# Table of Contents

## Introduction
- Designer Index 3
- Visual Index 5
- Using the KnollStudio Price List 19
- Spinneybeck Leather Grades 20
- Upholstery Notes 21
- California Technical Bulletin 133 22
- Intertek Clean Air Certification 25
- KnollStudio Finish Code Chart: Compatibility with Knoll Office Systems 26
- Materials and Finishes 27
- Product Maintenance 28
- Placing Your KnollStudio Order 30

## Side Chairs and Lounge Seating
- David Adjaye: The Washington Collection for Knoll™ 32
- Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Sofa Collection 36
- Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection 44
- Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Piton™ Stools 48
- Harry Bertoia: Side Chair 50
- Harry Bertoia: Two-Tone Side Chair 52
- Harry Bertoia: Barstools 54
- Harry Bertoia: Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool 62
- Harry Bertoia: Indoor/Outdoor Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool 64
- Harry Bertoia: Bertoia Leather-Covered Side Chair and Barstool 66
- Harry Bertoia: Diamond™ Lounge Seating 68
- Harry Bertoia: Two-Tone Diamond™ Chair 70
- Harry Bertoia: Child’s Diamond™ Lounge Seating 72
- Harry Bertoia: Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman 74
- Harry Bertoia: Asymmetric Chaise 76
- Harry Bertoia: Bench 78
- Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli: Contract Lounge Seating 80
- Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli: Residential Lounge Seating 86
- Cini Boeri: Pillows 96
- Marcel Breuer: Cesca™ Chair 100
- Marcel Breuer: Cesca™ Bar Height Stools 104
- Marcel Breuer: Cesca™ Counter Height Stools 106
- Marcel Breuer: Wassily™ Chair 108
- Marcel Breuer: MB Lounge 116
- Don Chadwick: Spark® Series 112
- Jonathan Crinion: Crinion Chair 116
- Joseph Paul D’Urso: Contract Lounge Seating 118
- Joseph Paul D’Urso: Residential Lounge Seating 122
- Joseph Paul D’Urso: Swivel Lounge Seating 126
- Raul de Armas: de Armas Chair 128
- Raul de Armas: Vertical de Armas Chair 134
- Frank Gehry: Side and Dining Chairs 138
- Frank Gehry: Lounge Seating 140
- Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub: Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base 142
- Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub: Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base 144
- Florence Knoll: Lounge Seating 146
- Florence Knoll: Relaxed Lounge Seating 148
- Florence Knoll: Relaxed Benches and Stool 150
- KnollStudio: Throw Pillows 154
- Marc Krusin: Guest Seating Collection 156
- Maya Lin: Stones 170
- Piero Lissoni: Divina® Lounge Seating 174
- Piero Lissoni: KN™ Collection 180
- Piero Lissoni: Avio™ Sofa Collection 186
- Ross Lovegrove: Sprite Armless Chair 216
- Ross Lovegrove: Sprite Arm Chair 218
- Marco Maran: Gigi® Arm Chair 220
Side Chairs and Lounge Seating
(cont’d.)

Marco Maran: Gigi® Armless Chair
Marco Maran: Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base
Marco Maran: Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Tubular Brno Chair
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Flat Bar Brno Chair
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Four Seasons Stool
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: MR Lounge Seating
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: MR Chair
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Barcelona® Lounge Seating
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Barcelona® Relaxed Lounge Seating
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Krefeld™ Collection
George Nakashima: Straight Chair
Marc Newson: Newson Aluminum Chair
Jonathan Olivaures: Aluminum Stacking Chair
Jorge Pensis: Toledo Stacking Chair
Charles Pfister: Petite Lounge Seating
Charles Pfister: Lounge Seating
Charles Pfister: Sofa System
Warren Platner: Seating Collection
Warren Platner: Easy Chair and Ottoman
Charles Pollock: Executive Conference Armless Chairs
Charles Pollock: Executive Conference Arm Chairs
Charles Pollock: Arm Chair
Joe Ricchio: Joe™ Chair
Joe and Linda Ricchio: JR® and Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat
Joe and Linda Ricchio: Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR® Chairs
Jens Risom: Contract Seating
Jens Risom: Residential Seating
Jens Risom: Seating
Jens Risom: Outdoor Seating
Eero Saarinen: Tulip™ Chairs
Eero Saarinen: Executive Arm Chairs
Eero Saarinen: Executive Armless Chairs
Eero Saarinen: Executive Armless Chairs with Plastic Back
Eero Saarinen: Bar and Counter Height Stools
Eero Saarinen: Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee
Tobia Scarpa: Bastiano Collection
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Dining Chairs
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Barstools
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Lounge Seating
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs
Richard Schultz: Swell® Seating Collection
Richard Schultz: Topiary® Seating Collection
Shelton Mindel: Shelton Mindel Side Chair
Shelton Mindel: SM1 Lounge Collection
Shelton Mindel: SM2 Lounge Collection
Ufficio Tecnico: Spoleto Chair
Vignelli Associates: Handkerchief Armless Chair
Vignelli Associates: Handkerchief Arm Chair

Tables/Executive Office

David Adjaye: The Washington Collection for Knoll™
Franco Albini: Albini Desk
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Piton™ Side Table
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Smalto Table
Marcel Breuer: Laccio Tables
Lewis Butler: Butler™ Tables
Joseph Paul D’Urso: Square Work and Low Tables
Joseph Paul D’Urso: Round Work and Low Tables
Joseph Paul D’Urso: Racetrack Work Tables
Frank Gehry: Face Off Cafe Table
Alexander Girard: Coffee Table
Florence Knoll: Oval Table Desks

KnollStudio Vol. One

2
Tables/Executive Office (cont’d.) Florence Knoll: Round Table Desk 386
Florence Knoll: Dining Tables and Mini Desk 388
Florence Knoll: Executive Desk 392
Florence Knoll: Credenzas 394
Florence Knoll: AV Depth Credenzas 398
Florence Knoll: Vertical Storage 400
Florence Knoll: Coffee Tables 404
Florence Knoll: Low Coffee Tables 406
Florence Knoll: End Tables 408
Florence Knoll: Hairpin™ Stacking Table 410
Rem Koolhaas: 04 Counter 412
Marc Krusin: Occasional Tables 414
Piero Lissoni: Grasshopper™ Tables 416
Lucia Mercer: Mercer Table 420
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Barcelona® Table, MR Table 422
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Krefeld™ Side and Coffee Table 424
Pascal Mourgue: Square and Rectangular Conference Tables 426
Pascal Mourgue: Round and Racetrack Conference Tables 428
Pascal Mourgue: Bullet Conference Tables 430
George Nakashima: Splay-Leg Table and Tray 432
Isamu Noguchi: Cyclone™ Dining and Side Tables 434
Jorge Pensi: Pensi Tables 436
Warren Platner: Dining and Side Tables 440
Warren Platner: Coffee Tables 444
Jens Risom: Dining and Side Tables 446
Jens Risom: Child’s Amoeba Table 448
Jens Risom: Outdoor Tables 450
Eero Saarinen: Round Dining Tables 452
Eero Saarinen: Oval Dining Tables 453
Eero Saarinen: Round End and Coffee Tables 462
Eero Saarinen: Oval End and Coffee Tables 466
Eero Saarinen: Outdoor Tables 468
Richard Schultz: Petal® Table Collection 470
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Dining Tables 472
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables 474
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Bar Height Tables 476
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables 478
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Serving Cart 482
Richard Schultz: Topiary® Dining Tables 484
Shelton Mindel: SM Tables 486
Daniel Stromborg: Round Tables 488
Daniel Stromborg: Square Tables 490
Daniel Stromborg: Rectangular Tables 492
Vignelli Associates: PaperClip™ Cafe Tables 494

Alpha-Numeric Index 495
Selling Policy 501
General Ordering Information 504
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>David Adjaye</td>
<td>32-35, 358-361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franco Albini</td>
<td>36-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Barber &amp; Jay Osgerby</td>
<td>44-49, 364-367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Bertoia</td>
<td>50-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierre Beucher &amp; Jean-Christophe Poggioli</td>
<td>80-97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cini Boeri</td>
<td>98-99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcel Breuer</td>
<td>100-111, 368-369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis Butler</td>
<td>370-371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don Chadwick</td>
<td>112-115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonathan Crinion</td>
<td>116-117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raul de Armas</td>
<td>128-137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Paul D’Urso</td>
<td>118-127, 372-379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Gehry</td>
<td>138-141, 380-381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander Girard</td>
<td>382-383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markus Jels and Jürgen Laub</td>
<td>142-145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll</td>
<td>146-153, 384-411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rem Koolhaas</td>
<td>412-413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Krusin</td>
<td>156-169, 414-415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maya Lin</td>
<td>170-173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piero Lissoni</td>
<td>174-213, 416-419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross Lovegrove</td>
<td>216-219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marco Maran</td>
<td>220-233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucia Mercer</td>
<td>420-421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludwig Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>234-253, 422-425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pascal Mourgue</td>
<td>426-431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Nakashima</td>
<td>254-255, 432-433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Newson</td>
<td>256-257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isamu Noguchi</td>
<td>434-435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonathan Olives</td>
<td>258-259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jorge Pensini</td>
<td>260-261, 436-439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Pfister</td>
<td>262-271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren Platner</td>
<td>272-275, 440-445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Pollock</td>
<td>276-281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Ricchio</td>
<td>282-293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda Ricchio</td>
<td>284-293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jens Risom</td>
<td>294-307, 446-451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eero Saarinen</td>
<td>308-329, 452-469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tobia Scarpa</td>
<td>330-331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Schultz</td>
<td>332-343, 470-485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Shelton &amp; Lee Mindel</td>
<td>344-351, 486-487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel Stromborg</td>
<td>488-493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ufficio Tecnico</td>
<td>352-353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vignelli Associates</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vignelli Associates: David Law, Lella Vignelli &amp; Massimo Vignelli</td>
<td>494-495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td><strong>ADJAYE</strong>&lt;br&gt;Prism Lounge chair&lt;br&gt;Prism Ottoman&lt;br&gt;Washington Skin&lt;br&gt;Washington Skeleton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td><strong>BARBER &amp; OSGERBY</strong>&lt;br&gt;Sofa&lt;br&gt;Ottoman&lt;br&gt;Arm chair&lt;br&gt;Pillow&lt;br&gt;Piton stools&lt;br&gt;Pilot High back&lt;br&gt;Pilot Low back&lt;br&gt;Pilot Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td><strong>BERTOIA</strong>&lt;br&gt;Side chair&lt;br&gt;Barstools&lt;br&gt;Stacking chair&lt;br&gt;Diamond chair&lt;br&gt;Child's Diamond chair&lt;br&gt;Large Diamond chair&lt;br&gt;Bird high back chair&lt;br&gt;Ottoman&lt;br&gt;Bench&lt;br&gt;Asymmetric Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td><strong>BEUCLER &amp; POGGIOLI</strong>&lt;br&gt;Small lounge chair&lt;br&gt;Lounge chair&lt;br&gt;Settee&lt;br&gt;Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td><strong>BOERI</strong>&lt;br&gt;Large pillow&lt;br&gt;Small pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td><strong>BREUER</strong>&lt;br&gt;Cesca chair&lt;br&gt;Cesca chair, cane&lt;br&gt;Cesca Bar and Counter Stools&lt;br&gt;MB Lounge&lt;br&gt;Wassily chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>CHADWICK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spark side chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spark lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>CRINION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grinion arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grinion armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>D'URSO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contract Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Small Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>DE ARMAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>de Armas arm chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>de Armas armless chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>GEHRY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hat Trick arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hat Trick armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>High Sticking chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cross Check chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Power Play chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Offside ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>JEHS+LAUB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>Lounge chair, pedestal base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>Ottoman, pedestal base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>Lounge chair, wire base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman, wire base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>KNOLL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Two seater bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>Three seater bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>Relaxed Lounge Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>Relaxed Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>Relaxed Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Relaxed Two Seat Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>Relaxed Three Seat Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>Relaxed Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>Relaxed Small Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Relaxed Medium Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Relaxed Large Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161</td>
<td>KnollStudio Vol. One</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td>Lumbar pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>Throw pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>Large throw pillow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Visual Index**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>KRUSIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arm chair with inset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Armless chair with inset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arm lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Armless lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>LIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adult stones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child stones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stones Coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>LIssonI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Divina Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petite Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>LIssonI KN COLLECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Swivel Large Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Swivel &amp; Reclining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>High Back Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KN04 Lounge Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KN05 Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>LIssonI AVO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two Seat Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three Seat Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Four Seat Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214</td>
<td>LOVEGROVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sprite armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sprite arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sprite Dolly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218</td>
<td>MARAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gigi arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gigi armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gigi Barstools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gigi Swivel chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Images of chairs]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232</td>
<td>MIES VAN DER ROHE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tubular Brno chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flat Bar Brno chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Four Seasons stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR Chaise lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR adjustable chaise lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR arm lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR armless lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242</td>
<td>MIES VAN DER ROHE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child’s Barcelona chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child’s Barcelona stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona stool with cowhide sling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona couch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona relaxed chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona relaxed stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona Relaxed couch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld medium and large benches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>NAKASHIMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Straight chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Straight chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254</td>
<td>NEWSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newson Aluminum Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newson Aluminum Chair, armless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Newson Aluminum Chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256</td>
<td>OLIVARES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Olivares chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image3" alt="Olivares chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258</td>
<td>PENSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toledo chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toledo chair seat cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image4" alt="Toledo chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image5" alt="Toledo chair seat cushion" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260</td>
<td>PFISTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petite Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petite Lounge chair with tablet arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petite Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petite Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image6" alt="Petite Lounge chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image7" alt="Petite Lounge chair with tablet arm" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image8" alt="Petite Settee" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image9" alt="Petite Sofa" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268</td>
<td>PLATNER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Easy chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image10" alt="Lounge chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image11" alt="Arm chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image12" alt="Stool" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image13" alt="Easy chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image14" alt="Ottoman" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272</td>
<td>POLLOCK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Executive Conference arm chair, 5-star base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Executive Conference arm chair, 4-star base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Executive Conference armless chair, 5-star base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Executive Conference armless chair, 4-star base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image15" alt="Executive Conference arm chair, 5-star base" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image16" alt="Executive Conference arm chair, 4-star base" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image17" alt="Executive Conference armless chair, 5-star base" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image18" alt="Executive Conference armless chair, 4-star base" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278</td>
<td>RICCHIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Joe arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JR chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ricchio arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ricchio armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ricchio Fully upholstered chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JR Fully upholstered chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290</td>
<td>RISOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Side chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sitting stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Counter Height Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bar Height Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child’s Side chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child’s Sitting stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>SAARINEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tulip arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tulip armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304</td>
<td>SAARINEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Executive arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Executive arm chair, 5-star base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Executive arm chair, 4-star base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Executive armless chair, 5-star base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Executive armless chair, 4-star base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Armless Counter Height Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Armless Bar Height Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td><strong>SAARINEN</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Womb chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>![Image](353x627 to 444x658)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medium Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>![Image](136x490 to 190x519)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>326</td>
<td><strong>SCHULTZ</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dining chair with arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>![Image](136x412 to 204x451)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair with arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>![Image](136x360 to 204x389)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Single rocker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>![Image](136x298 to 233x333)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contour chaise lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>![Image](377x235 to 511x265)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Single seat club chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>![Image](136x155 to 168x197)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Topiary dining chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="136x761" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>338</td>
<td>SHELTON &amp; MINDEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM side chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM side chair, fully upholstered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Images of SM side chair and SM side chair, fully upholstered]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM1 Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM1 Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM1 Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Images of SM1 Lounge chair, SM1 Settee, and SM1 Sofa]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM2 Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM2 Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM2 Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Images of SM2 Lounge chair, SM2 Settee, and SM2 Sofa]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346</td>
<td>TECHNICO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spoleto chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Images of Spoleto chair]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>348</td>
<td>VIGNELLI ASSOCIATES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Handkerchief arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Handkerchief armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Images of Handkerchief arm chair and Handkerchief armless chair]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Designer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352</td>
<td>ADJAYE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356</td>
<td>ALBINI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358</td>
<td>BARBER &amp; OSGERBY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>362</td>
<td>BREUER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>364</td>
<td>BUTLER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>366</td>
<td>D’URSO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>374</td>
<td>GEHRY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>376</td>
<td>GIRARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>378</td>
<td>KNOLL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oval and Round table desks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dining Table and Mini Desk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Executive desk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Oval table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Round table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image3" alt="Dining table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image4" alt="Executive desk" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two Position Credenza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Four Position Credenza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image5" alt="Two Position Credenza" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image6" alt="Four Position Credenza" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AV Two Position Credenza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AV Four Position Credenza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image7" alt="AV Two Position Credenza" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image8" alt="AV Four Position Credenza" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vertical Storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two Door Credenza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vertical Storage Two Door,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adjustable Shelf Credenza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image9" alt="Vertical Storage Two Door Credenza" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image10" alt="Adjustable Shelf Credenza" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vertical Storage Two Position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credenza with Divider &amp; Coat Closet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vertical Storage Two Position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credenza with single width shelves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image11" alt="Vertical Storage Two Position Credenza with Divider &amp; Coat Closet" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image12" alt="Vertical Storage Two Position Credenza with single width shelves" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coffee and end tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hairpin stacking table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image13" alt="Coffee and end tables" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image14" alt="Hairpin stacking table" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Table Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>406</td>
<td>Koolhaas</td>
<td>Counter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408</td>
<td>Krusin</td>
<td>Square side tables, Square end tables, Square coffee tables, Square coffee tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Grasshopper Low Single Round, Grasshopper Low Double Round, Grasshopper Low Triple Round</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414</td>
<td>Mercer</td>
<td>Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416</td>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Barcelona table, MR table, Krefeld side table, Krefeld coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>Mourgue</td>
<td>Pascal square table, Pascal rectangular table, Pascal round table, Pascal racetrack table, Pascal bullet table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426</td>
<td>Nakashima</td>
<td>Splay-leg table, Tray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE, continued</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428</td>
<td>Noguchi Cyclone dining table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Noguchi Cyclone side table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Pensi Pensi tables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pensi high table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>434</td>
<td>Platner Dining table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Side table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coffee tables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Risom Dining table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Side tables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amoeba coffee table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child’s Amoeba coffee table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>446</td>
<td>Saarinen Dining tables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Side tables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coffee tables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Outdoor tables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE, continued</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>464</td>
<td>SCHULTZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petal end table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petal coffee table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petal dining table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Petal end table" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Petal coffee table" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Petal dining table" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1966 Dining table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1966 Counter Height table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1966 Bar Height table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1966 End table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="1966 Dining table" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="1966 Counter Height table" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="1966 Bar Height table" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="1966 End table" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1966 Coffee table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1966 Serving Cart</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Topiary® Dining table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="1966 Coffee table" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="1966 Serving Cart" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Topiary® Dining table" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480</td>
<td>SHELTON &amp; MINDEL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM side table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM small coffee table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM large coffee table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM square coffee table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="SM side table" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="SM small coffee table" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="SM large coffee table" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="SM square coffee table" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>482</td>
<td>STROMBORG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Round table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Square table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Round table" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Square table" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Rectangular table" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>483</td>
<td>VIGNELLI ASSOCIATES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PaperClip tables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="PaperClip tables" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A Price List Overview
Where do I send my order? How should I maintain my marble table?
From textile options to wood polishes, the KnollStudio price list is designed to provide you with everything you need to know in order to understand, specify, and care for furniture in the KnollStudio Collection.

This book is divided into three easy-to-use sections:
• Side Chairs and Lounge Seating
• Tables and Executive Office
• Propeller Table Series

For a quick overview of the collection’s scope, review the Visual Index on pages 5. If you’re looking for pieces by a specific designer, try the Designer Index on page 4.

Leathers, Textiles, and Finishes
Pages 20-21 explain the broad selection of Spinneybeck leathers available for KnollStudio furniture.

Additional upholstery notes and Customer’s Own Material (COM) information are available on page 21.

For detailed explanations of the many materials used in constructing KnollStudio furniture, consult page 27. A cross-reference of KnollStudio veneer or lumber finishes with standard Knoll Office veneers is provided on page 26.

Easy-care maintenance information is also provided on pages 28-29.

Placing Your KnollStudio Order
For information about where to send your order and key terms and conditions, see page 30.
The complete Knoll Selling Policy is available on pages 495-496.

General Ordering Information and Knoll’s Sustainability Statement is available on page 498.

Product Information On Each Page
On each page, the following features will assist you:
Description provides both the pattern number and a basic description of the product.
Dimensions provide the overall size of the product. Statistics are based on the maximum width, depth, and height of the product.
Weight is based on the product itself. It does not include packaging.
Weights are rounded to the nearest pound.
Weights of upholstered items do not include weight of textile/leather. To calculate total weight, multiply covering requirements by textile/leather weight, and add to product weight.
Pattern Number provides both the product identification number and all additional selections required for ordering. Finish options are enclosed in parentheses. Finish suffix descriptions are found under Finishes on the bottom portion of the page.
Order Code/Ordering Information outlines exactly how to specify KnollStudio product and the full scope of finishes and other options. The Order Code provides an example of how one pattern number on the page is specified.
Construction provides specific materials and finishes employed, as well as specific construction details.
Textiles and Leather Grades list by price group all KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers approved for each seating piece. This list is derived through careful examination of the textile or leather’s distinctive upholstery characteristics and the form and structure of each piece of furniture. KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leathers that are not listed have been rejected because Knoll cannot ensure their performance on that product. To view the full range of colorways available for each fabric or leather, consult any Knoll or Spinneybeck representative.

Cal 133 Technical Bulletin
Many KnollStudio products meet California Technical Bulletin 133. Information for specifying these items is on page 0. Applicable upcharge will be listed on the respective price list page.

Intertek Clean Air Certification
Intertek’s Clean Air Certification validates the level of volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions from products. VOCs are gases emitted from products and include a variety of chemicals that may affect consumers’ health in the short- and long-term. Both Intertek Clean Air GOLD and SILVER certifications ensure the user-health, safety and sustainability of KnollStudio products. A selection of KnollOffice and KnollStudio products are Intertek certified Clean Air, most of which are certified GOLD, which imposes more rigorous standards than certified SILVER.

CPSIA Testing
Many knoll kids products meet the consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303 CPSIA Title I Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings. For a complete listing of approved products, please refer to individual price list pages.

Note to Knoll Dealer Sellers:
The products contained in this price list are also available through the Knoll Essentials program, with limited exceptions. For additional information, please contact your customer service representative or visit Knoll Exchange.

For More Information
For more information, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.
For the ultimate in comfort, durability, and prestige, many KnollStudio products can be upholstered in Spinneybeck leathers.

Spinneybeck leathers are made from the top 2% of the world’s finest hides, inspected numerous times during production to ensure evenness of grain, surface, color and the absence of scars.

After tanning, all Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed, a time-consuming procedure which ensures color penetration throughout the hide. Each hide is then finished in the manner which will best bring out its individual character.

Spinneybeck leathers are all full-grain aniline drum-dyed products imported from Italy.

The following Spinneybeck leathers are approved for application on KnollStudio products. Leathers are grouped into five price categories referred to as “grades.” The selection of approved leathers varies by product. Please refer to the pricing page of each product line for more information.

Square footage requirements for Customer’s Own Leather (COL) are listed on the left side of the pricing page. Please refer to Upholstery Notes on page 21 and The Knoll Selling Policy on pages 495–496 for further information regarding COL.

For further information call Spinneybeck at 1-800-482-7777.
Textile and Leather Notes

All seating in this price list includes the cost of applied fabric or leather. To simplify ordering, the seating is arranged into specific upholstery grades and priced accordingly. Samples and prices of cut textiles are available on request. For a full list of the Spinneybeck leathers available, see page 20.

Leather

The Natural Qualities of Leather

Natural leather is unique. Because every animal is different, each hide has its own individual color, texture, and life-marks. In fact, our leathers are painstakingly treated to retain their natural appearance and hand. Range marks are not camouflaged. Colors and texture vary, and will do so more with age as the leather mellows and takes on a rich patina.

Spinneybeck Leathers

Spinneybeck offers full-grain Italian leathers.

Spinneybeck features three different tanning processes which preserve the leather. The first is mineral tannage, in which chromium salts are used; the second is vegetable tannage, in which bark tanning is used; and the third is a combination of the first two processes. Each leather is tanned in the manner which will best accentuate its unique characteristics.

Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed which tumbles the leather over and over for smooth, even coloring absorbed directly into the leather. This aniline-dyeing process enhances the natural qualities of leather grain. Many competitors use vat-dyeing. This does not dye the leather in an even manner.

If you have further questions on Spinneybeck leathers, contact your Knoll representative or telephone Spinneybeck Customer Service at 1-800 482-7777.

Below are additional details on the three major types of Spinneybeck leathers.

Naked Leather (Capi, Copenhagen, Distressed, Maremma, Saddle) Naked leather contains no foreign substances which would affect the superbly soft, mellow hand of this most luxurious of upholstery leathers. Natural markings are accentuated. Since there are no barriers against spillage or staining, naked leathers should be carefully specified. However, scratches and marks will dissipate in time as the leather develops a beautiful patina.

Leathers with Protective Finishes (Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Derby, Ducale, Esparta, Forte, Hand Tipped, Lucente, Montalcino, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Velluto Pelle, Volo)

For high traffic areas, protective finishes allow leather to be not only practical, but easy to maintain.

Grain Sueded Leathers (Ducale Velour, Marissa)

Full grain leathers that have been lightly buffed to raise the nap of the surface are referred to as “grain sueded” leathers. This produces the soft hand of sueded leathers. For maximum soil resistance and durability, these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistance treatment during the drum-dye process which permeates the leather, making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Textile

Classic Boucle

Classic Boucle is with spun Boucle yarn that is a blend of wool and nylon that is piece dyed. Color can vary from lot-to-lot and it is important to use the same lot for multiple piece orders. Please note sales order when items must match. Classic Boucle, Pearl contains natural, undyed wool and will have darker hairs woven within the textile.

Knoll Upholstery Restrictions

Every Knoll leather and fabric is exhaustively tested on each Knoll upholstered item. This is done in addition to the most extensive program of independent fabric testing in the industry. On furniture, testing ensures precise fit and appearance, without stretch, puddling, telegraphing or other common problems frequently experienced when careful factory pre-qualification is eliminated.

When Knoll suggests that a particular leather or fabric not be used on an object, this does not mean the material is defective in any way; it only implies less than perfect performance with the form and structure of a specific item on furniture.

Instructions for Ordering Nano-Tex

The minimum for Nano-Tex on KnollStudio orders is 1-lot $250 net for up to 70 yards. Nano-Tex orders of 71+ yards is $3.25 net/yard.

Dealer instructions for ordering Nano-Tex:
1) Visit knolltextiles.com/technical documents and open the Nano-Tex specifications to see if the fabric is approved with the finish.
2) If approved, check the seating matrix at knolltextiles.com to see if the fabric alone is approved on the chair. (If yes, proceed to #3).
3) Contact your account manager with the fabric name, treatment required, and name and pattern number of desired chair. They will see if Knoll has tested this fabric with finish/treatment on said chair. In most cases, application testing has not been done and they will contact the appropriate parties to initiate approval and determine leadtime for testing.
4) If approved, book order with a suffix of N (for Nano-Tex) after the fabric pattern number.
5) The fabric grade will remain the same. Add line item for finish/treatment required and multiply the finish cost by the number of yards required.

Customer’s Own Material (COM) Customer’s Own Leather (COL)

While Knoll is pleased to cooperate with COM/COL selections, an extra charge is required to help offset receiving and handling costs. Such charges are included under the COM/COL title of the price columns in this price list. Prior to order placement, a sample cutting of actual COM/COL must be submitted to Knoll in East Greenville or through your regional Knoll office for preliminary approval of intended item (8” x 8” minimum memo sample if solid; if COM has a repeat, the sample must be large enough to show the repeat).

Even after such preliminary approval, Knoll reserves the right to reject COM/COL, including, if necessary, the item intended for use with COM/COL, if Knoll considers the customer-supplied material inadequate for any reason. When COM/COL is accepted, KnollStudio assumes no responsibility for its appearance, durability, color fastness or any other quality after upholstered on a Knoll product.

Published yardage requirements are based upon Knoll 52” width material unless specified otherwise. Leather requirements are based on whole hides with a minimum of 50 square feet per hide. However, in some cases, the nature or pattern of COM/COL will require additional yardage/square feet and/or additional labor charges. When this is necessary, the customer will be notified at the same time that the preliminary sample is approved.

If your COM/COL is approved, you may send the required amount for the product to:

Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water St
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Customer Resources

COM/COL must be marked with designated approval number and customer’s name.

For additional information, see Customer’s Own Material (COM) under Selling Policy on pages 497-498.
Test Objective
California Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal 133) is a full-scale seating test, not a component test. Testing must be performed on the designated seating unit and textile together. Component data alone cannot be used to certify compliance with the regulation. Under Cal 133 you cannot assume that seating or textiles that have passed individually will pass together.

Test Procedure
The seating unit is exposed to a square open flame gas burner for 80 seconds, positioned at the center of the seating unit, two inches from the back and one inch from the seat.

Scope
Cal 133 only applies to seating units. The bulletin is designed for high risk public areas:
- Nursing homes
- Health care facilities
- Public auditoriums
- Hotels (more than 10 seating units in one room)
- Motels (more than 10 seating units in one room)
- Jails and prisons

Tables and desks are not covered by the bulletin. Variations may occur in individual states with regards to specific application. In California only, compliance is at the discretion of the fire marshall in any building which is fully sprinklered.

KnollStudio Approvals
Tested seating units have been tested in a worst case scenario thus covering other fabrics of lighter weight and same construction. When specifying Cal 133, the seating unit may be constructed with a fire resistant foam and a fire blocker will be laminated to the textile.

How To Specify
It is easy to specify Cal 133 on KnollStudio seating. Simply add the suffix “C” to the end of the pattern number prior to the textile selection. Approved textile selections must have the suffix 133 added to the end of the pattern number.

Example: Bertoia side chair, chrome, seat pad in Common Ground/Basalt 420C-K-K-K448/12-133

Testing Additional Product
If you would like to test a specific product:
Specify chair and textile desired - adding appropriate C and 133 codes as explained.
Testing lead time will be the standard lead time of the chair plus 4 - 6 weeks for testing procedure.
Test cost will be the regular price of the chair plus $520 for the testing procedures.
All prices below are list.

KnollStudio CAL 133 Approved Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Pattern #</th>
<th>Unupholstered, no upcharge</th>
<th>Knoll Textiles, upcharge</th>
<th>Spinneybeck leather, upcharge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Side Chair, seat cushion</td>
<td>420K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Barstools, Bar Height, seat cushion</td>
<td>427K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Barstools, Counter Height, seat cushion</td>
<td>428K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421F</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Child’s Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421LS-K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Child’s Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421LS-U</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Large Diamond Chair</td>
<td>422F</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman</td>
<td>423LU, 424YU</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Asymmetric Chaise</td>
<td>429LU, 429F</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breuer</td>
<td>Cesca Chair</td>
<td>50A, 50C</td>
<td></td>
<td>$114.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breuer</td>
<td>Wassily Chair</td>
<td>50L</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chadwick</td>
<td>Spark Series</td>
<td>4-C-SD-S, 4-C-LG-S</td>
<td></td>
<td>$73.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crimson</td>
<td>Crimson Chair</td>
<td>58A, 58C</td>
<td></td>
<td>$73.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>2160, 2160R</td>
<td>$726.00</td>
<td>$849.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Lounge Chair, split upholstery</td>
<td>2160S, 2160RS</td>
<td>$1,103.00</td>
<td>$1,484.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Swivel Lounge Chair</td>
<td>2165</td>
<td>$656.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Small Sofa</td>
<td>2161</td>
<td>$1,295.00</td>
<td>$1,418.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Small Sofa, split upholstery</td>
<td>2161S</td>
<td>$1,702.00</td>
<td>$1,702.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Residential Sofa</td>
<td>2162R</td>
<td>$1,582.00</td>
<td>$1,702.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Residential Sofa, split upholstery</td>
<td>2162RS</td>
<td>$1,987.00</td>
<td>$1,987.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td>2163, 2163R</td>
<td>$391.00</td>
<td>$520.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Ottoman, split upholstery</td>
<td>2163S, 2163RS</td>
<td>$664.00</td>
<td>$664.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de Armas</td>
<td>de Armas Chair Collection</td>
<td>38A, 38AW, 38C, 28CW, 41A, 41AW, 41C, 41CW</td>
<td>$73.00</td>
<td>$73.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de Armas</td>
<td>de Armas Chair Collection</td>
<td>38AW-U, 38CW-U, 41AW-U, 41CW-U</td>
<td>$128.00</td>
<td>$128.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designer</td>
<td>Product</td>
<td>Pattern #</td>
<td>Unupholstered, no upcharge</td>
<td>Knoll Textiles, upcharge</td>
<td>Spinneybeck leather, upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jehs+Laub</td>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>JL1-P, JL1-PLT, JL2-P, JL2-PLT, JL1-W, JL1-WLT, JL2-W, JL2-WLT</td>
<td>$301.00</td>
<td>$406.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jehs+Laub</td>
<td>Ottoman Chair</td>
<td>JL3-P, JL3-PLT, JL3-W, JL3-WLT</td>
<td>$115.00</td>
<td>$202.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>1205S1</td>
<td>$698.00</td>
<td>$822.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Settee</td>
<td>1205S2</td>
<td>$1,215.00</td>
<td>$1,918.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Sofa</td>
<td>1205S3</td>
<td>$1,692.00</td>
<td>$1,918.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Small Bench</td>
<td>2530Y2C</td>
<td>$162.00</td>
<td>$436.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Large Bench</td>
<td>2530Y3C</td>
<td>$252.00</td>
<td>$301.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lin</td>
<td>Stones, seat pad</td>
<td>83Y-K, 84Y-K</td>
<td>$73.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Petite Lounge Chair</td>
<td>67S</td>
<td>$471.00</td>
<td>$883.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Standard Lounge Chair</td>
<td>67, 67R</td>
<td>$755.00</td>
<td>$1,101.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Settee</td>
<td>68, 68R</td>
<td>$1,160.00</td>
<td>$1,744.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Optional Side Cushion</td>
<td>68C</td>
<td>$104.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Sofa</td>
<td>69, 69R</td>
<td>$1,740.00</td>
<td>$2,246.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lovegrove</td>
<td>Sprite Arm and Armless Chair</td>
<td>27C, 27A approved</td>
<td>$73.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Flat Bar Brno Chair</td>
<td>245AT, 245AB</td>
<td>$765.00</td>
<td>$765.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Four Seasons Stool</td>
<td>257C</td>
<td>$201.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Barcelona Lounge Chair</td>
<td>230L, 230LC</td>
<td>$626.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Child’s Barcelona Chair</td>
<td>251LY-S, 251YC</td>
<td>$551.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Child’s Barcelona Ottoman</td>
<td>251YC-S</td>
<td>$316.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Krefeld Lounge Chair</td>
<td>751</td>
<td>$668.00</td>
<td>$1,060.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Krefeld Settee</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>$825.00</td>
<td>$1,473.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Krefeld Sofa</td>
<td>753</td>
<td>$1,134.00</td>
<td>$1,904.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Krefeld Ottoman</td>
<td>754</td>
<td>$310.00</td>
<td>$553.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pensi</td>
<td>Toledo Stacking Chair</td>
<td>29C approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Standard Lounge Chair, Petite Lounge Chair</td>
<td>1051C, 1051C-S</td>
<td>$770.00</td>
<td>$1,162.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Standard Settee</td>
<td>1052C</td>
<td>$1,318.00</td>
<td>$2,012.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Standard Sofa</td>
<td>1053C</td>
<td>$1,717.00</td>
<td>$2,849.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Corner Module</td>
<td>1050C-3</td>
<td>$721.00</td>
<td>$1,179.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>End Module, left panel and right panel</td>
<td>1050C-1, 1050C-2</td>
<td>$645.00</td>
<td>$1,008.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Center Module</td>
<td>1050C</td>
<td>$528.00</td>
<td>$832.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Standard Ottoman</td>
<td>1059C</td>
<td>$405.00</td>
<td>$557.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pollock</td>
<td>Executive/Conference Arm and Armless Chairs</td>
<td>12A, 12C</td>
<td>$133.00</td>
<td>$133.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>Joe Chair</td>
<td>48A</td>
<td>$73.00</td>
<td>$73.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>Ricchio Chair</td>
<td>37A, 37C</td>
<td>$73.00</td>
<td>$73.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>JR Chair</td>
<td>44A</td>
<td>$73.00</td>
<td>$73.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chair</td>
<td>57A-U, 37C-U, 44A-U</td>
<td>$203.00</td>
<td>$203.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>Ricchio Barstool</td>
<td>37CH, 37CM</td>
<td>$73.00</td>
<td>$73.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risom</td>
<td>Risom Stool, Side and Lounge Chair</td>
<td>666C, 667Y, 666CS, 667YS, 654LA, 654LC</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Executive Arm Chairs</td>
<td>71A</td>
<td>$334.00</td>
<td>$486.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Executive Armless Chairs</td>
<td>72C</td>
<td>$232.00</td>
<td>$486.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Womb Settee</td>
<td>73L</td>
<td>$1,092.00</td>
<td>$1,894.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Womb Chair</td>
<td>70L</td>
<td>$813.00</td>
<td>$1,503.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Medium Womb Chair</td>
<td>70LM</td>
<td>$566.00</td>
<td>$1,371.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Womb Ottoman</td>
<td>74Y</td>
<td>$245.00</td>
<td>$448.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Medium Womb Ottoman</td>
<td>74YM</td>
<td>$191.00</td>
<td>$392.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>Side Chair</td>
<td>SM8A</td>
<td>$73.00</td>
<td>$73.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>Side Chair Fully Upholstered</td>
<td>SM8A-U</td>
<td>$203.00</td>
<td>$201.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM1 Lounge Chair</td>
<td>SM1-1</td>
<td>$667.00</td>
<td>$836.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designer</td>
<td>Product</td>
<td>Pattern #</td>
<td>Unupholstered, no upcharge</td>
<td>Knoll Textiles, upcharge</td>
<td>Spinneybeck leather, upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM1 Settee</td>
<td>SM1-2</td>
<td>$928.00</td>
<td>$1,193.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM1 Sofa</td>
<td>SM1-3</td>
<td>$1,162.00</td>
<td>$1,581.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Lounge Chair</td>
<td>SM2-1</td>
<td>$853.00</td>
<td>$928.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Lounge Chair- combination</td>
<td>SM2S-1</td>
<td>$1,502.00</td>
<td>$1,502.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Settee</td>
<td>SM2-2</td>
<td>$1,366.00</td>
<td>$1,446.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Settee- combination</td>
<td>SM2S-2</td>
<td>$2,227.00</td>
<td>$2,227.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Sofa</td>
<td>SM2-3</td>
<td>$2,005.00</td>
<td>$2,183.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Sofa- combination</td>
<td>SM2S-3</td>
<td>$3,160.00</td>
<td>$3,160.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vignelli Associates</td>
<td>Handkerchief Arm and Armless Chair</td>
<td>4901K, 4902K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>$73.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Intertek Clean Air Certification

Intertek’s Clean Air Certification validates the level of volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions from products. VOCs are gases emitted from products and include a variety of chemicals that may affect consumers’ health in the short- and long-term. Both Intertek Clean Air GOLD and SILVER certifications ensure the user-health, safety and sustainability of Knoll products. A selection of Knoll Office and Studio products are Intertek certified Clean Air, most of which are certified GOLD, which imposes more rigorous standards than certified SILVER.

Certified Clean Air GOLD

- USGBC LEED credits
- California 01350 Special Environmental Requirements (CDPH)
- California Department of General Service (DGS) Indoor Air Quality Specifications for Open Panel Office Furniture
- Compliant to BIFMA e3 standard credit 7.6.2 and 7.6.3.
Wood Compatibility Matrix
To match KnollStudio wood side chairs with Knoll Office or KnollStudio veneer finishes, please specify the appropriate Special code. Finishes are matched on either maple or beech basewood depending on depth of color.

Please note: this match is complimentary in color only. Perception can be affected by the variation in the grain of the basewood.

Specify:
1. Pattern Number
2. Finish selection
3. Textile selection

Example: 37A-BQV411-K784/74
37A, Ricchio Side Chair
BQV411, V2 Natural Veneer - Light Walnut
K784/74, Knoll Velvet/Moss

To match Propeller, Pixel, and LSM with Knoll Office or KnollStudio finishes, please submit a request through CPD. Any of the finishes listed below may be used at no additional upcharge.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KNOLL OFFICE VENEER FINISHES</th>
<th>CUT</th>
<th>Standard Finish Code</th>
<th>Special Code - Maple</th>
<th>Special Code - Beech</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V1 Engineered Techwoods</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple *</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>506B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherry *</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>509B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Walnut*</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>512B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Mahogany*</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>628B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Teak</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>513B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Espresso</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>514B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural**</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>637B</td>
<td>Contact CPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blond Maple (Maple)**</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>638B</td>
<td>Contact CPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Cherry (Cherry)**</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>639B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Oak</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>641B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>644B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dove Grey</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>645B</td>
<td>Contact CPD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* = previously Reff Techwoods, ** = previously, Morrison Techgrain. Names and codes in parenthesis ( ) are names prior to 2009.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V2 Natural Veneers</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bronzed Cherry</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>002B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple (Light Maple)</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>006B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>017B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peacock Green Walnut</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>021B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old English Walnut</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>022B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| V3 Natural Exotic Veneers     |     |                      |                      |                      |
| Figured Sycamore              | QC  | 044B                 |                      |                      |

| Propeller Veneer Finishes     |     |                      |                      |                      |
| American Cherry               | FC  | X                    |                      |                      |
| Warm Brown Walnut             | FC  | J                    |                      |                      |
| Ebonized Walnut               | FC  | D                    | Contact CPD          | BE                   |

**FC= Flat Cut Veneer, exhibits cathedral pattern
RC= Rift Cut Veneer, Straight Grain
QC = Quarter Cut Veneer, Straight Grain
* = Not possible
KnollStudio Natural Materials
Wood, marble, granite, and slate are natural materials that vary. Use material samples and printed sample materials as reference only. KnollStudio printed and finish samples offer an example of what an “average” natural material may look like, within a range of acceptance carefully delineated by Knoll. Because of the breadth of variations possible with any natural material, Knoll specialists select these materials with stringent criteria, accepting only the top 3 - 5% of what is available.

Wood
Knoll Natural Veneers
All natural finishes are selected from the finest hardwoods available around the world. Veneers are flat cut and carefully matched so that cathedral or heart patterns are perfectly balanced. Natural veneers also are cut to allow a generous margin of quarter-grain figuring ensuring invisible splicing.

Marble, Granite and Slate
Knoll selects the highest quality, structurally sound marble, granite and slate available, through a host of quarries in the United States, Turkey, Spain, Slovenia and Italy. Because each mountain range and quarry have their own signature, every marble piece - even within a single quarry - is unique. Hues, veins, crystals, fossils, clouds, and distinctive marks will vary from piece to piece. This is the extraordinary character of stone as a material. Its high quality and its unique nature give Knoll tables a feel of incredible sculptural beauty.

The following list are the marbles, granites, travertines, and slates that KnollStudio offers:

Coated Marbles
Coated Marbles
Coated marbles have transparent, high-polish, polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. Even with this protection, coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Satin Coated Marble
Satin coated marbles have transparent satin polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. This satin finish gives the stone a natural, honed appearance while providing the same protective qualities as the Coated Marbles. Even with this protection, satin coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Arabescato
Ivory white with dark grey veining. May contain random green veins.

Calacatta
Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Marble, Granite and Slate

Natural Stones and Finishes

Natural Marbles
Natural marbles have a protective sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 29). Natural marbles are not suitable for outdoor use.

Carrara
White background with grey veining.

Calacatta
Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Natural Granites
Natural granites have a sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 29). Because of its non-porous density, granite does not require protective polyester coatings.

Black Andes Granite
Black with reflective mica crystallines.

Slate
Natural cleft slate is available on Vignelli PaperClip Tables, SM Tables, and Saarinen Tables.

In combination with a weather-resistant base, PaperClip tables with slate tops are suitable for outdoor use. Please refer to respective product pages for recommended outdoor finish combinations.

Cane
Cane is a natural material that might present slight variations in color and texture. For more detail, visit the Cesca price list pages.

Man-Made Materials & Finishes

Stainless Steel
Completely rust-proof, highly durable, and resistant to bending stress.

Polished Chrome
Several-step plating process that includes a heavy layer of nickel for added rust protection and a bright mirror finish.

Satin Chrome
Chrome plating applied for a soft satinized chrome finish with a higher nickel content.

Nickel Finish
A warm, lustrous finish of nickel electroplate. Yellowish in color. Coated with clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.

Outdoor Powder Coat
Durable outdoor powder finish that will provide excellent color and gloss retention with limited exposure to outdoor elements.

Painted, acid etched glass:
Clear glass with an acid etched top and painted underside. Polished and beveled edges surround.

Vetro Bianco:
Vetro Bianco is an engineered resin free quartz surface. The brilliant white surface is nonporous, stain proof, and extremely durable making it suitable for indoor and outdoor use.

Clear Anodized Aluminum
A light grey satin finish.

18K Gold
Gold frame is plated with 18K gold, and covered with clear lacquer for protection.

Fused Nylon Rislan
A very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Appropriate for outdoor use.

Laminate/Color Core Laminate
An exceptionally durable plastic surface. Highly resistant to most chemicals and extensive wear.

Cotton Webbing
100% cotton unfinished webbing.

Cotton/Nylon Webbing
60% nylon, 40% cotton mixed yarns with silicone water-based protective coating.

Sunbrella™ Webbing
Sunbrella™ Webbing uses reinforced yarns that are UV fade resistant, water repellant, bleach-cleanable, stain resistant and are designed to flex. 67% Sunbrella Acrylic, 13% Sunbrella Polyester.

Porcelain
An oven-baked finish on steel support with high durability.

Outdoor Powder Coat: Durable outdoor powder finish that will provide excellent color and gloss retention with limited exposure to outdoor elements.

Painted, acid etched glass:
Clear glass with an acid etched top and painted underside. Polished and beveled edges surround.

Vetro Bianco:
Vetro Bianco is an engineered resin free quartz surface. The brilliant white surface is nonporous, stain proof, and extremely durable making it suitable for indoor and outdoor use.
With proper care, your KnollStudio furniture should last for years to come. To help ensure the longevity of your purchase, below are helpful hints on routine cleaning for your KnollStudio piece. Most basic maintenance can be performed with common household cleaning products.

Textiles
See KnollTextiles website for detailed cleaning and care instructions. Wipe all spills immediately. Brush and vacuum every three to four months. Use a foam upholstery cleaner as directed semi-annually, or more frequently if necessary. Try a hidden area to test for color fastness.

Spinneybeck Leathers
Leather is hardy and will adjust to its environment. It mellows gracefully with age. Leather is expected to change; even the oils from our hands help to develop the patina.

Full grain, aniline leather is undemanding. It breathes, has a life of its own, and requires little care. It should not be abused by harsh cleaners, or substances such as wax or mink oils which will clog the pores. A periodic wipe with a damp cloth is a sufficient means of cleaning under normal conditions.

Spinneybeck now offers a leather maintenance kit specifically designed for the 28 quantities offered. The kit includes a cleaner, conditioner and ink-remover and can be ordered by calling 1 800 482-7777. There are three types of kits:
- finished products
- full aniline products
- brush-sueded products

The following guidelines will help you to maintain the beauty of the leather without destroying any of its natural characteristics.

Naked Leather
(Capri, Cervo, Copenhagen, Cordovan, Distressed, Prima, Saddle)
Naked leathers contain no foreign substances that act as a barrier against spillage or staining. They should be selected with this in mind.

The only recommended cleaning method for naked leather is to wipe the entire surface with a soft wooden cloth and water. Do not spot rub for it will darken only that area. The idea is to even out any abrasions or stains.

With use, naked leather develops a beautiful patina that removes many small scratches and abrasions as body oils moisturize and revitalize the leather. Substantial body oil marks will also dissipate over time, particularly if rubbed down with cool water.

Protective Finished Leathers
(Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Arizona, Derby, Ducale, España, Forte, Hand Tipped, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Salon, Torello, Velutto Pelle, Vicenza, Volo)
For high traffic use, breathable protective finish allows leather not only to be practical but also easy to maintain. It can be cleaned by wiping the entire surface with a soft cloth and a very mild solution of Ivory Flakes and cold water, followed by wiping the entire surface with water alone.

Grain Sueded Leather (Ducale Velour, Marissa)
For maximum soil resistance and durability these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistant treatment in the drum which permeates the leather making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Grain suede leather can be maintained with moderate care because spillage will be absorbed and roll off. However, spillage should not be allowed to puddle, and should be blotted dry immediately. For normal care, leather should be brushed occasionally, with a sueded cleaning block to help remove general soilage.

If you have further questions about the care and maintenance of Spinneybeck leather, call Spinneybeck Customer Service at 800 482-7777.

Cowhide Slings, Belting Leather
For normal cleaning, use a soft cloth dampened with a solution of mild soap or detergent (Ivy Flakes) well dissolved in water. Rub very lightly, never pressing hard. Do not use solvents because dye may run. For scratches, use liquid shoe polish and buff when dry. Any liquids spilled on leather should be mopped up as soon as possible in order to avoid being absorbed by the leather.

Cane
Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out.

Vinyl
Clean frequently with a mild detergent and water. Use leather or plastic cleaners for unusually heavy use. Do not use solvents such as gasoline because plastic surface will gum and deteriorate.

Wood
Clean with a commercial brand of liquid furniture polish twice a month. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, rub lightly with very fine steel wool before using furniture polish. To rejuvenate luster, apply a furniture cream as a last step. Do not use water or household solvents: they will destroy the protective finish.

Lacquer Finishes on Wood
(Florence Knoll credenza)
Frequent cleaning recommended:
- once per week with heavy use or once per month with light use. Clean with ordinary household soaps or detergents, well dissolved in water. Polish with lemon oil using a very soft cloth. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, uniformly apply Cleanbright Liquid Ebony or Guardsman liquid furniture polish with cheesecloth. Allow ten minutes to dry and wipe with a clean, dry cloth. For nicks, chips, and deep scratches, contact a professional refinisher. Never use abrasives.

Teak
Do not apply teak oil if you are using your furniture outdoors. For teak furniture used outdoors, clean with soapy water and allow to dry. Note that teak exposed to the sun will patina to a silvery grey color. For teak furniture used indoors, wipe surface with soft cloth to remove dust. Apply thin layer of teak oil using a paint brush and wipe excess using a soft cloth. Oil can be applied every 3 months to maintain rich color.

Wood Frame Chairs
Clean with dry and soft cloth. Rub smoothly with damp, lukewarm cloth. Treat stubborn stains with household soap solution or a solution with dishwashing liquid. Wipe off with clean, dry cloth. Do not use acid or abrasive detergents.

Marble with Polyester Coating
Wash with lukewarm water. Wash more thoroughly with Windex, Fantastik, Ivory Flakes in warm water, or other non-abrasive solutions. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth.

Natural Marbles/Marbles without Polyester Coating
Cleaning: Wipe off stains and liquid spills immediately with water and soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.

Maintenance: The mineral surface of marble is very porous and easily absorbs moisture and fluids causing staining and discoloring. If applied on a yearly basis, impregnators or penetrating sealers protect the interior of the stone, inhibit discoloration and allow the stone to breathe and release water vapor.

To restore a uniform luster, clean surface from any grit or debris, then remove all topical coatings with Stoneguard Stripper. Use Marbalex to rinse surface, then let top dry for twelve hours before applying stone impregnator. Apply SCI Impregnator using a clean and dry applicator brush. After five minutes, wipe off the excess with soft, white terrycloth. If impregnator is absorbed within five minutes apply second coat at least twelve hours later.

Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.
Slate
Apply a generous amount of soap solution (1:5) to the table top with a hard brush. Wipe off the top with a clean, damp cloth. Repeat as often as required. Apply mineral oil or lemon oil as needed to protect surface and maintain color.

Granite
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive solutions on a regular basis. Apply a marble wax to protect against moisture.

Semi-Chrome twice a month. Apply a chrome cleaner such as Clean with Windex or an automotive auto wax to maintain beauty.

For small scratches, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives in the direction of the grain. Apply a coat of hard paste wax to protect against moisture.

Copper (uncoated)
Polish using a soft cloth and metal polish cream such as BlueMagic®. Do not use harsh abrasive or steel wool.

Polished Aluminum
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Coat with a hard paste wax semi-annually to maintain luster and prevent discoloration.

Anodized Aluminum
Clean with mild soaps, detergents, or other non-abrasive cleaning agents. Apply paste wax or DuPont non-abrasive car polish #7 twice a year to prevent oxidation.

For stubborn stains or discolorations, apply navel jelly aluminum cleaner.

Urethane Edge
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Coat with a hard paste wax to restore luster. Steel wool Grade #0000 is recommended. Touch-up with a clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.

Polished Nickel
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Rub lightly with a fine steel wool to improve luster and protect finish. Routine maintenance will prevent the stone from darkening with use from body oils, and will help maintain an evenness of color.

Vetro Bianco
Wash surface with lukewarm water. Clean more thoroughly with a non-abrasive solution such as Windex or Fantastik. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth. Wipe off stains immediately with water and a soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on surface.

Glass/Acrylic Polycarbonate
Clean with Windex, Fantastik or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Laminate/Melamine
Scrub with Windex, Fantastik, Mr. Clean, or other household soaps or detergents well dissolved in water, or with a very soft cloth dampened with alcohol or a synthetic thinner. For a dull finish, rub with jeweler's rouge as a polishing agent and finish with paste wax. Never use abrasives. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Stainless Steel
Use Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive household cleaners. For small scratches, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives in the direction of the grain. Apply a coat of auto wax to maintain beauty.

Chrome/Satin Chrome
Clean with Windex or an automotive chrome cleaner such as Semi-Chrome twice a month. Apply a coat of hard paste wax to protect against moisture.

Chrome/Satin Chrome (continued)
Clean with Windex or an automotive chrome cleaner such as Semi-Chrome twice a month. Apply a coat of hard paste wax to protect against moisture.

Porcelain
Clean with damp cloth using water or Windex. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Powder Coat Paint
Clean with Windex or Endust using a soft cloth. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Polyester Shell
Clean with Windex or Endust using water. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Glass/Acrylic Polycarbonate
Clean using a soft rag, either dry or wet. When needed, use mild pH-balanced soap diluted in water. Do not use abrasives sponges, acidic products or solvents containing ammonia.

To remove scuff marks, lightly rub scuff mark with a dry, non-scratch scour pad, like Scotch-Brite.
Use the Following Address:
If you would like to send an order directly to our order entry
departments, please use the following address:

Knoll, Inc.
P. O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Order Entry
Fax: 215 679-1570
Tel: 800 343-KNOLL

When Placing Your Order, Include:

- All information requested on the order form.
- Local taxes for the “delivered to” address.
- For orders $2,000 or under (including applicable taxes and
delivery/installation fees, if any), full payment must be made when
order is placed.
- For orders over $2,000, a deposit equal to one-half of the complete
order value is required at order placement. Balance must be
settled before shipment.

Key Points to Remember:
All accepted orders will be confirmed in writing on the Knoll
standard acknowledgement form. A copy of the acknowledgement will be
mailed to the customer prior to production.

Freight within the 48 contiguous United States and Canada, excluding
the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Newfoundland, is prepaid and
included in the price of all orders.

For residential orders, Knoll strongly recommends White
glove delivery service to most
locations in the Continental United
States and Canada. White glove
delivery includes inside delivery,
unpacking, furniture installation and
removing cartons and crates. The fee
for this service will be quoted at the
point of purchase.

Knoll Studio’s limited warranty covers
all furniture against manufacturing
defects for a period of five years after delivery to the
customer.

All pricing is in U.S. dollars.

For More Information:
For complete Knoll Selling Policy
and warranty information, please refer to pages 495-496 in the back of
this price list.

For additional information
on Knoll Studio, contact your
Knoll Studio representative, a Knoll
Space retailer or e-tailer, or
telephone Customer Services at
800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer
or showroom nearest you, visit
David Adjaye

*The Washington Collection for Knoll™*

**Prism™ Lounge Chair and Ottoman**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>height, seat</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>yards</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WL21F Lounge Chair, fixed base</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>16 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL21S Lounge Chair, swivel base</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>16 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL23 Ottoman</td>
<td>24 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>24 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>15 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Award(s):**
- Editors Choice Award, Lounge Furniture Collection, NeoCon June 2015, USA
- MetropolisLikes Award, Metropolis Magazine, June 2015, USA

**Order Code**

Example: WL21S-111G-K1882/9

- WL21S Lounge Chair
- 111G Black base
- K1882/9 Melange/Onyx

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile selection

**Base finishes:**
- Black (suffix 111G)
- White (suffix 118G)
- Red (suffix 845G)

**Ordering Information**

**Construction**

**Base:**
- Constructed of 3/4 Baltic Birch plywood panels covered in a plastic color laminate which maintains color throughout so vibrancy is maintained from edge to edge.
- Panels are assembled together using poplar wood corner blocks.

**Upholstery:**
- Textile upholstered over individual panels of urethane molded foam. All upholstery will feature a black leather welt along the edges where the base and upholstery meet.
- Note: Swivel base returns to center.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Check with your KnollTextiles Representatives for changes or additions.
David Adjaye
The Washington Collection for Knoll™
Skin™ and Skeleton™ Chair

Designer(s):
David Adjaye, 2013

Award(s):
2014 Design Guild Mark
Best of NeoCon Gold Award 2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS2CN Skin nylon chair</td>
<td>17 1/2</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20 1/2</td>
<td>32 1/2</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA Skeleton aluminum chair</td>
<td>17 1/2</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20 1/2</td>
<td>32 1/2</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA Skeleton nickel plated aluminum chair</td>
<td>17 1/2</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20 1/2</td>
<td>32 1/2</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA Skeleton copper plated aluminum chair, natural</td>
<td>17 1/2</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20 1/2</td>
<td>32 1/2</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: WS1CA-001
WS1CA Aluminum chair
001 Black paint finish
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Paint finish selection

Ordering Information
Nylon finishes:
Black (suffix 011)
White (suffix 012)
Grey (suffix 013)
Orange (suffix 015)
Yellow (suffix 016)
Lime (suffix 017)

Aluminum paint finishes:
Black (suffix 001)
Grey (suffix 003)
Green (suffix 007)
White (suffix WHT)
Sterling (suffix 906T)

Aluminum, plated finish:
Copper, natural (suffix NCU)

Outdoor Use:
With proper maintenance painted aluminum chairs are appropriate for outdoor environments.

Construction
Screw Chairs: Injection molded, glass-reinforced nylon cantilevered chair. The chair’s shell and legs are cast in three parts and are connected using mortise and tenon joinery and stainless steel fasteners. The unique leg design is reinforced internally with a cast aluminum brace. Features four integral glides that elevate and protect the leg profile.

Aluminum Chair: Constructed from die-cast aluminum, the chair’s shell and legs are cast in three parts and connected using mortise and tenon joinery and stainless steel fasteners. Available in ultra-durable powder coat paint, a nickel plated finish, a natural copper plated finish that will patina with age. Features four nylon glides.

Outdoor Use:
With proper care, the Washington Skin and Washington Skeleton chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Note:
Copper-plated chairs will patina with age.

The Washington Skin and Washington Skeleton chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.
**Textile/leather selection**

- Cato, Fire Red
- H800/19
- Polished chrome

**Base/Leg Finish:**
- BO3-C-H800/19
- Seat sofa
- Lounge Seating
- Sofa Collection
- Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby

**Order Code**

- BO3-C-H800/19
- Fabric
- Polished Chrome

**Customer’s Own Material is available**

- Approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers

**Construction**

- Frame: Hardwood and plywood construction with "memory foam" on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs.

- Elastomeric suspension sheet webbing

**Ordering Information**

- Pinched topstitched seaming.

**Sizing:**

- Cushion: Padded upright seating foam.

- Legs: The cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

- Note: Four Seat and Asymmetric Sofas come in two sections and are pinned by a pin and socket locking mechanism in the joining leg.

- All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs.

**Fabric yds.**

- 3,152 3,209 3,270 3,345 3,449 3,509 3,613 3,683 3,891 4,871 5,105 5,579 5,677 5,793 5,905 6,021 6,126 6,239

**Leather yds.**

- 14,242 14,613 15,027 15,519 16,200 16,596 17,291 17,753 19,132 24,077 25,687 28,958 29,638 30,431 32,962 36,811

**Pattern Info**

- Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Fire Retardant Chemicals**

- Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Pattern No.**

- 80,290 80,357 80,894 80,172 80,796 81,101 81,617 81,981 81,054 81,149 81,580 80,081 81,364 82,927

**Pattern No.**

- 10,086 11,053 11,419 11,688 12,554 12,990 13,336 13,815 13,281 19,897 20,342 21,273 23,801 24,490

**Pattern Info**

- Approved for the Asymmetric Sofas with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)

**Frame:**

- hardwood and plywood construction with "memory foam" on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs.

- elastomeric suspension sheet webbing

**Ordering Information:**

- Pinched topstitched seaming.

**Sizing:**

- Cushion: Padded upright seating foam.

- Legs: The cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

- Note: Four Seat and Asymmetric Sofas come in two sections and are pinned by a pin and socket locking mechanism in the joining leg.

- All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs.

**Pattern Info**

- Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Fire Retardant Chemicals**

- Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Pattern No.**

- 80,290 80,357 80,894 80,172 80,796 81,101 81,617 81,981 81,054 81,149 81,580 80,081 81,364 82,927

**Pattern No.**

- 10,086 11,053 11,419 11,688 12,554 12,990 13,336 13,815 13,281 19,897 20,342 21,273 23,801 24,490

**Pattern Info**

- Approved for the Asymmetric Sofas with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)

**Frame:**

- hardwood and plywood construction with "memory foam" on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs.

- elastomeric suspension sheet webbing

**Ordering Information:**

- Pinched topstitched seaming.

**Sizing:**

- Cushion: Padded upright seating foam.

- Legs: The cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

- Note: Four Seat and Asymmetric Sofas come in two sections and are pinned by a pin and socket locking mechanism in the joining leg.

- All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs.

**Pattern Info**

- Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

**Fire Retardant Chemicals**

- Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
**Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby**  
*Sofa Collection*  
*Lounge Seating*

**Designer(s):**  
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO7 (Ottoman, medium)</td>
<td>35.1&quot;</td>
<td>35.1&quot;</td>
<td>15.1&quot;</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>BO7-( )-( )</td>
<td>$3,519.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Example:** BO3-C-H800/19
  - **BO3** Barber & Osgerby Three Seat sofa
  - **C** Polished chrome
  - **H800/19** Cato, Fire Red

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foams supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.
- **Upholstery:** High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs.
- **Stitching:** Pinched topstitched seaming.
- **Legs:** Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.
- **Four Seat and Asymmetric Sofas come in two sections and are pinned by a pin and socket locking mechanism in the joining leg. All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **A**
  - Cross Tech
  - Crossroad
  - Delite
  - Hourglass
  - Infinite
  - Mariner
  - Pieces
  - Sunray
  - Use-Form

- **B**
  - Calypso
  - Days Tripper
  - Diva
  - Dotti
  - Helios
  - Instinct
  - Keaton
  - Knoll Mid
  - Knoll Replicak
  - Little Scallop
  - Medley
  - Spark
  - Sumatra
  - Tango
  - Tropico
  - Wild Thing

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **A**
  - Aegean
  - Highland
  - On Point
  - Pullman
  - Spot On

- **B**
  - Buzz
  - Compass

- **C**
  - Bella
  - Cato
  - Chaise
  - Fireplace
  - Flambe
  - Fire Retardant Chemicals
  - Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Maintenance**

See pages 28-29.
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby  
Sofa Collection  
Compact Lounge Seating

Order Code  
Example: BOC2-SGE-K1320/3  
BOC2 Barberry & Osgerby Two Seat sofa  
SGE Sage  
K1320/3 Cornaro, Mist

Specify:  
1. Pattern number  
2. Base finish selection  
3. Textile/leather selection

Ordering Information  
Construction

Frame:  
Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric compression seat webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.

Upholstery:  
High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface.

Stitching:  
Pinched topstitched seaming.

Legs:  
Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

KnollStudio Vol. One  
40 41

Spinneybeck Leather

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

* Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)  
( ) Fire Retardant Chemicals

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby  
Sofa Collection  
Compact Lounge Seating

description seat h arm h w d h textil fabric yrs leather sq. ft. weight

<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOC1</td>
<td>15 7/8</td>
<td>23 3/4</td>
<td>39 1/2</td>
<td>33 7/8</td>
<td>25 7/8</td>
<td>5.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOC2</td>
<td>15 7/8</td>
<td>23 3/4</td>
<td>64 3/8</td>
<td>33 7/8</td>
<td>25 7/8</td>
<td>8.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call to order or for order code examples (BOC14BOC24)  
(800) 937-4400  
w w w . k n o l l . c o m  
(Monday through Friday, 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. EST)

Price:  
KnollStudio Volume One  
40 41

$6,738. $6,897. $7,073. $7,230. $7,414. $7,632. $7,872. $8,150. $10,219. $11,168. $12,486. $12,761. $13,080.
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Sofa Collection
Pillows

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>textile fab. yds.</th>
<th>req. leather sq. ft.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO8P Pillows, small</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>.59</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO8P Pillows, large</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- Example: BO8P-K1054/9

**Ordering Information**
- **Designation**: BO8P
  - **Pattern number**: BO8P-K1054/9
  - **Upholstery/COM information**: Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll textiles may be ordered.
  - **Customer’s Own Material is not approved.**

**Construction**
- **Fill**: Made from 90% leather and 10% down.
- **Ticking**: 100% cotton.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BO8P</th>
<th>BO9P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BO8P</th>
<th>BO9P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Spinneybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BO8P</th>
<th>BO9P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)
- Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection
High Back

**Pattern Code: B030-AL (C)**

**Key Information: B030-AL (C)**

- **Base finishes:** Polished Aluminum (suffix P), Black painted (suffix B)
- **Upholstery:** Melange (Grade G) + $135 upcharge
- **Upholstered arms:** Steel weldment, Polished aluminum base, upholstered inside highly resilient polyurethane foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester

**Prices:**

- **B030-AL-P:** $4,596, $4,653, $4,742
- **B030-AL-P (P):** $4,699, $4,797

**Construction:**

- **Base:** Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die-cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.
- **Upholstery:**
  - Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester filler. Top-stitched, open parallel double-stitching.
- **Substructure:**
  - Compressed steel, die-cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**

- **Melange**
- **Resultant Finishes:**
- **Spinneybeck Leather**

For any split upholstery, price equals the higher seat or back upholstery grade plus $130 upcharge.

**Order Code: B030-3 (K)**

**Base finishes:**
- **B033-3:** Painted aluminum finish, painted dark grey (suffix P), stained dark grey (suffix S)

**Ordering Information:**

- **Base finish:** Polished Aluminum (suffix P), Black painted (suffix B)
- **Upholstery:** Melange (Grade G) + $135 upcharge
- **Upholstered arms:** Steel weldment, Polished aluminum base, upholstered inside highly resilient polyurethane foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester

**Prices:**

- **B033-3-P:** $4,894, $4,993
- **B033-3-P (P):** $5,040, $5,139

**Construction:**

- **Base:** Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die-cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.
- **Upholstery:**
  - Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester filler. Top-stitched, open parallel double-stitching.
- **Substructure:**
  - Compressed steel, die-cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**

- **Melange**
- **Resultant Finishes:**
- **Spinneybeck Leather**

For any split upholstery, price equals the higher seat or back upholstery grade plus $130 upcharge.

**Order Code: B033-9 (K)**

**Base finishes:**
- **B033-9:** Painted aluminum finish, painted dark grey (suffix P), stained dark grey (suffix S)

**Ordering Information:**

- **Base finish:** Polished Aluminum (suffix P), Black painted (suffix B)
- **Upholstery:** Melange (Grade G) + $135 upcharge
- **Upholstered arms:** Steel weldment, Polished aluminum base, upholstered inside highly resilient polyurethane foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester

**Prices:**

- **B033-9-P:** $5,040, $5,139
- **B033-9-P (P):** $5,277, $5,389

**Construction:**

- **Base:** Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die-cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.
- **Upholstery:**
  - Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester filler. Top-stitched, open parallel double-stitching.
- **Substructure:**
  - Compressed steel, die-cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**

- **Melange**
- **Resultant Finishes:**
- **Spinneybeck Leather**

For any split upholstery, price equals the higher seat or back upholstery grade plus $130 upcharge.

**Order Code: B033-4 (K)**

**Base finishes:**
- **B033-4:** Painted aluminum finish, painted dark grey (suffix P), stained dark grey (suffix S)

**Ordering Information:**

- **Base finish:** Polished Aluminum (suffix P), Black painted (suffix B)
- **Upholstery:** Melange (Grade G) + $135 upcharge
- **Upholstered arms:** Steel weldment, Polished aluminum base, upholstered inside highly resilient polyurethane foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester

**Prices:**

- **B033-4-P:** $5,242, $5,404
- **B033-4-P (P):** $5,545, $5,705

**Construction:**

- **Base:** Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die-cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.
- **Upholstery:**
  - Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester filler. Top-stitched, open parallel double-stitching.
- **Substructure:**
  - Compressed steel, die-cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**

- **Melange**
- **Resultant Finishes:**
- **Spinneybeck Leather**

For any split upholstery, price equals the higher seat or back upholstery grade plus $130 upcharge.

**Order Code: B033-P (K)**

**Base finishes:**
- **B033-P:** Painted aluminum finish, painted dark grey (suffix P), stained dark grey (suffix S)

**Ordering Information:**

- **Base finish:** Polished Aluminum (suffix P), Black painted (suffix B)
- **Upholstery:** Melange (Grade G) + $135 upcharge
- **Upholstered arms:** Steel weldment, Polished aluminum base, upholstered inside highly resilient polyurethane foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester

**Prices:**

- **B033-P-P:** $5,545, $5,705
- **B033-P-P (P):** $5,828, $6,141

**Construction:**

- **Base:** Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die-cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.
- **Upholstery:**
  - Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester filler. Top-stitched, open parallel double-stitching.
- **Substructure:**
  - Compressed steel, die-cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**

- **Melange**
- **Resultant Finishes:**
- **Spinneybeck Leather**

For any split upholstery, price equals the higher seat or back upholstery grade plus $130 upcharge.

**Order Code: B033-K (K)**

**Base finishes:**
- **B033-K:** Painted aluminum finish, painted dark grey (suffix P), stained dark grey (suffix S)

**Ordering Information:**

- **Base finish:** Polished Aluminum (suffix P), Black painted (suffix B)
- **Upholstery:** Melange (Grade G) + $135 upcharge
- **Upholstered arms:** Steel weldment, Polished aluminum base, upholstered inside highly resilient polyurethane foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester

**Prices:**

- **B033-K-P:** $5,705, $5,828
- **B033-K-P (P):** $6,381, $6,992

**Construction:**

- **Base:** Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die-cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.
- **Upholstery:**
  - Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester filler. Top-stitched, open parallel double-stitching.
- **Substructure:**
  - Compressed steel, die-cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**

- **Melange**
- **Resultant Finishes:**
- **Spinneybeck Leather**

For any split upholstery, price equals the higher seat or back upholstery grade plus $130 upcharge.

**Order Code: B033-F (K)**

**Base finishes:**
- **B033-F:** Painted aluminum finish, painted dark grey (suffix P), stained dark grey (suffix S)

**Ordering Information:**

- **Base finish:** Polished Aluminum (suffix P), Black painted (suffix B)
- **Upholstery:** Melange (Grade G) + $135 upcharge
- **Upholstered arms:** Steel weldment, Polished aluminum base, upholstered inside highly resilient polyurethane foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester

**Prices:**

- **B033-F-P:** $5,828, $6,141
- **B033-F-P (P):** $6,381, $6,992

**Construction:**

- **Base:** Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die-cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.
- **Upholstery:**
  - Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester filler. Top-stitched, open parallel double-stitching.
- **Substructure:**
  - Compressed steel, die-cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**

- **Melange**
- **Resultant Finishes:**
- **Spinneybeck Leather**

For any split upholstery, price equals the higher seat or back upholstery grade plus $130 upcharge.
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection
Low Back

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10x10x15x15x15</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Base finish**
- Polished Aluminum (suffix P)
- Dark Gray painted (suffix D)

**Arm finish**
- Black painted loop with dark grey painted brackets

**Textile or leather option**
- Seat: 19 square feet
- Arm: 2.4 square feet

**Maintenance**
- See pages 28-29

**Construction**
- Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.

**Upholstery**
- Highly resilient polyester foam molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber. Top-stitched, open parallel double-sided scanning.

**Compliances**
- Compliant, steel, cast aluminum and plastic welded embedded inside polyurethane foam molded foam.

**Arms**
- Steel arm steel loop arm loose arm and loose arm brackets.

**Upholstered Arms**
- Steel molded plywood and steel molded plywood backed.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**
- **Base**
  - KnollStudio Vol. One
  - KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers

**Pattern no.**
- BO31-AL-3-P
- BO31-AL-P
- BO31-AL-3-A
- BO31-AL-P-A

**Price**
- $4,481
- $4,572
- $4,693
- $4,802
- $4,949
- $5,157
- $5,377
- $5,644

**Upholstered Arm**
- 20x27x27x27x27 | 15 lbs. |

**Ordering Information**
- BO31-AL-3-P
- BO31-AL-P

**Pattern no.**
- BO31-C-3-P
- BO31-C-3-A

**Price**
- $3,634
- $3,724
- $3,852
- $3,954
- $4,103
- $4,231
- $4,379
- $4,492

**Upholstered Arm**
- 20x27x27x27x27 | 15 lbs. |

**Ordering Information**
- BO31-C-3-P
- BO31-C-3-A

**Price**
- $3,182
- $3,377
- $3,542
- $3,660
- $3,757
- $4,022
- $4,650
- $6,682

**Upholstered Arm**
- 20x27x27x27x27 | 15 lbs. |

**Ordering Information**
- BO31-C-3-P
- BO31-C-3-A

**Price**
- $2,613
- $2,766
- $3,066
- $3,264
- $3,564
- $3,864
- $4,164
- $4,464

**Upholstered Arm**
- 20x27x27x27x27 | 15 lbs. |

**Ordering Information**
- BO31-C-3-P
- BO31-C-3-A

**Price**
- $2,090
- $2,242
- $2,634
- $3,066
- $3,264
- $3,564
- $3,864
- $4,164

**Upholstered Arm**
- 20x27x27x27x27 | 15 lbs. |

**Ordering Information**
- BO31-C-3-P
- BO31-C-3-A

**Price**
- $1,580
- $1,732
- $2,022
- $2,272
- $2,584
- $2,904
- $3,305
- $3,855

**Upholstered Arm**
- 20x27x27x27x27 | 15 lbs. |

**Ordering Information**
- BO31-C-3-P
- BO31-C-3-A

**Price**
- $1,040
- $1,184
- $1,272
- $1,464
- $1,744
- $2,094
- $2,584
- $3,164

**Upholstered Arm**
- 20x27x27x27x27 | 15 lbs. |

**Ordering Information**
- BO31-C-3-P
- BO31-C-3-A

**Price**
- $675
- $740
- $800
- $860
- $920
- $980
- $1,040
- $1,100

**Upholstered Arm**
- 20x27x27x27x27 | 15 lbs. |

**Ordering Information**
- BO31-C-3-P
- BO31-C-3-A

**Price**
- $595
- $654
- $710
- $765
- $820
- $875
- $930
- $985

**Upholstered Arm**
- 20x27x27x27x27 | 15 lbs. |
### Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
#### *Piton™ Stools*

**Designers:** Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Seat Finish</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO10C stool, indoor fixed height, swivel seat</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>14.5&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, polished</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>14.5&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>Ash</td>
<td>12 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO10CD stool, outdoor fixed height, swivel seat</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>14.5&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, painted (seat matches base)</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>14.5&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>12 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO11C stool, indoor adjustable height, swivel seat</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>14.5&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot; - 22&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, painted (seat matches base)</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>14.5&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot; - 22&quot;</td>
<td>Ash</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>14.5&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot; - 22&quot;</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** BO10C-AP-CRLT
- **BO10C** Stool, indoor fixed height, swivel seat
- **AP** Aluminum, polished
- **CRLT** Red Coral

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Seat selection
3. Base selection

**Ordering Information**

- **Aluminum Seat Finishes:**
  - Painted Aluminum Seat:
    - Jet Black (suffix 111T)
    - Med. Metallic Grey (suffix 612T)
    - Red Coral (suffix CRLT)
    - Sterling (suffix 906T)
    - White (suffix WHTT)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111T)
  - Red Coral (suffix CRLT)
  - Sterling (suffix 906T)
  - White (suffix WHTT)

- **Wood Seat Finishes:**
  - Ebonized Ash (suffix AE)
  - Teak, natural (suffix K) *

*Outdoor Use*

The painted aluminum and teak seats are approved for outdoor use when used on the fixed height stool only.

**Construction**

- **Base:**
  - Base is constructed of die-cast aluminum with stainless steel fasteners and finished with a highly durable powder coat paint. Height adjustable.
  - Aluminum Stools:
    - Contoured die-cast aluminum seats are attached to the base with stainless steel fasteners. Available in a polished aluminum or painted with a highly durable powder coat paint.
  - Wood Stools:
    - Contoured wood seats are available in ebonized ash or on white teak.

**Pattern No.:**

- BO10C-AP ( ) $813.
- BO10C-AE ( ) $863.
- BO10CD( ) ( ) $694.
- BO10CD-K ( ) $1,435.
- BO11C( ) ( ) $749.
- BO11C-AE ( ) $840.
- BO11C-K ( ) $1,199.
- BO11C-W ( ) $1,508.

- **Ordering Information:**
  - See pages 28-29.

**Construction:**

- Base:
  - Base is constructed of die-cast aluminum with stainless steel fasteners and finished with a highly durable powder coat paint. Height adjustable.
  - Aluminum Stools:
    - Contoured die-cast aluminum seats are attached to the base with stainless steel fasteners. Available in a polished aluminum or painted with a highly durable powder coat paint.
  - Wood Stools:
    - Contoured wood seats are available in ebonized ash or on white teak.

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 28-29.
### Award(s):
- Harry Bertoia, 1952

### Designer(s):
- Harry Bertoia

### Textile Selection

#### Cushion Replacement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat Cushion</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420C</td>
<td>1.8 n/a 14 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420CD</td>
<td>1.8 n/a 14 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420P</td>
<td>1.8 n/a 14 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Finish Selection

- 420C: Black or white upholstery
- 420CD: Black or white upholstery
- 420P: Black or white upholstery

### Upholstery/COM Information:

- 420C: COM 5056
- 420CD: COM 5156
- 420P: COM 5156

### Construction

- KnollStudio Vol. 1

---

**Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery.**

**Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.**

---

**Note:** The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

**Reminder:** See pages 48-20.
Two-Tone Side Chair

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>420CT-U-MU-W-A24213</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420CT-U</td>
<td>Two-Tone Side Chair, fully upholstered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420CT-A</td>
<td>Two-Tone Side Chair, seat cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420CT-K</td>
<td>Two-Tone Side Chair, back pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420F</td>
<td>Full cover replacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420KP</td>
<td>Full pad and seat cushion combination</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

**Primary Finishes**
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Black (suffix BL)
- Blue (suffix BU)
- White (suffix W)
- Orange Red (suffix RB)

**Upholstery options:**
- Full cover (suffix F)
- Seat cushion only (suffix S)
- Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

**Upholstery/Performance Information:**
Prices shown include fabric or leather additional. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

**Construction**

Base and basket:
- Welded steel with legs in polished chrome, or highly durable powder coat (red, blue, white, black). The diameters of the base rods are 11mm. The diameter of the edge rods is 4.5mm and the crossbar measures 8mm. The chair features stainless steel connections and plastic glides.
- Upholstery:
  - Cushions and back pad secured to chair with doweled metal bar legs. Seat cushion and back pad feature fabric edges. Full covers are stitched, overstuffed seat and back cushion and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.
- Note:
  - The Bertoia Chairs with seat cushion are not approved for outdoor use.
  - Screws that attach the base to the basket are not painted to match the basket finish.
  - Note:

---

**Upholstery**

- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are available in a variety of colors. Only approved upholstery for approved models is recommended.

**Frame finishes:**
- Welded steel with polished chrome finish.
- The chair features stainless steel connections and plastic glides.

**Customer’s Own Material** is available upon request. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

---

**Textile Selection**

- For cushion replacement specify:
  - Seat cushion only (suffix K)
  - Upholstery options: White (suffix W), Orange Red (suffix RD), Black (suffix BL), Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - Frame finishes:

---

**Patterned Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>sample</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420CT-U</td>
<td>$1,875</td>
<td>$1,971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420CT-K</td>
<td>$2,059</td>
<td>$2,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420KP</td>
<td>$2,163</td>
<td>$2,207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420F</td>
<td>$2,285</td>
<td>$2,397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420K</td>
<td>$2,621</td>
<td>$2,767</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**KnollStudio Vol. One**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>sample</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420CT-A</td>
<td>$1,875</td>
<td>$1,971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420CT-K</td>
<td>$2,059</td>
<td>$2,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420F</td>
<td>$2,009</td>
<td>$2,059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420K</td>
<td>$2,009</td>
<td>$2,059</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>428C-C-KP</td>
<td>Barstool, seat cushion only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428C-C-KP-K1021/K</td>
<td>Barstool, seat cushion only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

- **Frame Finish:**
  - Black (suffix B)
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- **Upholstery Options:**
  - Seat cushion only (suffix S)
  - Back cushion only (suffix K)
  - Seat and back cushion combination (suffix KP)
- **Upholstery/COM Information:**
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions.

### Construction

- **Floor and Basket:**
  - Welded steel with rod in polished or satin chrome, placed in 10k gold or highly abraded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 1 5/8 wide round anti-slip glides on basket. Black powder glide with metal cover. Basket base wire diameter measures 3mm, basket edge measures 7mm and reinforcements measure 5mm.

### Upholstery

- **Basket:**
  - Cushion and back pad secured to chair with foam-nail backing. Seat cushion and back pads have fabric edge. All covers are stitched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

### Upholstery Options

- **Back Pad:**
  - Available in foam or metal track.
- **Seat Cushion:**
  - Available in foam or metal track.

### Upholstery/COM Information

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- **Fabric:**
  - Assorted.
- **Leather:**
  - American Leather.

### KnollStudio Volume

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KnollStudio Vol.</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>317-355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>438-470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>497-538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>628-679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>791-812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1,341-1,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>1,462</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pattern Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Color Sample (suffix K)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>428C-KP</td>
<td>5.831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428C-C-KP</td>
<td>5.864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428C-C-KP-K</td>
<td>5.928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428C-C-KP-K</td>
<td>5.945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428C-C-KP-K</td>
<td>5.949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428C-C-KP-K</td>
<td>5.952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428C-C-KP-K</td>
<td>5.974</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Reference

- Design: Designed for the Year® 1953, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects
- Textiles Selection: 5. Textile selection
- Finish Selection: 2. Finish selection
Harry Bertoia
Barstools
Bar Height Stools

Order Code

428C
Barstool, bar height
C
Full cover, bar height

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
- Black (suffix BL)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Gold Plate (suffix GL)
- Satin Chrome (suffix SD)
- Matte Metal (suffix MM)
- Plastic Glide (suffix PG)

Upholstery:
- Pattern number
- Finish selection
- Upholstery option

Specification:
- Full cover replacement

Prices shown include fabric or leather back pad and seat cushion combination. Full covers are stretched over the base. Full cover logo is stamped into the base of the stool. The Bertoia Barstool is certified to CS133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -K at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of upholstery option.

Construction
Welded steel with seat cushion, plaited in 10k gold or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless-steel connections. Frames pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 13" wide round unattached glide or hardwood. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base size measures 16.5" x 18.75" in barstool and 18.75" x 19" in barstool. Seat height edger measure 7mm and allowances measures 3mm.

Upholstery:
- Cushions and back pad secured to chair with slotted metal bar. Seat cushion and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over seat bucket and attach to seat bucket with hooks. Bar back is not available with leather upholstery.
- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.
- Prices shown include fabric or leather.

Knoll representative for appropriate for outdoor environments.

Spinnexayk Leather

Knoll Studios Vol. One
Harry Bertoia
Barstools
Counter Height Stools

426C, Bertoia, seat cushion or upholstered, counter height

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>part number</th>
<th>seat height</th>
<th>depth</th>
<th>back height</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For cushion replacement, specify:

- Pattern number
- Textile selection
- Upholstery option

Example:

Specify:

K1207/2

427K: Seat cushion replacement

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>426C-CO</td>
<td>Bertoia, seat cushion, counter height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426C-P</td>
<td>Bertoia, upholstered, seat cushion, counter height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427KP</td>
<td>Bertoia, back pad and seat cushion replacement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
- Black (suffix B)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- 10K Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
- White (suffix W)

Upholstery:
- Cover: Options
- Seat cushion only (suffix S)
- Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/Finish Information:
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Some only approved material set.

Fabric/Leather:
- Client's Own Material is available pending approval for approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information page 21.

Construction

- Frame: Steel with round legs in polished or satin chrome, plated 10K gold, or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black), seamless steel connections.
- Hides: Pre-packed for easy installation. 1.75" wide round stitched slides on hardwood. Black plastic glide with metal core. Hardwood base with dimensions measures 1.8 sq. ft. weight pattern no. 426C-CO-KP.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern number</th>
<th>fabric</th>
<th>textile</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>426C-CO-KP</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>1.5 n/a</td>
<td>20 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426C-GLD-KP</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>1.5 n/a</td>
<td>20 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426C-KP</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>1.5 n/a</td>
<td>20 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
- The Bertoia Counter Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
- See pages 26-29.

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>426C-CO</td>
<td>Bertoia, seat cushion, counter height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426C-P</td>
<td>Bertoia, upholstered, seat cushion, counter height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427KP</td>
<td>Bertoia, back pad and seat cushion replacement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
- Black (suffix B)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- 10K Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
- White (suffix W)

Upholstery:
- Cover: Options
- Seat cushion only (suffix S)
- Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/Finish Information:
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Some only approved material set.

Fabric/Leather:
- Client's Own Material is available pending approval for approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information page 21.

Construction

- Frame: Steel with round legs in polished or satin chrome, plated 10K gold, or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black), seamless steel connections.
- Hides: Pre-packed for easy installation. 1.75" wide round stitched slides on hardwood. Black plastic glide with metal core. Hardwood base with dimensions measures 1.8 sq. ft. weight pattern no. 426C-CO-KP.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern number</th>
<th>fabric</th>
<th>textile</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>426C-CO-KP</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>1.5 n/a</td>
<td>20 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426C-GLD-KP</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>1.5 n/a</td>
<td>20 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426C-KP</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>1.5 n/a</td>
<td>20 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
- The Bertoia Counter Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
- See pages 26-29.

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>426C-CO</td>
<td>Bertoia, seat cushion, counter height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426C-P</td>
<td>Bertoia, upholstered, seat cushion, counter height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427KP</td>
<td>Bertoia, back pad and seat cushion replacement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
- Black (suffix B)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- 10K Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
- White (suffix W)

Upholstery:
- Cover: Options
- Seat cushion only (suffix S)
- Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)

Upholstery/Finish Information:
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Some only approved material set.

Fabric/Leather:
- Client's Own Material is available pending approval for approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information page 21.

Construction

- Frame: Steel with round legs in polished or satin chrome, plated 10K gold, or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black), seamless steel connections.
- Hides: Pre-packed for easy installation. 1.75" wide round stitched slides on hardwood. Black plastic glide with metal core. Hardwood base with dimensions measures 1.8 sq. ft. weight pattern no. 426C-CO-KP.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern number</th>
<th>fabric</th>
<th>textile</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>426C-CO-KP</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>1.5 n/a</td>
<td>20 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426C-GLD-KP</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>1.5 n/a</td>
<td>20 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426C-KP</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>1.5 n/a</td>
<td>20 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
- The Bertoia Counter Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
- See pages 26-29.
**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>426C-C-U-K12072</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Designation:**
- Pattern number
- Finish selection
- Upholstery option
- CAL 133 Fire Code option
- Textile selection

**For cushion replacement, specify:**
- Pattern number
- Upholstery option

**Upholstery/COM Information:**
- Prices shown include fabric or leather where applicable.

**Cal 133 Fire Code:**
- Fabric: Black (suffix R)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

**Note:**
- All upholstery specified complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard for all upholstery.
- The 426 Bertoia Barstool is made with seat cushions that comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery by default. Specify seat cushion fabric at end of pattern number and suffix -K at end of textile selection.

**Customer’s Own Material:**
- Customer’s Own Material (COM) is available pending approval. For approval, please see page 21.

**Construction:**
- Made of welded steel with seat cushion and back pad specified at end of textile selection. 1.8" thick round seat cushion attached to seat basket and secured to chair back with heavy-duty lock snaps. The Bertoia Bistro Stool is appropriate for indoor and outdoor environments.

**Field and finishes:**
- Welded steel with seat cushion and back pad specified at end of textile selection. Seat cushion and back pad have fabric upholstery. Full covers are stitched to seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

**Upholstery options:**
- Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers are available for purchase. Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for changes or additional upholstery options.

**Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery:**
- All upholstery specified complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard for all upholstery.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:**
- Please consult your Knoll Textiles representative for additional upholstery options.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Knoll Studio Vol. One</th>
<th>KnollStudio Vol. One</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grid 1:</strong></td>
<td><strong>Grid 1:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grid 2:</strong></td>
<td><strong>Grid 2:</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>426C-U</th>
<th>426C-GOLD-U</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sample</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sample</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grades</strong></td>
<td><strong>Grades</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COM</strong></td>
<td><strong>COM</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>U</strong></td>
<td><strong>U</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>V</strong></td>
<td><strong>V</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>W</strong></td>
<td><strong>W</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>X</strong></td>
<td><strong>X</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Y</strong></td>
<td><strong>Y</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Z</strong></td>
<td><strong>Z</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinnycell Leather:**
- Available in a variety of colors and finishes. Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinnycell representative for changes or additional upholstery options.
**Order Code**

**Ordering Information**

**Construction**

Base:
- Molded Shell Side Chair: base made of welded steel rods in polished chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black).
- Bar and Counter Height Stools: base made of stainless steel connections and plastic glides.

**Stacking:**
- Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair with stacking base can stack up to 5 high on floor.
- Stacking bumper: Clear thermoplastic elastomer bumper secured between base and shell.

**Ganging mechanism:**
- The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanisms can be stacked.

**Transportation Dolly:**
- Black painted steel frame with plastic wheels and locking casters. 12 Bertoia Molded Stacking chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage.

---

**Harry Bertoia**

**Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool**

**Designer(s):** Harry Bertoia, 1960

**description seat h w d h weight base finish pattern no.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Seat Height</th>
<th>Seat Width</th>
<th>Seat Depth</th>
<th>Back Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420N</td>
<td>17.3&quot;</td>
<td>21.3&quot;</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>Painted</td>
<td>420N-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420N</td>
<td>17.3&quot;</td>
<td>21.3&quot;</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>420N-( )-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426N</td>
<td>22 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>38.5&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Painted</td>
<td>420NS-( )-( )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426N</td>
<td>22 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>38.5&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>426N-( )-C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428N</td>
<td>29 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>43&quot;</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
<td>Painted</td>
<td>420NS-( )-( )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428N</td>
<td>29 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>43&quot;</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>428N-( )-C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428NS</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>21.3&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>Painted</td>
<td>420NS-( )-( )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428NS</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>21.3&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>428NS-( )-C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420NSDOLLY</td>
<td>Dolly for 420NS chair</td>
<td>24 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>45&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>420NSDOLLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87GA</td>
<td>Ganging mechanism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>87GA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27 1/2" to 25" to align with industry standards. Please note the change in pattern number from the original 427N to the new 426N.
Harry Bertoia
Indoor/Outdoor Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Base Finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420PL Molded Shell Side chair</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>Painted, Outdoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420PL Molded Shell Side chair</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>Painted, Indoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420PL Molded Shell Barstool, counter height</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>25.5&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420PL Molded Shell Barstool, counter height</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>25.5&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420PL Molded Shell Barstool, bar height</td>
<td>29.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>43&quot;</td>
<td>25 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420PL Molded Shell Barstool, bar height</td>
<td>29.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>43&quot;</td>
<td>25 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420PLS Molded Shell Side chair, stacking base</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420PLS Molded Shell Side chair, stacking base</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: 420PL-BL-BL
BL = Molded Shell finish
BL = Black shell
BL = Black base
BL = Black base

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Molded shell finish
3. Base finish

Ordering Information
Molded Shell finishes:
- Medium Grey (suffix MG)
- Black (suffix BL)
- White (suffix W)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C) *

*Polished Chrome: NOT suitable for Outdoor use.

In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27.5" to 25" to align with industry standards. Please note the change in pattern number from the original 427N to the new 420PL.

Construction
Base: Welded steel rods in polished chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black).

Shell:
- Diameter of the base rods are 11mm featuring stainless-steel connections and plastic glides.
- Stacking Side Chairs: diameter of legs are 16mm featuring four rubber bumpers to assure proper stacking. NOT FOR OUTDOOR USE.

Basket:
- Polypropylene shell.
**Harry Bertoia**  
*Bertoia Leather-Covered Side Chair and Barstool*

**Designer(s):** Harry Bertoia, 1960

### Bertoia Leather-Covered Side Chair and Barstool

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>base finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420L Leather-Covered Side Chair</td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>21 3/4”</td>
<td>19 1/2”</td>
<td>25 1/2”</td>
<td>26 lbs</td>
<td>Painted Chrome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428L Leather-Covered Barstool, bar height</td>
<td>29 1/4”</td>
<td>23 3/4”</td>
<td>22”</td>
<td>43”</td>
<td>33 lbs</td>
<td>Painted Chrome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426L Leather-Covered Barstool, counter height</td>
<td>25”</td>
<td>23 3/4”</td>
<td>22”</td>
<td>38 1/2”</td>
<td>33 lbs</td>
<td>Painted Chrome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Construction

**Base:**
- Welded steel rods in polished chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black)

**Side Chairs:**
- Diameter of the base rods are 11mm featuring stainless steel connections and plastic glides.

**Bar and Counter Height Stools:**
- Diameter of the base rods are 14mm featuring stainless steel connections and 1 1/4” wide round articulated glides with metal covers.

**Basket:**
- Glass fiber reinforced shell. The plastic shells are completely upholstered in Italian leather, with a 1/2” flange and exposed running stitch detail along the outside edge of the shell. The stitching matches the color of the leather.

**Note:** Bertoia Leather-Covered Chairs and Stools are not appropriate for outdoor use.

### Ordering Information

**Order Code**
- Example: 420L-NA/C

| 420L-NA/C | Leather finish: Block (suffix B) Dark Brown (suffix DB) Natural (suffix N)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420L-NA/C</td>
<td>Base finish: Painted Chrome (suffix C) Polished Chrome (suffix P) Black (suffix BL) White (suffix W)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Leather finish
3. Base finish

**Pattern No.**
- 420L-NA/C 82.412
- 428L-NA/C 2,658
- 426L-NA/C 2,658

---

*KnollStudio Vol. One*
Design(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952

Assembly: “Design of the Year” 1953, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

Diamond™ Lounge Seating

Order Code

Example: 421L-CO-U-K231/1

30 Upholstery
421L Closeout, Neutral

 Specifications:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Cal 133 Fire Code Option

For cushion replacement, specify:

Example: Specify:
Cuddle Cloth, Neutral
K231/1
U
Fully upholstered
421L-CO-U-K231/1

Description
seat h w d h

421L Diamond chair, seat cushion with
gloves
16.0" 33.5" 21.0" 39.7
0.7 14 16 lbs.

421R Seat cushion replacement
0.7 14

421LU Diamond chair, full cover with
gloves
16.0" 33.5" 21.0" 39.7
3.5 16 lbs.

421F Full cover replacement
3.5

421LF Full cover replacement
3.5

Upholstery Information

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Consult your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck Leather may be used. See page 94-29 for additional information.

Construction

Frame:
Welded steel with rods in polished or satin (421L only) chrome finish, powder coat (white and black), or plated in 10k Gold. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 15mm. The frame-ledge wire diameter measures 4mm, the riser-wire measures 6mm in diameter.

Cushion:
Secured to chair with zip-closures. Full covers are stretched over wire-frame, and attached to seat basket with hooks. Cushion and cover fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1992 within a limited range of tolerance.

421L is not available with seat pad option.

Child’s Diamond Chair:
The Child’s Diamond Chair is 75% scale of the standard size and is only available with polished chrome frame.

Approved Knoll Textiles and fabrics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Frame finishes (421LS):

18K Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Upholstery/COM information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Cal 133 Fire Code Option

For cushion replacement, specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air Gold.

The Child’s Diamond Chair is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products, N.C.C.E. 1903, CPSIA Title 10 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Note:
Fabric/Textiles

KnollStudio Vol. One

* Available on 421K and 421K-S seat cushions only.
* Approved for outdoor seat pad

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection

Note:
For cushion replacement, specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection

Frame finishes (421LSC):

18K Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Consult your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck Leather may be used. See page 94-29 for additional information.

Construction:
Frame:
Welded steel with rods in polished or satin (421L only) chrome finish, powder coat (white and black), or plated in 10k Gold. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 15mm. The frame-ledge wire diameter measures 4mm, the riser-wire measures 6mm in diameter.

Cushion:
Secured to chair with zip-closures. Full covers are stretched over wire-frame, and attached to seat basket with hooks. Cushion and cover fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1992 within a limited range of tolerance.

421L is not available with seat pad option.

Child’s Diamond Chair:
The Child’s Diamond Chair is 75% scale of the standard size and is only available with polished chrome frame.

Approved Knoll Textiles and fabrics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Frame finishes (421LSC):

18K Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Consult your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck Leather may be used. See page 94-29 for additional information.

Construction:
Frame:
Welded steel with rods in polished or satin (421L only) chrome finish, powder coat (white and black), or plated in 10k Gold. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 15mm. The frame-ledge wire diameter measures 4mm, the riser-wire measures 6mm in diameter.

Cushion:
Secured to chair with zip-closures. Full covers are stretched over wire-frame, and attached to seat basket with hooks. Cushion and cover fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1992 within a limited range of tolerance.

421L is not available with seat pad option.

Child’s Diamond Chair:
The Child’s Diamond Chair is 75% scale of the standard size and is only available with polished chrome frame.

Approved Knoll Textiles and fabrics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Frame finishes (421LSC):

18K Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Consult your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck Leather may be used. See page 94-29 for additional information.

Construction:
Frame:
Welded steel with rods in polished or satin (421L only) chrome finish, powder coat (white and black), or plated in 10k Gold. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 15mm. The frame-ledge wire diameter measures 4mm, the riser-wire measures 6mm in diameter.

Cushion:
Secured to chair with zip-closures. Full covers are stretched over wire-frame, and attached to seat basket with hooks. Cushion and cover fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1992 within a limited range of tolerance.

421L is not available with seat pad option.

Child’s Diamond Chair:
The Child’s Diamond Chair is 75% scale of the standard size and is only available with polished chrome frame.

Approved Knoll Textiles and fabrics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Frame finishes (421LSC):

18K Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Consult your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck Leather may be used. See page 94-29 for additional information.

Construction:
Frame:
Welded steel with rods in polished or satin (421L only) chrome finish, powder coat (white and black), or plated in 10k Gold. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 15mm. The frame-ledge wire diameter measures 4mm, the riser-wire measures 6mm in diameter.

Cushion:
Secured to chair with zip-closures. Full covers are stretched over wire-frame, and attached to seat basket with hooks. Cushion and cover fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1992 within a limited range of tolerance.

421L is not available with seat pad option.

Child’s Diamond Chair:
The Child’s Diamond Chair is 75% scale of the standard size and is only available with polished chrome frame.

Approved Knoll Textiles and fabrics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Frame finishes (421LSC):

18K Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Consult your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck Leather may be used. See page 94-29 for additional information.
Harry Bertoia  
*Two-Tone Diamond™ Chair*

**Description:**
- **Seat:** 16.5” x 33” x 26” x 31”
- **Textile Fabric:** 5.0
- **Reg. Leather Eq. H:** 16 lbs.

**Ordering Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame Colors:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Polished Chrome (Option C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Black (Option BL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Blue (Option BL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Orange (Option OT)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Upholstery options:
- Full cover (Option K)
- Seat cushion replacement (Option K)

*Upholstery/FOH options:
- Choice of fabric/leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.*

*Note:
- The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.*

**Maintenance: See pages 25-29.**

**Construction:**
- Welded steel with wood in polished chrome finish and powder coat.
- Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. All Bertoia Diamond Chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Approved Knoll/Textiles Grades/Fabrics:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinnneybeck Leather:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
- Two-Tone Bertoia Diamond Chairs are not appropriate for outdoor use.

**Construction:**
- Welded steel with wood in polished chrome finishes and powder coat.
- Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. All Bertoia Diamond Chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Approved Knoll/Textiles Grades/Fabrics:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinnneybeck Leather:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
- Two-Tone Bertoia Diamond Chairs are not appropriate for outdoor use.

Grades that attach the base are not painted to match the basket finish.

**Construction:**
- Welded steel with wood in polished chrome finishes and powder coat.
- Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. All Bertoia Diamond Chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Approved Knoll/Textiles Grades/Fabrics:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinnneybeck Leather:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
- Two-Tone Bertoia Diamond Chairs are not appropriate for outdoor use.

Grades that attach the base are not painted to match the basket finish.

**Construction:**
- Welded steel with wood in polished chrome finishes and powder coat.
- Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. All Bertoia Diamond Chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Approved Knoll/Textiles Grades/Fabrics:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinnneybeck Leather:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
- Two-Tone Bertoia Diamond Chairs are not appropriate for outdoor use.

Grades that attach the base are not painted to match the basket finish.
**Child's Diamond™ Lounge Seating**

**Description**

- **421PS Child’s Diamond, full cover replacement**
- **421KS Child’s Diamond, seat cushion replacement**
- **421LS Child’s Diamond chair, full cover**
- **421LS-C-K Child’s Diamond chair, seat cushion**

**Order Code & Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UPH</th>
<th>FRM</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Price (Starting)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K231/1</td>
<td>K231</td>
<td>421PS-CO-U-K231/1</td>
<td>$792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K231/1</td>
<td>K231</td>
<td>421KS-CO-U-K231/1</td>
<td>$792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K231/1</td>
<td>K231</td>
<td>421LS-CO-U-K231/1</td>
<td>$792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K231/1</td>
<td>K231</td>
<td>421LS-C-K-K231/1</td>
<td>$792</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Frame Information**

- **Black (suffix BL)**: Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- **White (suffix W)**: White (suffix BL)
- **Gold Plated (suffix GLD)**: White (suffix W)

**Upholstery Options**

- **Full Cover (suffix U)**
- **Seat Cushion Only (suffix K)**

**Textile Selection**

- **Cuddle Cloth, Neutral**

**Price Inclusions**

- **Prices shown include fabric or leather and surface coatings.**

**Frame finishes**

- **422LU**:
  - 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
  - Black (suffix BL)

- **421LS**:
  - 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - Black (suffix BL)

**Construction**

- **The Child’s Diamond Chair is 75% scale of the standard size and is only available with polished chrome frame.**

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>421PS-CO-U-K231/1</td>
<td>Cuddle Cloth, Neutral</td>
<td>$792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421KS-CO-U-K231/1</td>
<td>Cuddle Cloth, Neutral</td>
<td>$792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421LS-CO-U-K231/1</td>
<td>Cuddle Cloth, Neutral</td>
<td>$792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421LS-C-K-K231/1</td>
<td>Cuddle Cloth, Neutral</td>
<td>$792</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinnneybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Maintenance Note**

- **Note:**
  - The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

**Ordering Information**

- **Ordering Information:**
  - **Example:** 4211-GOU/K231/1
  - **Ordering Code:**
    - **K231/1**
  - **Frame Options:**
    - **421LS (suffix BL)**
    - **421LS (suffix W)**
    - **421LS (suffix GLD)**
  - **Upholstery Options:**
    - **Full Cover (suffix U)**
    - **Seat Cushion Only (suffix K)**

**Specifications**

- **Pattern number:**
  - **421PS:**
  - **421KS:**
  - **421LS:**
  - **421LS-C-K:**

**Conclusion**

- **Child’s Diamond Chair:**
  - The Child's Diamond Chair is 75% scale of the standard size and is only available with polished chrome frame.
Harry Bertoia
Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
"Designer of the Year," USA, 1955; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects, Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1962

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat w</th>
<th>w d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric yds.</th>
<th>req. leather sq. ft.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>423LU Bird high back chair, full cover with glides</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>38 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>40 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424YU Ottoman, full cover with glides</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: 423L-C-U-K1084/9

Frame finishes:
- Black (suffix 1)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- White (suffix 2)

Upholstery/Fabric:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Order Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Textile selection

Frame finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
White (suffix 2)

Upholstery/Fabric Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Frame:
Welded steel with rods in polished chrome or bonded Rilsan/H23041 finish, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. Frame wire diameter measures 4.5mm. Interlacement wire diameter measures 4mm.

Upholstery:
High back chairs only available with full cover. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Full cover replacement for High Back Chairs fit all Bertoia High Back Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Bird chair and ottoman complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal133 approved Knoll Textiles. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance:
See page 25-29.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair and bench.

The Bertoia Bird Lounge Seating is certified Green Air GOLD.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>CMH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>423L-C-U-K1084/9</td>
<td>1.254</td>
<td>8.262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423Y-U</td>
<td>1.741</td>
<td>1.708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424F-U</td>
<td>1.784</td>
<td>1.997</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio Vol. One
Order Code
Example: 423L-C-U-K1084/9

423LU Bird high back chair, full cover with glides
424YU Ottoman, full cover with glides
424F Full cover replacement

Frame:
Welded steel with rods in polished chrome or bonded Rilsan/H23041 finish, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. Frame wire diameter measures 4.5mm. Interlacement wire diameter measures 4mm.

Upholstery:
High back chairs only available with full cover. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Full cover replacement for High Back Chairs fit all Bertoia High Back Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Bird chair and ottoman complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal133 approved Knoll Textiles. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance:
See page 25-29.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair and bench.

The Bertoia Bird Lounge Seating is certified Green Air GOLD.

Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>frame finishes</th>
<th>seats h w d h</th>
<th>textile fabric yds.</th>
<th>req. leather sq. ft.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (suffix 1)</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>38 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>40 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished Chrome (suffix C)</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White (suffix 2)</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>38 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>40 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Frame finishes:
- Black (suffix 1)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- White (suffix 2)

Upholstery/COM:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Bird chair and ottoman complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal133 approved Knoll Textiles. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair and bench.

The Bertoia Bird Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.
Harry Bertoia
Asymmetric Chaise

**Order Code**

- 429L: Asymmetric Chaise, upholstered, with glides
- 429K: Seat cushion replacement
- 429L-U: Asymmetric Chaise, fully upholstered, with glides
- 429F: Full cover replacement

**Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>429L Asymmetric Chaise, upholstered, with glides</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>40 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2.5 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429L Asymmetric Chaise, seat cushion replacement</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>40 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2.5 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429F Full cover replacement</td>
<td>4.5 lbs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- Frame finishes: Welded steel rod in polished chrome or stainless steel connections suitable for outdoor environments. Approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers available in upholstery.
- Upholstery options:
  - White: Available on seat cushion only.
  - Chrome: Available on seat cushion only.

**Construction**

- Seat cushions and full covers will ship with glides, and are included with the Chaise.
- Seat cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over frame and attach with hooks.

**Frame/Finish**

- White: Available on seat cushion only.
- Chrome: Available on seat cushion only.

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- Seats cushion only (suffix K)
- Fully upholstered (suffix U)

**Seat Cushion Replacement**

- Specify:
  - Stirling, Cobble K1152/8
  - Frame finish: Polished Chrome 429L
  - Upholstery option: Fully upholstered U

**Ordering Information**


**Pattern Numbers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>429L-( )</td>
<td>$12,086.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Representative for changes or additions.**
**Bench**

**Textile selection**

1. **Pattern number**
   - Example: 410K

2. **Frame/Slat finish selection**
   - Example: 400K
   - Example: C1

- Chrome frame with black paint.

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Suffix</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400Y</td>
<td>400Y-(CBL,CW)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approvals**

- Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers

**Maintenance and Fabric Information**

- For seat cushion only: firm foam cushions. Platform bench cushions available separately: firm foam cushions upholstered with soft felt. These cushions maintain firmness per bench.

**Upholstery/COM information**

- Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers.

**Ordering Information**

- Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

**Contract**

- One Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions, and ordering information please see page 21.

**Construction**

- Bench platform: Solid wood horizontal slats pre-treated to help prevent sagging or warping. Made in black or white painted black and teak. Base or diameter measures 122mm.

- Platform bench cushions available separately: firm foam cushions upholstered with soft felt. These cushions maintain firmness per bench.

**Outdoor seating**

- With proper care and preventative maintenance, benches specified with painted or stainless steel base and teak slats are appropriate for outdoor use.

- To specify outdoor bench cushions, use pattern number 410K and appropriate outdoor upholstery.

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Suffix</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400Y</td>
<td>400Y-(CBL,CW)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Materials**

- **COM**

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Rotterdam**
  - Darc
  - Dull

- **Zirama**
  - Villa
  - Dante

- **Kabuki**
  - Artex
  - Arancio

- Lightbrown.

- **Dublin**
  - Bolla
  - Bistro

- **Ecru**
  - Caspia
  - Capezio

- **Ebb Tide**
  - Cityscape
  - Cavern

- **E года**
  - Cielo
  - Cielo

- **Eclipse**
  - Colour
  - Colour

- **Eclipse**
  - Colour
  - Colour

- **Eclipse**
  - Colour
  - Colour

- **Eclipse**
  - Colour
  - Colour

- **Eclipse**
  - Colour
  - Colour
Textile selection, Cushions

Specify with split upholstery:

3. Textile selection

Example:

Specify:

K1406/7
Surround in Haiku, Storm
K1479/6
Copper legs
CU

AA Small Lounge Chair
AAC4

Order Code

AAC4-CU-K1479/6-

Architecture & Associates

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

Description

Seat h

Arm h

w

d
h

Type

Textile fabric

Yd

Leather

sq ft

AAC4 AA Small Lounge chair, low back, arm wing, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

16.5" -

27.5"

32.1"

36.5"

44.8

AAC4 AA Small Lounge chair, low back, arm wing, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

- - - - - frame split

2.4 41 -

- - - - - split upholstery cushions

2.3 40 -

AAC4 AA Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

16.5"

31.5"

32.5"

36.5"

6.3 115 -

AAC1AA Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

- - - - - frame split

3.2 50 -

- - - - - split upholstery cushions

3.5 65 -

Order Code

AAC4-CU-1479/6-K14067
AAC4 AA Small Lounge Chair
AAC4 Copper leg
AAC4 Upholstery
K14067 Cushions in Surround, Storm

Title and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Example:

AAC4-CU-1479/6-K14067

Construction

Frame:

Constructed in two lemnis glued frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are covered with highly resilient urethane foam covering.

Upholstery:

Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Cushion fillers provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions contain a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Cushion Fill:

“Contract” back and seat cushions are multi-density urethane foam. Legs:

Machine sewn legs feature height adjustable foot leveler.

Ordering Information

Log Options

Frame:

Chrome (suffix C)
Copper (suffix CU)

Cushions

Cushion: Grades/Fabrics

Frame:

Machined steel legs feature height adjustable foot leveler.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

\[ \text{KnollStudio Vol. One} \]

Spinnbeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grading</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with suffix upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection, Surround

4. Textile selection, Cushions

Order Code

Example:

AAC4-CU-1479/6-K14067

Title and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Example:

AAC4-CU-1479/6-K14067

Construction

Frame:

Constructed in two lemnis glued frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are covered with highly resilient urethane foam covering.

Upholstery:

Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Cushion fillers provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions contain a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Cushion Fill:

“Contract” back and seat cushions are multi-density urethane foam. Legs:

Machine sewn legs feature height adjustable foot leveler.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

\[ \text{KnollStudio Vol. One} \]

Spinnbeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grading</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with suffix upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection, Surround

4. Textile selection, Cushions

Order Code

Example:

AAC4-CU-1479/6-K14067

Title and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.
**Order Code**

**Log Details:**
- **AAC4-CU1479S-K14067**
- **AAC4**
- **AAC4-CU1479S-K14067**
- **AAC4-CU1479S-K14067**
- **AAC4-CU1479S-K14067**

**Construction**

Frame:
- Constructed in two laminated plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces a refined, sleek look. The backrests and armrests are covered in a relaxed aesthetic. For use with combination upholstery, add up to three inches in each appropriate grade to allow for 15% total list price for item.

Cushions:
- *Contract* back and seat cushions are multi-density urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:
- Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions, except for grade B where only upholstery in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain full list price for item.

**Ordering Information**

**Log Details:**
- **AAC4-CU1479S-K14067**
- **AAC4**
- **AAC4-CU1479S-K14067**
- **AAC4-CU1479S-K14067**
- **AAC4-CU1479S-K14067**

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

**Log Details:**
- **AAC4-CU1479S-K14067**
- **AAC4**
- **AAC4-CU1479S-K14067**
- **AAC4-CU1479S-K14067**
- **AAC4-CU1479S-K14067**

**Spinneybeck Leather**

**Log Details:**
- **AAC4-CU1479S-K14067**
- **AAC4**
- **AAC4-CU1479S-K14067**
- **AAC4-CU1479S-K14067**
- **AAC4-CU1479S-K14067**

**Maintenance:**

- For details on cleaning and ordering information please see page 23.
- For additional information, go to pages 28-29.

**Materials:**

- See pages 28-29.
- For additional information, go to pages 28-29.

**Supplies:**

- See pages 28-29.
Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Numbers</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AACS cushions</td>
<td>1,191</td>
<td>1,264</td>
<td>1,331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,481</td>
<td>1,471</td>
<td>1,316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,579</td>
<td>1,571</td>
<td>1,184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2,520</td>
<td>2,486</td>
<td>2,396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2,996</td>
<td>2,986</td>
<td>2,914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AACA cushions</td>
<td>1,317</td>
<td>1,385</td>
<td>1,409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,352</td>
<td>1,356</td>
<td>1,347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,382</td>
<td>1,387</td>
<td>1,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,413</td>
<td>1,418</td>
<td>1,410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AACC cushions</td>
<td>1,240</td>
<td>1,235</td>
<td>1,226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,268</td>
<td>1,273</td>
<td>1,264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,306</td>
<td>1,311</td>
<td>1,302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,344</td>
<td>1,349</td>
<td>1,340</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

- **Example:** AACS-C-K1617/H
  - **AAC7:** AA Large Ottoman, upholstery, frame, and cushions
  - **AAC6:** AA Medium Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions
  - **AAC5:** AA Small Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

Material Leg:

- **Copper**
- **Steel**
- **Wood**
- **Vinyl**

Textile Selection:

- **Knoll Hopsack**
- **Knoll Felt**
- **Helios**
- **Ferry**

Margins:

- **2 1/2"**
- **3 1/2"**

Cushion Fill:

- **Foam**
- **Feather**
- **Feather Down**

Interior Loose Cushions are available in
2.5" x 3.5" units with combination upholstery, add cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For high use areas, while residential cushions provide a tailored look

Ordering Information

- **Frame and Leg Finish**
- **Leg Finish**

Approval Knoll Textiles

Check with your KnollTextiles or Approved Knoll Textiles Representative for additions or changes.

Interior loose cushions are available in 2.5" x 3.5" units with combination upholstery, add cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For high use areas, while residential cushions provide a tailored look.
**Order Code**

**Log Details:**
- **AAR1-CU-CV44-H22071**

**Description:**
- Fabric: Chrome (suffix C)
- Leather: Copper (suffix CU)

**Upholstery/Color Information:**
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.
- Only approved Knoll Fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

**Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval.**

**Notes:**
- See pages 28-29 for more information.

**Construction:**
- Cushions: Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are coordinated with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

**Upholstery:**
- Interior loose cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions.

**Maintenance:**
- For approval requirements, processing instructions pending approval. For approval Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. Contact your Knoll representative for instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

**Approved Knoll Fabrics Grades/Fabrics**

**Spinnbeck Leather**

**Pattern Information**

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAR1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fabric Grades**

- **A** Continued
- **B** Continued
- **C** Continued
- **D** Continued
- **E** Continued
- **F** Continued
- **G** Continued
- **H** Continued
- **I** Continued
- **J** Continued

**Not approved on frame**

- Indicates fabrics without topstitching
- Knoll Fabrics K12701 not approved
- Fire Retardant Chemicals

**Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinnbeck Representative for additions or changes.**
**Order Code**

**Exemplar** AAR1-CU-CV44/H002/2

**Log Details**
- Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of $425 list. Use suffix CU to specify.
- Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of $425 list. Use suffix CU to specify.
- Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of $425 list. Use suffix CU to specify.
- Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of $425 list. Use suffix CU to specify.
- Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of $425 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

**Construction**
- Frames are constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
- Upholstery: Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look and feel; residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For high use areas, while residential cushions are generally more comfortable, contract versions are more durable. For both residential and contract versions, upholstery options are limited; see pages 28-29.

**Upholstery**
- Prices shown include task, chair, and sofa units with combination upholstery, add $32 for arm cushions to the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.
- Upholstery materials are available in all residential and contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look and feel; residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. Frames are constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat.
- Frames are constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics are available in all residential and contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look and feel; residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. Frames are constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat.
- Frames are constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

**Maintenance**
- Maintenance: Please check with your Knoll Studio representative for additions or changes.

**Ordering Information**
- Ordering Information: Please check with your Knoll Studio representative for additions or changes.

**Description**
- Description: Please check with your Knoll Studio representative for additions or changes.
Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli

Architecture & Associates

Residential Lounge Seating

description | seat h | arm h | w | d | h | type | total fabric yds | leather sq ft | weight
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
AAR9 AA Lounge chair, high back, std. wing, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions | 16.5" | - | 31.5" | 30" | 36.5" | - | 7.3 | 132" | -
AAR9 AA Lounge chair, high back, std. wing, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3.6 | 60" | -
AAR9 AA Lounge chair, high back, std. wing, arm cushions, frame and cushions | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6.5 | 12" | -
AAR9 AA Settee, high back, std. wing, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions | 16.5" | 49.5" | 30" | 36.5" | 11.2 | 102" | - | - | -
AAR9 AA Settee, high back, std. wing, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5.8 | 69" | -
AAR9 AA Settee, high back, std. wing, arm cushions, frame and cushions | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6.8 | 114" | -

Order Code

Example: AAR9-C-PR34-K128-3

AAR9: AA Settee, high back

PR34: Spring in Prima, Saddle

K128: Cushion in Arno, Obsidian

Ordering Information

Construction

Frame: Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are reinforced with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery/CHF Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available providing approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 27.


Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Table:<br>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COM A B C D E F G H I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAR9-( )+( )</td>
<td>5,212</td>
<td>5,409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR9-( )+( )</td>
<td>5,847</td>
<td>5,984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR9 cushions</td>
<td>1,631</td>
<td>1,718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR9-( )+( )</td>
<td>2,399</td>
<td>2,609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR9 cushions</td>
<td>2,484</td>
<td>2,666</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio Vol. One

Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers. Contact your Knoll representative for details.

Available in nine upholstery options, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are reinforced with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Ordering Information

Construction

Frame: Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are reinforced with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery/CHF Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available providing approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 27.

Order Code

Example: AAR10-C-P34-A128-C128
AAR10 - AA Settee, high back, large wing, arms, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
C-P34 - Cushions in Arno, Obsidian
A128 - AA Settee, high back, large wing, arms, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
C128 - AA Settee, high back, large wing, arms, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

Cushion Fill
- Foam wrapping.
- Polyester fiber and the seat is a softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Legs
- Machine-staged legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Construction
- Frames: Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are constructed with highly resilient urethane foam, wrapped in polyester fiber and the seat is a softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
- Cushions: "Residential" back cushions in 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam wrapped in polyester fiber.

Upholstery
- Frames: Copper
- Cushions: Copper
- Fabric:
  - AAR10 cushions:
    - 5.5 97 –
    - 36
    - H11033
  - AAR11 cushions:
    - 5.5 97 –
    - 36
    - H11033

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Knoll Studio Vols.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Belgian</td>
<td>Yvonne, Villa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Belgian</td>
<td>Diego, Vello</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Belgian</td>
<td>Acqua, Andrea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Belgian</td>
<td>Carlos, Caspikian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Belgian</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped, Eugenia, Villas Rolle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Belgian</td>
<td>Manta, Antigua, Fama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Belgian</td>
<td>Spun, Umbria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Belgian</td>
<td>* Not approved on frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Belgian</td>
<td>* Indicates fabrics without topstitching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Belgian</td>
<td>* Indicates Knoll Studio Vols. A128/1 not approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Belgian</td>
<td>* Indicates Fire Retardant Chemicals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Maintenance
- Requirements, processing instructions pending approval. For approval Customer’s Own Material is available may be ordered.
- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Veneers
- See pages 28-29.

Frame
- Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are constructed with highly resilient urethane foam, wrapped in polyester fiber and the seat is a softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
- Leg finishes:
  - Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of $425 list. Use suffix CU to specify.
  - Copper (suffix CU)
  - Chrome (suffix C)

Ordering Information

Example:
- Log Title/Order/Construction: AAR10 - AA Settee, high back, large wing, arms, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
- Cushion Fill:
  - Foam wrapping.
  - Polyester fiber and the seat is a softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
- Legs:
  - Machine-staged legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.
- Upholstery:
  - Frames: Copper
  - Cushions: Copper

Approval
- For approval Customer’s Own Material is available may be ordered.
- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Veneers
- See pages 28-29.

Frame
- Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are constructed with highly resilient urethane foam, wrapped in polyester fiber and the seat is a softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
- Leg finishes:
  - Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of $425 list. Use suffix CU to specify.
  - Copper (suffix CU)
  - Chrome (suffix C)

Ordering Information

Example:
- Log Title/Order/Construction: AAR10 - AA Settee, high back, large wing, arms, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
- Cushion Fill:
  - Foam wrapping.
  - Polyester fiber and the seat is a softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
- Legs:
  - Machine-staged legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.
- Upholstery:
  - Frames: Copper
  - Cushions: Copper

Approval
- For approval Customer’s Own Material is available may be ordered.
- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Veneers
- See pages 28-29.

Frame
- Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are constructed with highly resilient urethane foam, wrapped in polyester fiber and the seat is a softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
- Leg finishes:
  - Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of $425 list. Use suffix CU to specify.
  - Copper (suffix CU)
  - Chrome (suffix C)

Ordering Information

Example:
- Log Title/Order/Construction: AAR10 - AA Settee, high back, large wing, arms, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
- Cushion Fill:
  - Foam wrapping.
  - Polyester fiber and the seat is a softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
- Legs:
  - Machine-staged legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.
- Upholstery:
  - Frames: Copper
  - Cushions: Copper

Approval
- For approval Customer’s Own Material is available may be ordered.
- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Veneers
- See pages 28-29.

Frame
- Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are constructed with highly resilient urethane foam, wrapped in polyester fiber and the seat is a softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
- Leg finishes:
  - Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of $425 list. Use suffix CU to specify.
  - Copper (suffix CU)
  - Chrome (suffix C)

Ordering Information

Example:
- Log Title/Order/Construction: AAR10 - AA Settee, high back, large wing, arms, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
- Cushion Fill:
  - Foam wrapping.
  - Polyester fiber and the seat is a softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
- Legs:
  - Machine-staged legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.
- Upholstery:
  - Frames: Copper
  - Cushions: Copper

Approval
- For approval Customer’s Own Material is available may be ordered.
- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Veneers
- See pages 28-29.

Frame
- Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are constructed with highly resilient urethane foam, wrapped in polyester fiber and the seat is a softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
- Leg finishes:
  - Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of $425 list. Use suffix CU to specify.
  - Copper (suffix CU)
  - Chrome (suffix C)

Ordering Information

Example:
- Log Title/Order/Construction: AAR10 - AA Settee, high back, large wing, arms, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
- Cushion Fill:
  - Foam wrapping.
  - Polyester fiber and the seat is a softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
- Legs:
  - Machine-staged legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.
- Upholstery:
  - Frames: Copper
  - Cushions: Copper

Approval
- For approval Customer’s Own Material is available may be ordered.
- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Veneers
- See pages 28-29.

Frame
- Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are constructed with highly resilient urethane foam, wrapped in polyester fiber and the seat is a softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
- Leg finishes:
  - Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of $425 list. Use suffix CU to specify.
  - Copper (suffix CU)
  - Chrome (suffix C)

Ordering Information

Example:
- Log Title/Order/Construction: AAR10 - AA Settee, high back, large wing, arms, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
- Cushion Fill:
  - Foam wrapping.
  - Polyester fiber and the seat is a softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
- Legs:
  - Machine-staged legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.
- Upholstery:
  - Frames: Copper
  - Cushions: Copper

Approval
- For approval Customer’s Own Material is available may be ordered.
- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Veneers
- See pages 28-29.
### Designer(s):

Jean-Christophe Poggioli and Pierre Beucler

#### Residential Lounge Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h (in)</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d (in)</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>leather sq ft</th>
<th>textile fabric role</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAR12L, AA Chaise, high back, left arm, combination upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>frame split</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR12R, AA Chaise, high back, right arm, combination upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Order Code

**Examples:**

- AAR12L-CU-H11033
- K1021-1

**Ordering Information**

- **Log Details:** Chosen (rollover C)
- **Copper Leg:** Copper (rollover C)

**Specifications:**

- Model number
- Leg finish
- Textile selection

**Cushions:**

- **Frame:** Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

**Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions.**

**Contract cushions provide a tailored look softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.**

**Vice Versa:** Indicates fabrics without topstitching. Jules de Lassus CLIFF21 NOT approved. Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.
Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associates
Residential Lounge Seating

**Textile selection, Cushions**
- AAR5: SL69
- C
- AAR5-C-SL69

**Leg finish**
- Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of $45 per piece.

**Maintenance**
- Requirements, processing instructions pending approval. For approval may be ordered.

**KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers**
- Only approved upholstery allowed.
- Your Knoll upholstery/COM information: Contact your Knoll representative for additions or changes.

**Order Code**
- **Example:** AAR-S-L69
- **Ordering Information**
  - **Construction**
    - **Frame:**
      - Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are reinforced with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
    - **Legs:**
      - Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**
- **Grades/COM**
  - A
  - B
  - C
  - D
  - E
  - F
  - G
  - H
  - I
  - J
  - K
  - L
  - M

**Spinneybeck Leather**
- **Grades**
  - A
  - B
  - C
  - D
  - E
  - F
  - G

*Not approved on frame*

*Indicates fabrics without topstitching

**KnollStudio Vol. One**

96

97
Cini Boeri

Pillows

Order Code

Example: CBP1-K1152-1

CBP1 Large throw pillow

CBP2 Small throw pillow

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>textile fabric yds</th>
<th>sq. ft.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBP1 Large throw pillow</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>m/s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBP2 Small throw pillow</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>m/s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

Customer’s Own Material in textile applications is limited and no COL leather applications are approved. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

Construction

Pillows Three pillows for the Cini Boeri Lounge Collection are available in two sizes. Pillows are composed of recycled polyester. Nove pillow is not fitted it is available in either only.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBP1-1</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBP2-1</td>
<td>486</td>
<td>922</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Cini Boeri Pillow is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Note:

Spinneybeck Leather

Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

KnollStudio Vol. One

Order Code

Example: CBP1-K1152-1

CBP1 Large pillow

CBP2 Small pillow

Specific:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Maintenance:

See page 20-29.

Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material in textile applications is certified Clean Air GOLD.
Cesca Chair

**Designers:**
Marcel Breuer, 1928

**Order Code**

Example: SIAA-S-K2013-B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood frame finish</th>
<th>Splice upholstery option</th>
<th>Customer’s Own Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clear cane frame back</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Not available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Order Code:**
  - SIAA-S-K2013-B
  - SIAA-M-K2013-B
  - SIA-5-S-K2013-B
  - SIA-5-S-K2013-B

- **Construction:**
  - Fully upholstered chair
  - Split upholstery:
    - Plane geometry of seat and back
  - **Wood frame finish:**
    - Clear cane frame back
  - **Splice upholstery option:**
    - Not available
  - **Customer’s Own Material:**
    - Not available

**Example:**

- **SIAA-S-K2013-B**
  - SIAA-S-K2013-B
  - SIAA-M-K2013-B
  - SIA-5-S-K2013-B

- **Order Code:**
  - SIAA-S-K2013-B
  - SIAA-M-K2013-B
  - SIA-5-S-K2013-B

- **Construction:**
  - Fully upholstered chair
  - Split upholstery:
    - Plane geometry of seat and back
  - **Wood frame finish:**
    - Clear cane frame back
  - **Splice upholstery option:**
    - Not available
  - **Customer’s Own Material:**
    - Not available

**Example:**

- **SIAA-S-K2013-B**
  - SIAA-S-K2013-B
  - SIAA-M-K2013-B
  - SIA-5-S-K2013-B

- **Order Code:**
  - SIAA-S-K2013-B
  - SIAA-M-K2013-B
  - SIA-5-S-K2013-B

- **Construction:**
  - Fully upholstered chair
  - Split upholstery:
    - Plane geometry of seat and back
  - **Wood frame finish:**
    - Clear cane frame back
  - **Splice upholstery option:**
    - Not available
  - **Customer’s Own Material:**
    - Not available

**Example:**

- **SIAA-S-K2013-B**
  - SIAA-S-K2013-B
  - SIAA-M-K2013-B
  - SIA-5-S-K2013-B

- **Order Code:**
  - SIAA-S-K2013-B
  - SIAA-M-K2013-B
  - SIA-5-S-K2013-B

- **Construction:**
  - Fully upholstered chair
  - Split upholstery:
    - Plane geometry of seat and back
  - **Wood frame finish:**
    - Clear cane frame back
  - **Splice upholstery option:**
    - Not available
  - **Customer’s Own Material:**
    - Not available

**Example:**

- **SIAA-S-K2013-B**
  - SIAA-S-K2013-B
  - SIAA-M-K2013-B
  - SIA-5-S-K2013-B

- **Order Code:**
  - SIAA-S-K2013-B
  - SIAA-M-K2013-B
  - SIA-5-S-K2013-B

- **Construction:**
  - Fully upholstered chair
  - Split upholstery:
    - Plane geometry of seat and back
  - **Wood frame finish:**
    - Clear cane frame back
  - **Splice upholstery option:**
    - Not available
  - **Customer’s Own Material:**
    - Not available
**Cesca™ Chair**

### Designers:
- Marcel Breuer, 1921

### Wood Frame finishes:
- Clear (suffix B)
- Ebonized (suffix RE)

**Split upholstery option:**
- This seat and back of the Cesca chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate "S" before selected seat and back finishes. If selecting cane back and split upholstery, always use the same pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher split upholstery grade.

### Construction:

- Fully upholstered chair. Cushion frame over molded plywood seat and back.
- Cane inset chairs:
  - Hardwood frame with cane back and arms with natural or lacquered matte finish. Machine cane inset.
- Frame:
  - 1" diameter round steel tube with chromed-plated polished finish.
- Glides:
  - Optima plastic, snap-in-place design. Glides supplied with each chair for optional in-field insertion.

### Wood Frame finishes:
- Clear (suffix B)
- Ebonized (suffix RE)

### Ordering Information:

- Customer's Own Material is available upon request. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.
- COL split fabric requirements:
  - Seat upholstery: 6 square feet
  - Back upholstery: 6 square feet
- Seat Upholstery: 0.4 yards
- Back Upholstery: 0.4 yards
- Seat Upholstery: 6 square feet
- Back Upholstery: 6 square feet

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grading</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spinnbeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Maintenance:

- The Cesca Chair is certified Clean Air Gold.

### Price:

- Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back or upholstered seat and machine cane inset.

### Order Code

1. Frame:
   - Hardwood beech seat and back.
   - Machine caned insets.

2. KnollTextiles, upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher split upholstery grade.

3. Please refer to the Wasseny lounge chair K1207/1.

### Note:
- KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.

### Order Code Example:

```
SIC-2
Frame:
- Hardwood beech seat and back.

K1207/1
Frame: Hardwood beech seat and back.
```

### Construction:

- Fully upholstered chair. Cushion frame over molded plywood seat and back.

### Order Code Example:

```
SIC-2
Frame: Hardwood beech seat and back.
```

### Specifications:

- Wood frame finish:
  - Clear (suffix B)
  - Ebonized (suffix RE)

- Split upholstery option:
  - This seat and back of the Cesca chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate "S" before selected seat and back finishes. If selecting cane back and split upholstery, always use the same pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher split upholstery grade.

### Order Code Example:

```
SIC-2
Frame: Hardwood beech seat and back.
```

### Macro Pattern Numbers:

- goalkeeper
- voyager
- jester
- pass
- kowloon
- yak
- cloud
- water
d
Cesca™ Bar Height Stools

Marcel Breuer

Description:
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 option (add C)
- 4. Upholstery:
  - Upholstered seat and back
  - Split upholstery

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Stich-1-k22013-b</th>
<th>Stich-1-k22013-b</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Pattern number</td>
<td>2. Cal 133 option (add C)</td>
<td>3. Upholstered seat and back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Upholstery</td>
<td>5. Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wood frame finishes:
- Oak
- Ash
- Maple
- Cherry
- Beech
- Fruitwood
- Maple
- Cherry
- Beech
- Fruitwood

Upholstery:
- Upholstered seat and back
- Split upholstery

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstery (COM)</th>
<th>Upholstery (GOM)</th>
<th>Upholstered seat and back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric 1</td>
<td>Fabric 2</td>
<td>Fabric 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction:
- Fully upholstered stool
- Caned seat and back
- Upholstered seat and back
- Split upholstery

Price:
- $1,324
- $1,384
- $1,440
- $1,452
- $1,475
- $1,548
- $1,712
- $1,779
- $1,943
- $1,965
- $2,321
- $2,576
- $2,694
- $2,810

KnollStudio Vol. One
Designer(s): Marcel Breuer, 1920

Cesca™ Counter Height Stools

Order Code

- Example: STCM-1-5
- K22031/3-B
- Counter height stool, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and back. Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions.

Wood frame finish:
- Glass (suffix G)
- Ebonized (suffix BE)

Stool upholstery options:
- Machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and back. Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions.

Seat upholstery:
- 0.4 yards Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards

Back upholstery:
- 0.4 yards

COM split upholstery fabric requirements:
- Back upholstery: 8 yards
- Seat upholstery: 3 yards

COL split upholstery requirements:
- Back upholstery: 6 yards
- Seat upholstery: 3 yards

Frame:
- Black plastic anti-tip front glides. Front glides provide stability and prevent the stools from tipping forward. Black matching back glides.

Construction

- Frame: 1” diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.
- Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back. Machine caned insets.
- Chrome-plated and polished finish.
- Matching back glides.
- Black plastic anti-tip front glides. Front glides provide stability and prevent the stools from tipping forward. Black matching back glides.

Order Information

- Wood frame finish:
  - Glass (suffix G)
  - Ebonized (suffix BE)

- Stool upholstery options:
  - Machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and back. Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions.

- Seat upholstery:
  - 0.4 yards

- Back upholstery:
  - 0.4 yards

- COM split upholstery fabric requirements:
  - Back upholstery: 8 yards
  - Seat upholstery: 3 yards

- COL split upholstery requirements:
  - Back upholstery: 6 yards
  - Seat upholstery: 3 yards

- Frame:
  - Black plastic anti-tip front glides. Front glides provide stability and prevent the stools from tipping forward. Black matching back glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back, or to combine two different wood finishes.

- Contact your Knoll representative for colours. Only approved KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leather may be used.

- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

- Seat upholstery:
  - 0.4 yards

- Back upholstery:
  - 0.4 yards

- COM split upholstery fabric requirements:
  - Back upholstery: 8 yards
  - Seat upholstery: 3 yards

- COL split upholstery requirements:
  - Back upholstery: 6 yards
  - Seat upholstery: 3 yards

- Notes:
  - Cesca counter height stools are part of a collection. Please refer to the Cesca chair, Wassily lounge chair and Laccio collection. Please refer to the Cesca counter height stools are part of a collection. Please refer to the Cesca chair, Wassily lounge chair and Laccio collection.

- The Cesca stools comply with California COL split fabric requirements:
  - Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards
  - Back upholstery: 0.4 yards

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

- Seat upholstery:
  - 0.4 yards

- Back upholstery:
  - 0.4 yards

- COM split upholstery fabric requirements:
  - Back upholstery: 8 yards
  - Seat upholstery: 3 yards

- COL split upholstery requirements:
  - Back upholstery: 6 yards
  - Seat upholstery: 3 yards

- Frame:
  - Black plastic anti-tip front glides. Front glides provide stability and prevent the stools from tipping forward. Black matching back glides.
Marcel Breuer
Wassily™ Chair

**Designer(s):** Marcel Breuer, 1925

**Award(s):** The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1968; Recognition as “Piece of Art,” W. Germany, 1982

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>frame</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wassily chair</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>25 lbs.</td>
<td>polished chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example:

50L-3COLHH

- 50L: Wassily chair
- 3: Pattern number
- COL: Sling material and color selection
- HH: Haired Hide, Tri-Colored

**Notes:**

- The Wassily Chair is part of a collection. Please refer to Cesca side chairs and Laccio tables on pages 100 and 368.

**Ordering Information**

**Cowhide Slings:**
- Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.

**Belting Leather:**
- Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in twenty seven colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.

**Haired Hide:**
- Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

**Frame:**
- Tubular steel with a polished chrome finish or plated in 18k gold.

**Glides:**
- Four, molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with each chair.

**Construction:**

- Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebalanced, a complex and time consuming process.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Replacement Slings:**
- Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in twenty seven colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.

**Upholstery note:**
- No Customer's Own Materials can be used.

**Replacement Slings:**

**Spinneybeck Belting Leather:**
- Black (suffix BL1926)
- Brown (suffix BL1924)
- Burnt Orange (suffix BL1927)
- Chocolate (suffix BL1925)
- Cognac (suffix BL1904)
- Creme (suffix BL1918)
- Dark Green (suffix BL1961)
- Deep Purple (suffix BL1963)
- Eggplant (suffix BL1926)
- Fudge (suffix BL1901)
- Gun Metal (suffix BL1915)
- Key Lime (suffix BL1910)
- Khaki (suffix BL1922)
- Lemon Meringue (suffix BL1909)
- Light Grey (suffix BL1916)
- Medium Grey (suffix BL1918)
- Putty (suffix BL1920)
- Simply Red (suffix BL1925)
- Smoke (suffix BL1915)
- Steeple (suffix BL1908)
- Tan (suffix BL1932)
- Taupe (suffix BL1923)
- Warm Beige (suffix BL1924)
- White (suffix BL1914)

**Haired Hide:**
- Black (suffix BLCKHH)
- Chestnut (suffix OA12HH)
- Gold (suffix OCP5HH)
- Tan (suffix OCP3HH)
- Tri Color (suffix 3COLHH)

**Upholstery note:**

- No Customer's Own Materials can be used.

**Replacement Slings:**

**Rolled Belting Leather:**
- Black (suffix L80)
- Light Brown (suffix L82)
- White Beige (suffix L84)

**Haired Hide:**
- Black (suffix BLCKHH)
- Chestnut (suffix OA12HH)
- Gold (suffix OCP5HH)
- Tan (suffix OCP3HH)

**Upholstery note:**

- No Customer's Own Materials can be used.

**Replacement Slings:**

**Spinneybeck Belting Leather:**
- Black (suffix BL1926)
- Brown (suffix BL1924)
- Burnt Orange (suffix BL1927)
- Chocolate (suffix BL1925)
- Cognac (suffix BL1904)
- Creme (suffix BL1918)
- Dark Green (suffix BL1961)
- Deep Purple (suffix BL1963)
- Eggplant (suffix BL1926)
- Fudge (suffix BL1901)
- Gun Metal (suffix BL1915)
- Key Lime (suffix BL1910)
- Khaki (suffix BL1922)
- Lemon Meringue (suffix BL1909)
- Light Grey (suffix BL1916)
- Medium Grey (suffix BL1918)
- Putty (suffix BL1920)
- Simply Red (suffix BL1925)
- Smoke (suffix BL1915)
- Steeple (suffix BL1908)
- Tan (suffix BL1932)
- Taupe (suffix BL1923)
- Warm Beige (suffix BL1924)
- White (suffix BL1914)

**Haired Hide:**
- Black (suffix BLCKHH)
- Chestnut (suffix OA12HH)
- Gold (suffix OCP5HH)
- Tan (suffix OCP3HH)

**Upholstery note:**

- No Customer's Own Materials can be used.

**Replacement Slings:**

**Spinneybeck Belting Leather:**
- Black (suffix BL1926)
- Brown (suffix BL1924)
- Burnt Orange (suffix BL1927)
- Chocolate (suffix BL1925)
- Cognac (suffix BL1904)
- Creme (suffix BL1918)
- Dark Green (suffix BL1961)
- Deep Purple (suffix BL1963)
- Eggplant (suffix BL1926)
- Fudge (suffix BL1901)
- Gun Metal (suffix BL1915)
- Key Lime (suffix BL1910)
- Khaki (suffix BL1922)
- Lemon Meringue (suffix BL1909)
- Light Grey (suffix BL1916)
- Medium Grey (suffix BL1918)
- Putty (suffix BL1920)
- Simply Red (suffix BL1925)
- Smoke (suffix BL1915)
- Steeple (suffix BL1908)
- Tan (suffix BL1932)
- Taupe (suffix BL1923)
- Warm Beige (suffix BL1924)
- White (suffix BL1914)

**Haired Hide:**
- Black (suffix BLCKHH)
- Chestnut (suffix OA12HH)
- Gold (suffix OCP5HH)
- Tan (suffix OCP3HH)
Ordering Information

Example: 50-128-K349/4

- Description
- w d h
- textile fabric
- req. leather
- eq. ft
- weight

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>req. leather</th>
<th>eq. ft</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MB Lounge Chair</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td>41 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction

Frame: Bent tubular steel with a polished chrome finish. Metal horizontal spring provide support for seat and back cushions. Solid wood natural oak arm rests.

Euphoria: Continuous seat and back upholstered molded foam cushions attached by exposed metal trim with satin straps. Available in textile or leather.

Note: Cushion can be removed from frame for easy cleaning.

Glide: Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with each chair.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Note: Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.


Textile Selection

1. Pattern Number

Example: Alignment, Paprika K349/4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alignment</td>
<td>Paprika</td>
<td>Upholstery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K349/4</td>
<td>50-128-K349/4</td>
<td>Order Code</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

- 50-128 Lounge Chair
- 50-128-K349/4

Example: 50-128-K349/4

- Designator(s): Marcel Breuer, 1928

- Designer(s): Marcel Breuer, 1928

- Fabric finish options: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

- Euphoria/COAM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

- Upholstery/COM information:
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - Base finish options:
    - Lacquer
    - Paint
    - Metal Horizontal Spring
  - Glides:
    - Four, molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with each chair.
  - Cushion:
    - Glass fiber encapsulated with polyester staple in construction included with each chair.
  - Finish:
    - Polished chrome finish. Metal horizontal spring provide support for seat and back cushions. Solid wood natural oak arm rests.

- Upholstery:
  - Continuous seat and back upholstered molded foam cushions attached by exposed metal trim with satin straps. Available in textile or leather.
  - Note: Cushion can be removed from frame for easy cleaning.

- Note: For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

- Fabric Grade:
  - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- Fire Retardant Chemicals:
  - Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

- Spinneybeck Leather

- Designer Signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.


- Upholstery/COM information:
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - Base finish options:
    - Lacquer
    - Paint
    - Metal Horizontal Spring
  - Glides:
    - Four, molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with each chair.
  - Cushion:
    - Glass fiber encapsulated with polyester staple in construction included with each chair.
  - Finish:
    - Polished chrome finish. Metal horizontal spring provide support for seat and back cushions. Solid wood natural oak arm rests.

- Upholstery:
  - Continuous seat and back upholstered molded foam cushions attached by exposed metal trim with satin straps. Available in textile or leather.
  - Note: Cushion can be removed from frame for easy cleaning.

- Note: For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

- Fabric Grade:
  - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- Fire Retardant Chemicals:
  - Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

- Spinneybeck Leather

- Designer Signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.
Stones in Warm Red, Blue and Spark colors Red, Blue and Citron.

Note:
- Citron (suffix 03)
- Blue (suffix 02)

**Finishes:**
- Textile selection
- Finish selection
- Pattern number

**Example:**
- Presto, Navy Blue
  - K1000/11
  - Light Grey
  - Seat pad

**Order Code**

**Award(s):**
- Don Chadwick, 2009

**Dolly**
- Spark stacking dolly 25
- 33" x 30 1/2" x 19 lbs.

**Recycled Content:**
- The Spark Series is certified Clean Air Gold.
- Upholstery: 70% recycled
- Prices include fabric upholstery.

**Maintenance:**
- With proper care and preventative measures, the Spark Series is appropriate for indoor environments.
- Recycled content percentages for the Recycled Black chair with seat pads can vary depending on the fabric used. All other finishes do not contain recycled content.

**Construction:**
- The Recycled Black color of both the non-upholstered side chair and the non-upholstered lounge chair contains 40% post-industrial recycled content.
- Recycled content percentages for the Recycled Black chair with seat pads will vary depending on the fabric used. All other finishes do not contain recycled content.

**Upholstery:**
- The Upholstered Dolly mechanism for side and lounge chair accommodates the side or lounge chair.
- The dolly stacked with 10 side chairs measures 53" x 30 1/2" x 10 lbs.
- The Spark Series is certified Clean Air Gold.
- Upholstered Dolly mechanism for side and lounge chair

**Ordering Information**

**Note:**
- The Spark Series is certified Clean Air Gold.
- Upholstered Dolly for side chair

**Frame:**
- Integrated colored, textured, glass reinforced polypropylene, approved for indoor and outdoor use.

**Seat Pad:**
- Molded highly resilient polyurethane foam with textile cover and steel fasteners, approved for indoor use only.

**Smoothing:**
- Spark side and lounge chairs stack up to 6 units high on the floor and 10 units high on the Spark dolly, which can accommodate the side or lounge chair.
- The dolly stacked with 10 side chairs measures 34" high and with 10 lounge chair measures 33" high.

**Outdoor Use:**
- With proper care and preventative maintenance, the Spark Series is appropriate for outdoor environments.

**Recycled Content:**
- The Recycled Black color of both the non-upholstered side chair and the non-upholstered lounge chair contains 40% post-industrial recycled content.

**Summary:**
- Spark side and lounge chairs pass the 500 lb. Heavy Weight Drop test, which exceeds the BIFMA parameters for contact durability.

**Additional Information:**
- Standard if upholstered in Cal 133 Fire Code.
- See pages 28-29.
- The Spark Series is certified Clean Air Gold.
- Upholstered Dolly mechanism for side and lounge chair

**Recycled Content:**
- The Spark Series is certified Clean Air Gold.
- Upholstered Dolly mechanism for side and lounge chair

**Outdoor Use:**
- With proper care and preventative measures, the Spark Series is appropriate for outdoor environments.

**Recycled Content:**
- The Recycled Black color of both the non-upholstered side chair and the non-upholstered lounge chair contains 40% post-industrial recycled content.

**Summary:**
- Spark side and lounge chairs pass the 500 lb. Heavy Weight Drop test, which exceeds the BIFMA parameters for contact durability.

**Additional Information:**
- Standard if upholstered in Cal 133 Fire Code.
- See pages 28-29.
- The Spark Series is certified Clean Air Gold.
- Upholstered Dolly mechanism for side and lounge chair

**Outdoor Use:**
- With proper care and preventative measures, the Spark Series is appropriate for outdoor environments.

**Recycled Content:**
- The Recycled Black color of both the non-upholstered side chair and the non-upholstered lounge chair contains 40% post-industrial recycled content.

**Summary:**
- Spark side and lounge chairs pass the 500 lb. Heavy Weight Drop test, which exceeds the BIFMA parameters for contact durability.

**Additional Information:**
- Standard if upholstered in Cal 133 Fire Code.
- See pages 28-29.
**Don Chadwick**  
Spark Series

**Textile Selection**

4. Textile selection

3. Cal 133 Fire Code option

1. Pattern number

Example:  
Presto, Navy Blue  
K1000/11

Light Grey  
Seat pad  
S  
4-C-SD

Order Code

4-C-LG-S-( )

Spark stacking lounge chair 17

Spark stacking lounge chair, with seat pad

4-C-LG-N

Spark stacking lounge chair

Spark stacking lounge chair, with seat pad

4-C-LG-S

4-C-LG-N

4-C-LD-4444100011

4-50

Spark stacking side chair

S not specified

410011

Furioso, Navy Blue

Specific:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
4. Textile selection

Finish:

Blue (suffix 02)

Citrine (suffix 03)

Light Grey (suffix 04)

Red (suffix 01)

Note:  
Spark colors: Red, Blue and Citrine coordinate with Knoll Studio Macy’s line in same Warm Red Blue and Chocolate families.

Ordering Information

See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code:

With Spark stacking side and lounge chair options with the Cal 133 Fire code standard if upholstered to Cal 133 approved upholstery. Unupholstered chairs are not Cal 133 approved. Specify suffix # at end of pattern number and suffix # as a textile selection. Upholstered orders are page 22.

Outdoor use:  
With proper care and preventative maintenance, the Spark Series is appropriate for outdoor environments.

Upholstered/Unupholstered:

Prices shown include fabric upholstery.

Contact your Knoll representative for further information.

Approvals:

Approved upholstery fabric only. Unupholstered finishes do not contain recycled content.

Recycled Content:

The Recycled Black color of both the non-upholstered side chair and the non-upholstered lounge chair contains 65% post-industrial recycled content. Recycled content percentages for the Recycled Black chair with seat pad will vary depending on the fabric used. All other finishes do not contain recycled content.

Note:

The Spark Series is certified Clean Air Gold.

Construction

Frame:

Integrated colored, textured, glass reinforced polyester plastic, approved for indoor and outdoor use.

Seat Pad:

Made of high-impact polyurethane foam with textile cover and steel fasteners; approved for outdoor use only.

Smoking:

Spark side and lounge chairs stack up to 6 units high on the floor and 10 units high on the Spark dolly, which can accommodate the side or lounge chair. This dolly, stacked with 10 side chairs measures 3'5" high and with 10 lounge chairs measures 3'9" high.

Note: Spark side and lounge chairs pass the 500 lb. Heavy Duty Rating test, which exceeds the FHA parameters for contact durability.

Dolly:

Tubular metal frame with textured powder coat finish, four handles made of black thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) that act as bumpers to cushion the chair, and four locking casters. Not appropriate for outdoor storage.

Ganging Device:

See pages 28-29.

Ordering Information

Athenaeum, 2009, USA

GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago  
Afrekan, 2009, USA

Editors’ Choice Award, Best of NeoCon, June 2009, USA

GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago

Don Chadwick, 2009

KnollStudio Vol. One
Jonathan Crinion
Crinion Chair

**Specification:**
- Pattern-number
- Upholstered seat
- Seat pad replacement
- Arm chair

**Order Code:**
- SAA
- SBB
- SBC
- SBD

**Order Information:**
- Finish selection
- Fabric selection
- Leather selection
- Upholstered seat

**Construction:**
- Frame: Clear Maple Chair: Select clear maple hardwood frame with padded back panel in clear finish. Dowel, mortise and tenon construction. Arm supported by metal cross dowel.
- Seat: Upholstered, high-density polyurethane foam seat pad in a padded seat basket with Duraprene® composition. Seat pad attached to the seat frame edges, outboard arm.

**Approved Knoll Stitches Fabrics/Fabrics:**
- Aragon
- Attire
- Banana
- Bistro
- Bistro
- Blush
- Bono
- Bradbury
- Brevia
- Buddha
- Bumby
- Bumby
- Bumby
- Bumby

**Order Code:**
- SAA
- SBB
- SBC
- SBD

**Designation:**
- Jonathan Crinion, 1999

**Award(s):**
- Jonathan Crinion, 1999

**Designer(s):**
- Jonathan Crinion, 1999

**Upholstery/COM information:**
- Natural Beech (suffix BN)
- Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
- Light Walnut (suffix B411)
- Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
- Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)

**KnollStudio Vol. One**
**Designer:** Joseph Paul D'Urso

**Converse Lounge Seating**

### Order Code

2160  D'Urso Contract Lounge Collection, lounge chair

2160-C  D'Urso Contract Lounge Chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushion

### Specification

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery application
4. Textile selection, Surround
5. Textile selection, Cushions

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Fabric type</th>
<th>Textile</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2160</td>
<td>Corduroy/OM information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2160-C</td>
<td>Upholstery and trim</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

**Frame:**

Contracts furnished with cushioned spring seat suspension and marine back suspension. Standard lounge chair and small sofa depths in 36 in. residential sofa is 40 in. deep.

**Upholstery:**

*One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Small Sofa, one combination cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.*

### Upholstery Fabric

- **Surround in:**
  - Hand Tipped, Split upholstery

- **Cushions in:**
  - Knoll Hopsack, K1206/6
  - Polished Chrome legs

### Maintenance

- Customer's Own Material is available upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles representative for details.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

#### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Strand</td>
<td></td>
<td>$4,916.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Upch.</td>
<td>C-S</td>
<td>$5,138.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Upch.</td>
<td>C-S</td>
<td>$5,344.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Upch.</td>
<td>C-S</td>
<td>$5,573.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Upch.</td>
<td>C-S</td>
<td>$5,758.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Upch.</td>
<td>C-S</td>
<td>$5,977.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Upch.</td>
<td>C-S</td>
<td>$6,429.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Upch.</td>
<td>C-S</td>
<td>$6,932.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Upch.</td>
<td>C-S</td>
<td>$7,348.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Upch.</td>
<td>C-S</td>
<td>$7,539.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Upch.</td>
<td>C-S</td>
<td>$7,762.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mink</td>
<td></td>
<td>$10,150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bear</td>
<td></td>
<td>$10,407.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Oh La La</td>
<td></td>
<td>$10,703.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes

- See pages 28-29 for maintenance information.
- Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.
Joseph Paul D’Urso
Concourse Lounge Seating

Order Code

2150
2161
2161S
2163
2165

2166-H-H5024-Gold
2161-C-S-HT1502-K-1266-G
2161-C-S-HT1502-K-1266-G
2161-C-S-HT1502-K-1266-G
2161-C-S-HT1502-K-1266-G

Product Information

Designers:
Joseph Paul D’Urso

Fabric

2018 (Contract Small Sofa, same upholstery, frame and cushions)

2. Leg finish
1. Pattern number
3. Split upholstery option

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
K1206/6
Cushions in Knoll Hopsack, HT1502 S

Example:

C
C

Polished Chrome legs
2160

Order Code

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

5.125
2.352
2.352
2.684
2.352

Knoll®
Cushions in...
KnollStudio Vol. One

**Designers:** Joseph Paul D’Urso, 2000

### Designer(s): Joseph Paul D’Urso, 2000

### Residential Lounge Seating

**Order Code:**

- **2160R-OR-K182.25**
- **2160R**
- D’Urso Residential Lounge Collection, lounge chair
- **2160**
- D’Urso Residential Lounge Collection, ottoman
- **K182.25**
- Ebonized on Oak (suffix OE)
- **K1152/8-2160R**
- D’Urso Residential Lounge, sofa
- **K1152/8-2160R-0313-S-K1152/8-2160R**
- D’Urso Residential Lounge, same
- **K1152/8-2160R-0313-S-K1152/8-2160R**
- D’Urso Residential Lounge, same

### Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstery

- **uphg. cushions:** 1.607
- **uphg. cushions:** 1.680
- **uphg. cushions:** 1.710
- **uphg. cushions:** 1.815
- **uphg. cushions:** 1.884
- **uphg. cushions:** 1.977
- **uphg. cushions:** 2.078
- **uphg. cushions:** 2.185
- **uphg. cushions:** 2.326
- **uphg. cushions:** 2.563
- **uphg. cushions:** 2.756
- **uphg. cushions:** 3.149
- **uphg. cushions:** 3.220
- **uphg. cushions:** 3.526

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Swing Arm Chair

**Order Code:**

- **2160R**
- D’Urso Residential Lounge Collection, lounge chair
- **2160R**
- D’Urso Residential Lounge Collection, ottoman
- **K182.25**
- Ebonized on Oak (suffix OE)
- **K1152/8-2160R**
- D’Urso Residential Lounge, sofa
- **K1152/8-2160R-0313-S-K1152/8-2160R**
- D’Urso Residential Lounge, same
- **K1152/8-2160R-0313-S-K1152/8-2160R**
- D’Urso Residential Lounge, same

### Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstery

- **uphg. cushions:** 1.607
- **uphg. cushions:** 1.680
- **uphg. cushions:** 1.710
- **uphg. cushions:** 1.815
- **uphg. cushions:** 1.884
- **uphg. cushions:** 1.977
- **uphg. cushions:** 2.078
- **uphg. cushions:** 2.185
- **uphg. cushions:** 2.326
- **uphg. cushions:** 2.563
- **uphg. cushions:** 2.756
- **uphg. cushions:** 3.149
- **uphg. cushions:** 3.220
- **uphg. cushions:** 3.526

### Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
<th>KEY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Joseph Paul D'Urso
Residential Lounge Seating

Description:

1. Pattern number

Specify:

Cushions in Coco, Ciel

Example:

0313

KnollTexiles and Spinneybeck leathers

Ebonized on Oak (suffix OE)

Burnt Walnut on Oak (suffix 0313)

Construction:

Upholstery:

Leather cushions feature a perforated waterproof ticking.

constructed of 10/90 down with a down polyester fiber fill. Side cushion with a soft polyurethane foam core and fiber batting. Back cushion constructed standard for all non-directional textiles. Surround in appropriate grade with the cushion for Ottoman. For units with

Order Code

Ordering Information

Construction:

Upholstery:

One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Sofa, one non-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of unpriced in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for décor.

Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please use "Stitching" for special demands.

Cushions:

Seat cushions constructed of highly resilient polyester foam core and polyester fiber fill, stapled in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyester foam core and polyester fiber fill. "Lo" cushions constructed of 100% down with a down proof ticking.

Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper back panel.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:

* Approved for 2162P only.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additional or changes.

Spinnexbeck Leather

KnollStudio Vol. One

40
125
**Order Code**

Example: 2165-RC-AP-K1320/4

**Ordering Information**

Frame finish:
- Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
- Textured Black (suffix TB)
- Warm White (suffix WR)

Upholstery/COM information:
- Prices shown include fabric upholstery.
- Contact your Knoll representative for COM.

**Construction**

- Frame: Inner frame of solid wood and bent laminate plywood.
- Base: Die cast aluminum base available in polished aluminum or powder coat paint finish.
- Upholstery: Urethane foam with polyester top layer wraps interior frame and a fully upholstered panel surrounds chair.

**Control:**
360° Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment, cable operated with a low profile lever, flush mounted on the underside of the chair.

**Return to center mechanism:**
Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. Available as fixed height only with an 18 3/4” seat height and a 31 1/4” overall height.

To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following parent pattern number.

**Note:** The Joseph Paul D ’Urso Swivel lounge chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Joseph Paul D’Urso Lounge and Table Collections on pages 118, 122, 372, 374 and 378.

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Return to center mechanism, option
  3. Frame finish
  4. Textile selection

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Grades**
- **COM**
- **Fabric**
- **Yds. req.**
- **Width**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>15</th>
<th>16</th>
<th>17</th>
<th>18</th>
<th>19</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>21</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2165-RC-AP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinnaker Leather**

- **Grades**
- **COM**
- **Yds. req.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>15</th>
<th>16</th>
<th>17</th>
<th>18</th>
<th>19</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>21</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2165-RC-AP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Order Code**

- **Example**: 38A-3810-9875774
  - 38A: [de Armas arm chair]
  - 3810: [Sofa
  - 9875774: [Wood type and finish]

**Ordering Information**

- **Maple**
  - Clear Maple (suffix KC)
  - Beech (suffix BN)

- **Beech**
  - Beech frame stains: (suffix B311/B312)

- **Beech**
  - Beech frame stains: (suffix B311/B312)

**Construction**

- **Frame**
  - Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finishes.

- **Finish**
  - Catalyzed lacquer protective coating.

- **Glides**
  - Recessed plastic glides.

- **Maintenance**
  - Please contact your Knoll Studio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code.

**Ordering Information**

- **Textile selection**

  **1.** Pattern number
  - Maple: 
    - **Calais Cotton Velvet, Black**
  - Medium Cherry: 
    - **de Armas arm chair,**
  - **Plum**

- **2.** Cal 133 Fire Code option

- **3.** Pattern number

  - **Ebonized** (suffix BE)
  - **Beech** (suffix B311)
  - **Medium Red Mahogany** (suffix BR)
  - **Medium Cherry** (suffix B319)
  - **4.** Textile selection

  **Beech frame stains:**

- **Calais Cotton Velvet, Black**

- **Medium Cherry**

- **de Armas arm chair,**

- **Plum**

- **de Armas Chair**

**Raul de Armas**

- **Arm chair, upholstered seat, no Welt**

- **Arm chair, fully upholstered, with Welt**

**Spinnycob Leather**

- **A**

- **B**

- **C**

- **D**

- **E**

- **F**

- **G**

- **H**

- **I**

- **J**

- **K**

- **L**

- **M**

- **N**

- **O**

- **P**

- **Q**

- **R**

- **S**

- **T**

- **U**

- **V**

- **W**

- **X**

- **Y**

- **Z**

**KnollStudio Vol. One**

- **Knoll Textile Grades/Fabrics**

- **Approved for fully upholstered versions.**

- **Approved for seat pad without welting only.**

- **Fire Retardant Chemicals**

- **Check with your Knoll Textile or Spinnycob Representative for changes or additions.**

**Approved Knoll Leather Grades/Fabrics**

- **Approved for fully upholstered versions.**

- **Approved for seat pad without welting only.**

- **Fire Retardant Chemicals**

- **Check with your Knoll Textile or Spinnycob Representative for changes or additions.**
### Raul de Armas
#### de Armas Chair

**Description**
- **Seat**:
  - Upholstered seat
- **Frame**:
  - Maple: K787/174, B319
  - Medium Cherry:
  - Dye: 0.7/1.4 13 15 lbs.

**Ordering Information**
- **Order Code**
  - 38A-BS311-7207174
- **Material**
  - Beech (suffix B311)
- **Upholstery**
  - Optional Welt Details

**Construction**
- **Frame**: Maple or Beech hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish.
- **Finish**: Stained finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish.
- **Upholstery**: Highly elastic woven membrane, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating.

**Finish Selection**
- **Options**:
  - Natural Beech (suffix BN)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)

**Textures**
- **Available Textiles**:
  - Outdoor or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength.
  - Use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength.

**Textile Selection**
- **Options**:
  - Cal 133 Fire Code option

**Tunnel**
- **Pattern**
  - Wood finishes complement a KnollStudio wood finish order: 4 chairs.

**Approved KnollTextile Fabrics/Grades**
- **Pattern**
  - Wood finishes

**Spinnaker Leather**
- **Pattern**
  - Wood finishes
Raul de Armas

de Armas Chair

Order Code

Style: 38A-0319-K785174

Order Information

- 1. Pattern-number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Textile selection

Ordering Information

- Maple: Clear Maple (suffix K)
- Beech: Clear Beech (suffix B)
- Cherry: Clear Cherry (suffix C)
- Mahogany: Clear Mahogany (suffix M)
- Painted: Painted Finish (suffix P)
- Light: Light Finish (suffix L)
- Natural: Natural Finish (suffix N)
- Walnut: Clear Walnut (suffix W)

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
  - Approved for fully upholstered versions.

Spinnaker Leather

- Approved for seat pad without welting only.
- © Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnaker Representative for changes or additions.
**Engineer:** Raul de Armas, 2000

**Medium Walnut (suffix B323)**

**Medium Cherry (suffix B319)**

**Ebonized (suffix BE)**

**Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)**

**Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)**

**Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)**

### 4. Textile Selection

#### 4.1 Beech Frame Stains:

- **B319**
- **B319**
- **K787/1**
- **V ertical de Armas Chair**
- **Raul de Armas**

#### 4.2 Finish Selection

- **Maple:**
  - **K2085/1**
  - **B319**

#### 4.3 Order Code

**Example:**

- **41A-B319-K787/1**

### 5. Upholstery/COM Information

- **Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval.**
- **For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.**

### 6. KnollStudio Wood Finishes:

- **Maple (Clear Maple (suffix KC))**
  - **Brock finish options:**
    - **Brock (suffix B313)**
    - **Broomed Cherry (suffix B312A)**
    - **Deep Red Mahogany (suffix BB)**
    - **Ebonized (suffix BE)**
    - **Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)**
    - **Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)**

- **Natural Beech (suffix BN)**
  - **Warren Brown Walnut (suffix J)**

#### 6.1 Textile selection

- **Textile selection**
  - **Order Code**
    - **Example:**
      - **41A-B319-K787/1**

#### 6.2 Construction

- **Primary:**
  - **Choose clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish.**

- **Frame:**
  - **Finish:**
    - **Clear Air GOLD:**

#### 6.3 Glides

- **Recessed plastic glides.**

#### 6.4 Upholstery

- **Upholstery:**
  - **Insert:**

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**
  - **KnollStudio Representative for changes or additions.**
  - **Approved for fully upholstered versions.**
  - **Approved for seat pad without welting only.**
  - **Fire Retardant Chemicals**

### KnollStudio Wood Finishes

- **Maple:**
  - **Clear Maple (suffix KC)**

- **Brock finish options:**
  - **Brock (suffix B313)**
  - **Broomed Cherry (suffix B312A)**
  - **Deep Red Mahogany (suffix BB)**
  - **Ebonized (suffix BE)**
  - **Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)**
  - **Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)**

- **Natural Beech (suffix BN)**
  - **Warren Brown Walnut (suffix J)**

### Order Code

- **Example:**
  - **41A-B319-K787/1**

### Fabric Information

- **Prices shown include fabric or leather for upholstered seat.**
  - **Re-order is at no upcharge.**
  - **To complement non-Knoll wood veneer available, please refer to custom finish on page 26. Complementary finishes are correct complementary finish, please select clear maple hardwood in clear finish order: 4 chairs. Minimum order quantity for any custom large variety of KnollStudio veneer and KnollStudio wood finishes:**

### Maintenance

- **Hardwoods are available through Custom Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval.**

### Shipping

- **KnollStudio and Spinneybeck leathers represent for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers for changes or additions.**
- **Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.**
- **Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.**
Raul de Armas

Vertical de Armas Chair

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 41A-BS181-780174

- **1A** - Chair arms are here
- **BS1** - Tapered Walnut

- **2** - Tapered Leg Finish
- **3** - Wood Finish

- **BP** - Fabric
- **1** - Pattern number

- **1C** - Upholstered seat, with description seat h arm h w d h

### Fabric Selection

- **Beech frame stains:**
  - Pattern number
  - Specify:
  - K2085/1 Crossroad, Pearl B319 41A
  - 41CW-U-( )

- **Order Code**

### Upholstery/COM Information:

- **Ordering Information**
  - **17**
  - **21**
  - **33**
  - **1**
  - **22**
  - **33**
  - 

### Certification/GMM information:

- Please contact your Knoll Studio representative for full information on the Contract Furniture Program. Contact your Knoll Studio sales representative for full detail.

### Construction

- **Frame:**
  - Select clear maple hardwood or clear finish or select finish hardwood in stained finish.

- **Finish:**
  - Certified inspector protective coating. Hand-applied wax finish was coated.
  - Highly polished minor surfaces' response with polyurethane foam finish.

- **Epoxy:**
  - Finish is available with optional seat. Fully upholstered features inset back with web detail.

### Dimensions

- **Cubit:**
  - **1.5**

### Other Information

- **Compliance:**
  - **1. Pattern number**
  - **2. Finish selection**
  - **3. Cell 15 Fabric Code-opt:**
  - **4. Tissue selection**

### Knoll Studio Wood Finishes:

- **1. Pattern number**
  - **Specify:**
  - K2085/1 41CW-U-( )

### Approved Knoll Textiles/Fabrics

- **Approved Knoll Textiles/Fabrics**
  - **1. Pattern number**
  - **2. Pattern number**
  - **3. Pattern number**
  - **4. Pattern number**

### Spinneybeck Leather

- **Approved for fully upholstered versions:**
  - **Approved for seat pad versions**
  - **Approved for seat pad versions**

### Knoll Studio Vol. One

136
Frank Gehry  
Side and Dining Chairs

**Order Code**  
Example: 91A-G9K-9AT70  
91A: Hat Trick arm chair  
G9K: Gear Maple  
9AT70: Seat cushion

**Ordering Information**  
*To specify seat cushion, add "K" to end of pattern number and then list textile/leather pattern number.*

**Construction**  
*Hat Trick arm chairs are 39" high and arm supports are a total of 62" for added strength. Arms may be omitted or added to end of armless Hat Trick chair, or removed from armrest. Easily added or removed with bolts.*

*The underside of each piece is embossed with the Knock logo and Frank Gehry’s signature.*

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

*All upholstery/COM shall be specified on order code.*

See pages 28-29.

| Designer(s): | Frank Gehry, 1990 |
| Awards: | KnollStudio Vol. One |

### Hat Trick arm chair

**Fabric**  
Clear Maple (9AT70)  
Gear Maple (G9K)

**Seat cushion options**  
To specify seat cushion, add "K" to end of pattern number and then list textile/leather pattern number.

**Cushion/COM information**  
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

**Customer's Own Material is available pending approval.** For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

**Maintenance**  
See page 20-29.

**Frame**  
Construct frame using hardwood with dovetail joinery to maintain durability and flexibility. Backs and all chair legs are made of birch for added comfort.

**Cushions**  
"Seat height is adjustable on Hat Trick 39"H - 39"H high armrests on Hat Trick, Hat Trick arm chairs have "shower cap" design envelopes entire piece for resilience. Thermo-set resin used in armrests creates a seamless look that is comfortable to the touch.

**Textile/COM**  
Upholstery/COM information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>COM construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>91A-G9K</td>
<td>5,782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91C-G9K</td>
<td>5,782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91C-G9K-K</td>
<td>5,782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91C-G9K-KS</td>
<td>5,782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91C-G9K-K8</td>
<td>5,782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91C-G9K-K8S</td>
<td>5,782</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hat Trick cushion replacement

**Seat cushion replacement, specify:**  
1. Pattern number  
2. Textile selection

**Seat cushion replacement, specify:**  
1. Pattern number  
2. Textile selection

**Seat cushion replacement, specify:**  
1. Pattern number  
2. Textile selection

**Seat cushion replacement, specify:**  
1. Pattern number  
2. Textile selection

**Seat cushion replacement, specify:**  
1. Pattern number  
2. Textile selection
Frank Gehry

Lounge Seating

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>35A-GK-K12414</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35A</td>
<td>Cross Check armchair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GK</td>
<td>Cross Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K12414</td>
<td>Swivel Armchair</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Swatch Code</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clear Maple (35A)</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Armchair Seat Cushion</td>
<td>35A</td>
<td>No notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear Maple (35A)</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Swivel Armchair Seat Cushion</td>
<td>35A</td>
<td>No notes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction

- 7” thick high resiliency foam for backrest and armrests
- Upholstered panels of hardwood for frame and support
- Upholstered backrest and seat cushions
- Tufted backrest and seat cushions
- Black plastic with a matte frost finish
- Cushions: 7” thick high resiliency foam for backrest and armrests
- Upholstered panels of hardwood for frame and support
- Upholstered backrest and seat cushions
- Tufted backrest and seat cushions
- Black plastic with a matte frost finish

Excellence, 1992; IBD Award

Designer(s): Frank Gehry, 1990

Assembly:
- AMD Award, 1992; BOSCOGE Award, 1992; ICFE Award for Excellence, 1992; IBD Award (Silver), 1992; Premio Imperiale Award (Prince Takamado World Culture Award), 1992; Time Magazine, Best Design of 1992

Textile selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Swatch Code</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35A-GK-K12414</td>
<td>Cross Check armchair</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Armchair Seat Cushion</td>
<td>35A</td>
<td>No notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35A-GK-K12414</td>
<td>Cross Check armchair</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Swivel Armchair Seat Cushion</td>
<td>35A</td>
<td>No notes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example: 35A-GK-K12414

Cost: $130

Maintenance:

- All Star
- All-Sport
- Alpaca
- Alpaca Leather
- Alpine
- Alva
- Amber
- Amber Leather
- Amber Leather
- Americano
- Americano Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Amethyst
- Amethyst Leather
- Ameth
**Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base**

**Order Code**
- **Example:** JL3-PLT-C-K1080/H22071
- **JL** Jehs+Laub Lounge Chair, ottoman base
- **PLT** Pedestal base with contrasting leather welt
- **C** KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather
- **K1080/H22071** Approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather grades

### Ordering Information
- **Base finishes:**
  - Textured Black paint (suffix TB)
  - Polished Chrome finish (suffix AP)
- **Base:** Molded and reinforced urethane.
- **Shell:** Upholstered with your choice of approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers.
- **Footrest:** Optional return to center mechanism.
- **Construction:**
  - 360° swivel mechanism.
  - Optional return to center mechanism:
  - Only returns to a center position when not engaged.
- **Weight:**
  - 48 lbs. uphol.
  - 27 lbs. uphol.

### Upholstery/Fabrics Information
- **Grades & Fabrics:**
  - **KnollTextiles:**
    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
  - **Spinneybeck Leather:**
    - Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
- **Pattern number:**
  - JL3-PLT-( )-( )-
  - JL1-PLT-( )-( )-
- **Grades:**
  - A
  - B
  - C
  - D
  - E
  - F
  - G
  - H
  - I
- **Colours:**
  - A
  - B
  - C
  - D
  - E
  - F
  - G

### Upholstery/COM Information
- **Upholstery:**
  - JL3-PLT-( )-( )-( )
  - JL1-P-( )-( )-( )
- **COM Grades:**
  - A
  - B
  - C
  - D
  - E
  - F
  - G
  - H
  - I
- **Colours:**
  - A
  - B
  - C
  - D
  - E
  - F
  - G

### Spinneybeck Leather
- **Upholstery:**
  - JL3-PLT-( )-( )-( )
  - JL1-P-( )-( )-( )
- **Colours:**
  - A
  - B
  - C
  - D
  - E
  - F
  - G
  - H

### Standard Features
- **Frame:**
  - Aluminum frame and base.
  - Optional return to center mechanism.
- **Mechanism:**
  - 360° swivel mechanism.
  - Optional return to center mechanism.
- **Glides:**
  - Nylon glides, natural.
  - Hidden seam tufting eliminates the need for traditional pulls or backing. A perimeter welt is standard on the need for traditional pulls or backing.
- **Buttons:**
  - A perimeter welt is standard on textile and leather upholstery.
  - The need for traditional pulls or backing.
- **Upholstery:**
  - Polyurethane foam with polyester-fiber backing.
  - Upholstered with your choice of approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers.
- **Base:**
  - Molded and reinforced urethane.
  - Upholstered with your choice of approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers.
- **Shell:**
  - Upholstered with your choice of approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers.
- **Footrest:**
  - Optional return to center mechanism.
  - Only returns to a center position when not engaged.
- **Weight:**
  - 48 lbs. uphol.
  - 27 lbs. uphol.

### Maintenance
- **Cleaning and Care:**
  - Refer to the manufacturer’s instructions.
  - For approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers, refer to the manufacturer’s instructions.
  - Refer to the manufacturer’s instructions for approved Spinneybeck leathers.
- **Warranty:**
  - 5 years limited warranty.

### Fabric Information
- **Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck Leather Information:**
  - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
  - Spinneybeck Leather
  - Fire Retardant Chemicals

### Upcharge Information
- **Upcharge:**
  - Standard on textile and leather upholstery.
  - For total list price of the pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting leather welt.

### Upcharge Compatibility
- **Compatible with:**
  - Textile:
    - VO939
    - Volo, Talc
    - Rivington, Parchment
  - Leather:
    - VO939 leather trim
  - JL2-PLT-( )-( )-( )

### Upholstery/COM Information
- **Pattern number:**
  - JL3-PLT-( )-( )-( )
  - JL1-T-( )-( )-( )
- **Grades:**
  - A
  - B
  - C
  - D
  - E
  - F
  - G
  - H
  - I
- **Colours:**
  - A
  - B
  - C
  - D
  - E
  - F
  - G

### Standard Features
- **Frame:**
  - Aluminum frame and base.
  - Optional return to center mechanism.
- **Mechanism:**
  - 360° swivel mechanism.
  - Optional return to center mechanism.
- **Glides:**
  - Nylon glides, natural.
  - Hidden seam tufting eliminates the need for traditional pulls or backing.
- **Buttons:**
  - A perimeter welt is standard on textile and leather upholstery.
  - The need for traditional pulls or backing.
- **Upholstery:**
  - Polyurethane foam with polyester-fiber backing.
  - Upholstered with your choice of approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers.
- **Base:**
  - Molded and reinforced urethane.
  - Upholstered with your choice of approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers.
- **Shell:**
  - Upholstered with your choice of approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers.
- **Footrest:**
  - Optional return to center mechanism.
  - Only returns to a center position when not engaged.
- **Weight:**
  - 48 lbs. uphol.
  - 27 lbs. uphol.

### Maintenance
- **Cleaning and Care:**
  - Refer to the manufacturer’s instructions.
  - For approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers, refer to the manufacturer’s instructions.
  - Refer to the manufacturer’s instructions for approved Spinneybeck leathers.
- **Warranty:**
  - 5 years limited warranty.

### Fabric Information
- **Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck Leather Information:**
  - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
  - Spinneybeck Leather
  - Fire Retardant Chemicals

### Upcharge Information
- **Upcharge:**
  - Standard on textile and leather upholstery.
  - For total list price of the pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting leather welt.

### Upholstery/COM Information
- **Pattern number:**
  - JL3-PLT-( )-( )-( )
  - JL1-T-( )-( )-( )
- **Grades:**
  - A
  - B
  - C
  - D
  - E
  - F
  - G
  - H
  - I
- **Colours:**
  - A
  - B
  - C
  - D
  - E
  - F
  - G

### Standard Features
- **Frame:**
  - Aluminum frame and base.
  - Optional return to center mechanism.
- **Mechanism:**
  - 360° swivel mechanism.
  - Optional return to center mechanism.
- **Glides:**
  - Nylon glides, natural.
  - Hidden seam tufting eliminates the need for traditional pulls or backing.
- **Buttons:**
  - A perimeter welt is standard on textile and leather upholstery.
  - The need for traditional pulls or backing.
- **Upholstery:**
  - Polyurethane foam with polyester-fiber backing.
  - Upholstered with your choice of approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers.
- **Base:**
  - Molded and reinforced urethane.
  - Upholstered with your choice of approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers.
- **Shell:**
  - Upholstered with your choice of approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers.
- **Footrest:**
  - Optional return to center mechanism.
  - Only returns to a center position when not engaged.
- **Weight:**
  - 48 lbs. uphol.
  - 27 lbs. uphol.

### Maintenance
- **Cleaning and Care:**
  - Refer to the manufacturer’s instructions.
  - For approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers, refer to the manufacturer’s instructions.
  - Refer to the manufacturer’s instructions for approved Spinneybeck leathers.
- **Warranty:**
  - 5 years limited warranty.
Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub
Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base

Order Code
Example JL2-PLT-C-K1080-V0939
JL2 Jehs+Laub Lounge chair
PLT Pedestal base with contrasting leather welt
K1080 Rivington, parchment
V0939 Vol. 1-3

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Return to center mechanism, option
3. Base finish selection
4. Textile selection
5. Contrast leather trim selection, upholstery option

Ordering Information
Base Finish:
- Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
- Textured Black paint (suffix TB)

Construction:
- Shell: Molded and reinforced urethane.
- Base: Pedestal base is available with polished aluminum finish and wire base is available with painted chrome finish, both bases are also available with textured black paint finish.

Welt:
- Polyurethane foam with polyester-fiber upholstery available with polished chrome finish.

Glides:
- Nylon glides, natural.

Pattern Information:
- Return to center mechanism:
  - Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged.
  - To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern number.
- Glide:
  - Nylon, glide, natural.
- Control:
  - 360° swivel mechanism.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric

Return to center mechanism:
- Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged.

To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern number.

Glides:
- Nylon, glide, natural.

Control:
- 360° swivel mechanism.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish options:
   - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
   - Satin Chrome (suffix S)

3. Tissue selection
   - S 3

4. Upholstery:
   - Pieces upholstered in leather have matching buttons. Pieces upholstered in fabric do not have buttons.

5. Frame:
   - Bench consists of 2 separate 30 sq. ft. weight pattern no.
   - Leather:$8,566. $8,766. $8,953. $9,164. $9,333. $9,455. $9,668. $10,065. $10,358. $12,295. $13,196. $15,506. $20,463. $21,462. $22,249. $22,837. $27,173. $28,713. $31,853. $32,502. $33,262.
   - Chrome-plated adjustable glides used for levelling.

6. Construction:
   - Seat consists of solid plywood deck with permanently attached to frame. Large metal frame. Heavy gauge steel in a polished or satin chrome finish.
   - Base finish options:
     - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
     - Satin Chrome (suffix S)

7. Upholstery:
   - Back covering is fully welted and tufted.
   - Seat consists of solid plywood deck with permanently attached to frame.

8. Base finish options:
   - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
   - Satin Chrome (suffix S)

9. Construction:
   - Seat consists of solid plywood deck with permanently attached to frame. Large metal frame. Heavy gauge steel in a polished or satin chrome finish.
   - Base finish options:
     - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
     - Satin Chrome (suffix S)

10. Upholstery:
    - Back covering is fully welted and tufted.
    - Seat consists of solid plywood deck with permanently attached to frame.

11. Base finish options:
    - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
    - Satin Chrome (suffix S)

12. Construction:
    - Seat consists of solid plywood deck with permanently attached to frame. Large metal frame. Heavy gauge steel in a polished or satin chrome finish.
    - Base finish options:
      - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
      - Satin Chrome (suffix S)

13. Upholstery:
    - Back covering is fully welted and tufted.
    - Seat consists of solid plywood deck with permanently attached to frame.

14. Base finish options:
    - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
    - Satin Chrome (suffix S)

15. Construction:
    - Seat consists of solid plywood deck with permanently attached to frame. Large metal frame. Heavy gauge steel in a polished or satin chrome finish.
    - Base finish options:
      - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
      - Satin Chrome (suffix S)

16. Upholstery:
    - Back covering is fully welted and tufted.
    - Seat consists of solid plywood deck with permanently attached to frame.

17. Base finish options:
    - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
    - Satin Chrome (suffix S)

18. Construction:
    - Seat consists of solid plywood deck with permanently attached to frame. Large metal frame. Heavy gauge steel in a polished or satin chrome finish.
    - Base finish options:
      - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
      - Satin Chrome (suffix S)

19. Upholstery:
    - Back covering is fully welted and tufted.
    - Seat consists of solid plywood deck with permanently attached to frame.
Florence Knoll

Relaxed Lounge Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>Wd</th>
<th>Dth</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Sq. Ft.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1206-C-S1</td>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>21.0</td>
<td>32'</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>13.0</td>
<td>8.9</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1206-C-S2</td>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>25.0</td>
<td>40'</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1206-C-S3</td>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>21.0</td>
<td>90'</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Textile Selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll</td>
<td>1206-C-S1</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td></td>
<td>15,628</td>
<td>$7,069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1206-C-S2</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td></td>
<td>15,955</td>
<td>$7,234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1206-C-S3</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td></td>
<td>16,266</td>
<td>$7,389</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 1206-C-S3/K349/4

Ordering Information

Base Finish Options:
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Construction

- Chair, Settee, and Sofa:
  - Inner frame solid wood. Exposed nailed frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
  - Solid ash legs (varies size on the standard versions). Relaxed back cushions are attached with a zipper as opposed to sewn.

- 1206-C-S1:
  - Seat consists of solid plywood deck with full foam suspension. Arms, seat and back cushions multi-density foam. Seat and back covering is tufted and covered with polyester (back in enhanced comfort. Pieces upholstered in leather have matching buttons. Pieces upholstered in fabric do not have buttons.

  * Due to differing textile thicknesses, dimensions may vary by +/-.05.

  ** Glides:
  - Black nylon non-adjustable glides.

** Designations and Upholstery Information:
- Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.
- Alignment, Paprika K349/4 S3 Sofa Polished Chrome C 1206-1206-C-S3-K349/4 S3


garden Treetop Hologram Masquespoque Retreat Woodland Zoom
- Expanded Topped Espana William Poller

** Spinneybeck Leather
- Fabric: Cato Bella Magritte Doyenne Chiseled Arno
- Knoll Studio Vol. One 112, 113

Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 388.

Note:
- Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 388.
- Order requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 25.

Note:
- Designers are noted on the orders and ordering information please see page 25.
- Manufacturer's Own Material available on request. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 25.

Note:
- Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 388.
- Order requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 25.

Note:
- Designers are noted on the orders and ordering information please see page 25.
- Manufacturer's Own Material available on request. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 25.
Florence Knoll

Relaxed Benches and Stool

Base finish options:
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Black Nylon (suffix B)
- Upholstered (suffix U)

Order Code Example:
- 2530YRC1-C-K349/4

Ordering Information
- Note: Designers signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.
- Construction:
  - Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs have heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
  - Upholstery:
    - Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Seat cushion is permanently attached to exposed metal frame. No buttons on textile or leather upholstery.
  - Glide:
    - Black nylon non-adjustable glide.

Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>reg. leather</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2530YRC1 - Relaxed Stool</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>36 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530YRC2 - Relaxed Two Seat Bench</td>
<td>37 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>52 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530YRC3 - Relaxed Three Seat Bench</td>
<td>56 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>62 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2530YRC1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530YRC2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530YRC3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio Vol. One
### Florence Knoll

#### Relaxed Benches and Stool

**Designer(s):** Florence Knoll

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer(s)</th>
<th>Florence Knoll</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Textile Selection

- **2530YRC4 Relaxed Small Square Bench:** 36.5" x 36.5" x 15.5" x 33 lbs.
- **2530YRCS Relaxed Medium Square Bench:** 36.5" x 36.5" x 15.5" x 36 lbs.
- **2530YRCS Relaxed Large Square Bench:** 36.5" x 36.5" x 15.5" x 39 lbs.

#### Base Finish Selection

- **2530YRC4 Relaxed Small Square Bench:** 31.5" x 31.5" x 13.5" x 32 lbs.
- **2530YRCS Relaxed Medium Square Bench:** 30.5" x 30.5" x 13.5" x 36 lbs.
- **2530YRCS Relaxed Large Square Bench:** 30.5" x 30.5" x 13.5" x 34 lbs.

#### Upholstery Information

**Construction:**
- Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
- Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame.
- Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame.

**Upholstery:**

- **Knoll Felt**
- **Keaton**
- **Journey**
- **Instinct**
- **Helios**
- **Grande**
- **B**
- **Alignment**

**Base Finish Options:**
- **Polished Chrome** (suffix C)

**Order Code:**

- **2530YRC4-C-K349/4**

### KnollStudio Vol. One

#### Order Code

- **2530YRC4-C-K349/4**
- **2530YRCS-C-K349/4**

#### Ordering Information

- **Base finish options:** Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- **Upholstered seat:** Design features include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
- **Customer’s Own Material:** Available on approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

#### Construction Information

- **Knoll Studio logo** and ordering information please see page 28-29.
- **Designer’s signature** and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.
- **Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame.**

#### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Leather

- **Attirant**
- **Utopia**
- **Spinneybeck Leather**

#### Spinning Yarn

- **Vivian**
- **Cavie**
- **Cervia**

#### Fire Retardant Chemicals

- **Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.**

#### Note:

- **Alignment, Paprika C 2530YRC6**
- **Relaxed Large Square Bench 56**
- **2530YRCS**
- **Relaxed Medium Square Bench 50**
- **Relaxed Small Square Bench 37**
- **2530YRC4**

#### Upholstery/COM Information:

- **Polished Chrome (suffix C)**

#### Upholstery:

- **Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**
- **Commuter Cloth**
- **Common Ground**
- **Chance**
- **Atlas**
- **Bocce**
- **Beacon**
- **Crossroad**
- **Cross Tech**

#### Upholstered Seat:

- **Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**
- **Commuter Cloth**
- **Common Ground**
- **Chance**
- **Atlas**
- **Bocce**
- **Beacon**
- **Crossroad**
- **Cross Tech**
KnollStudio
Throw Pillows

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>Yd.</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KSPI Lumbar pillow</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>10.5&quot;</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>Same upholstery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSPI15 Lumbar pillow</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>10.5&quot;</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>Combination upholstery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSPI2 Throw pillow</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>Same upholstery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSPI25 Throw pillow</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>Combination upholstery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSPI35 Large throw pillow</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>Combination upholstery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

- KSPI: Kantha, Sakura
- KSPI5: Large throw pillow, combination upholstery
- K1174S: Jaipur, Ginger
- K10012: Ultramarine, Sand

Examples:
- KSP14-K1174S: 100% cotton, same upholstery
- KSP15-KS1155-S-K10212: 100% cotton, combination upholstery

Note:
For pillows with combination upholstery, list price is the highest of the two grades.

Ordering Information

- Construction: Full: Made from 100% recycled polyester. Filling: 100% cotton.

Pattern number

- KSPI4(): $209, $211, $229, $241, $246, $254, $264, $269, $295
- KSPI2(): 263, 274, 288, 292, 305, 310, 328, 339, 355
- KSPI25(): 290, 300, 312, 321, 329, 333, 346, 367, 379
- KSPI35(): 416, 429, 436, 477, 496, 508, 529, 567, 597

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

- Knoll Hopsack
- Holbrook
- Gala II
- Dottie
- Chroma
- Chios
- Chios Knit
- Day Tripper
- Diva
- Divine
- Diva
- Gala III
- Grandview
- Helix
- Helix Knit
- Instruct
- Journey
- Jester
- Knoll Felt
- Knoll Repeat

For more information, contact your Knoll representative for colors. Check with your Knoll Textiles Representative for changes or additions.
Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Side Chair with Arms

**Order Code**

Example: MRO1-A-BE-K1007/17

**Description**

- Oak: Select American and European hardwood wood finishes. Dipped and two-tone finishes are available on all finishes. A high heat laminate upholstery is available on back to back chairs. A total of 12 customizeable wood finishes are available.
- Beech: Dipped and two-tone finishes are available on all finishes. A high heat laminate upholstery is available on back to back chairs. A total of 12 customizeable wood finishes are available.
- Beech frame stains:
  - Knoll Felt, Pewter K1207/17
  - Ebonized
  - Krusin arm chair (MK01R)

**Construction**

- Frame: Select American and European hardwood wood finishes. Dipped and two-tone finishes are available on all finishes. A high heat laminate upholstery is available on back to back chairs. A total of 12 customizeable wood finishes are available.
- Upholstered Seat:
  - High-density polyurethane foam in all upholstered areas. Elastomeric seat belt representation.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Multi Knoll Felt, Pewter K1207/17
- Upholstered Seat:
  - Customizable foam and fabric combinations are available.

**Upholstered Seat:**

A woven natural paper rush seat is available on chairs with inset back. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. A total of 12 customizeable upholstered finishes are available.

**Textile Selection**

**Beech frame stains:**

- Knoll Felt, Pewter K1207/17
- Ebonized
- Knoll Studio knob chair (MK01R)

**Upholstered Seat:**

A woven natural paper rush seat is available on chairs with inset back. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. A total of 12 customizeable upholstered finishes are available.

**Textile Selection**

Choose from the wide variety of Knoll Studio veneer finishes. Wood finishes.

**Woven Finishes**

- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)

**Ordering Information**

- Please contact your Knoll representative for complete textile selection. Upcharge may be required.
- Please contact your Knoll representative for complete textile selection.
- Please contact your Knoll representative for complete textile selection.
- Please contact your Knoll representative for complete textile selection.

**Maintenance**

- Warranty will cover woven seats for one year or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for one year.
- Wood finishes will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer’s defects.

**Service**

- Chairs manufactured using FSC certified wood finish order: 4 chairs.
- Service associate for complete custom upholstery/COM information.

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- Example: MK01R-012345
- MK01R-012345
- MK01R-012345

**Price**

- Price: $307 for side chairs and $344 for arm chairs.
- Pricing, leadtime and upcharge apply.

**Textile Selection**

- Textile selection: Beech frame stains:
  - Knoll Felt, Pewter K1207/17
  - Ebonized
  - Krusin arm chair (MK01R)

**Upholstered Seat:**

A woven natural paper rush seat is available on chairs with inset back. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. A total of 12 customizeable upholstered finishes are available.

**Textile Selection**

Choose from the wide variety of Knoll Studio veneer finishes. Wood finishes.

**Woven Finishes**

- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)

**Ordering Information**

- Please contact your Knoll representative for complete textile selection. Upcharge may be required.
- Please contact your Knoll representative for complete textile selection.
- Please contact your Knoll representative for complete textile selection.
- Please contact your Knoll representative for complete textile selection.

**Maintenance**

- Warranty will cover woven seats for one year or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer’s defects.

**Service**

- Chairs manufactured using FSC certified wood finish order: 4 chairs.
- Service associate for complete custom upholstery/COM information.

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- Example: MK01R-012345
- MK01R-012345
- MK01R-012345

**Price**

- Price: $307 for side chairs and $344 for arm chairs.
- Pricing, leadtime and upcharge apply.

**Textile Selection**

- Textile selection: Beech frame stains:
  - Knoll Felt, Pewter K1207/17
  - Ebonized
  - Krusin arm chair (MK01R)

**Upholstered Seat:**

A woven natural paper rush seat is available on chairs with inset back. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. A total of 12 customizeable upholstered finishes are available.

**Textile Selection**

Choose from the wide variety of Knoll Studio veneer finishes. Wood finishes.

**Woven Finishes**

- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)

**Ordering Information**

- Please contact your Knoll representative for complete textile selection. Upcharge may be required.
- Please contact your Knoll representative for complete textile selection.
- Please contact your Knoll representative for complete textile selection.
- Please contact your Knoll representative for complete textile selection.

**Maintenance**

- Warranty will cover woven seats for one year or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer’s defects.

**Service**

- Chairs manufactured using FSC certified wood finish order: 4 chairs.
- Service associate for complete custom upholstery/COM information.

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- Example: MK01R-012345
- MK01R-012345
- MK01R-012345

**Price**

- Price: $307 for side chairs and $344 for arm chairs.
- Pricing, leadtime and upcharge apply.
### Textile Selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Textile</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beech</td>
<td>B311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Ash</td>
<td>A101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Oak</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Walnut</td>
<td>AW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebonized Oak</td>
<td>OE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fumed Oak</td>
<td>OF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Oak</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>B411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Red Mahogany</td>
<td>B328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Red Mahogany</td>
<td>BR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Red Mahogany</td>
<td>BR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebonized</td>
<td>BE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Oak</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Walnut</td>
<td>AW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebonized Oak</td>
<td>OE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fumed Oak</td>
<td>OF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Oak</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>B411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Red Mahogany</td>
<td>B328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Red Mahogany</td>
<td>BR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Red Mahogany</td>
<td>BR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebonized</td>
<td>BE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebonized Oak</td>
<td>OE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fumed Oak</td>
<td>OF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Oak</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>B411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Red Mahogany</td>
<td>B328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Red Mahogany</td>
<td>BR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Red Mahogany</td>
<td>BR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebonized</td>
<td>BE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebonized Oak</td>
<td>OE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fumed Oak</td>
<td>OF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Oak</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>B411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Red Mahogany</td>
<td>B328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Red Mahogany</td>
<td>BR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Red Mahogany</td>
<td>BR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebonized</td>
<td>BE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebonized Oak</td>
<td>OE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fumed Oak</td>
<td>OF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Oak</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>B411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Red Mahogany</td>
<td>B328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Red Mahogany</td>
<td>BR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Red Mahogany</td>
<td>BR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebonized</td>
<td>BE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pattern Number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Textile</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K1207/4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Seat Basket Replacement

- **Krusin Arm Chair, Replacement Seat Basket**: Light Walnut (suffix B411)

### Construction

- **Frame**: Select American and European hand-carved wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A hand-laminated upholstered seat back is available. The back of the seat features horizontal grain direction.
- **Seat Upholstery**: High density polyurethane foam and cellulose fiber batting. Hand applied wax coating. Protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. For approval representative, dealer or Customer Services Associate, for complete custom finished information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish is four chairs.

### KnollStudio Warranty

- **Woven Rush Seat Basket**: A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, protective coating. Paper rush is a natural, protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Hand applied final wax coating. For approval representative, dealer or Customer Services Associate, for complete custom finished information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish is four chairs.
Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Side Chair with Arms

Order Code

Example: MK01RCN

MK01

Medium Resort

A fabric selection chart, shown back

White Oak (suffix BO)

Dominant Cherry (suffix B512)

Burnt Walnut (suffix BU)

Deep Red Mahogany (suffix BR)

Natural Beech (suffix BN)

Wenge Brown (suffix W)

Ordering Information:

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Wood seat material
- 3. Finish selection
- 4. Textile selection

Upholstery/COM information:

Please contact your Knoll
representative, dealer or Customer
Service associate for complete
finish information and ordering
goals.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:

- Natural Bech (suffix BN)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
- Light Walnut (suffix B411)
- Ebonized (suffix BE)
- Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)

KnollOffice veneer finishes:

- Beech (suffix B311)
- Oak (suffix OF)
- Ash (suffix OGA)
- Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

Check with your Knoll Textiles or
Spinneybeck Leather

- As for above

- Additionally available as

- Non-throwback

- Fire Retardant Chemicals

- Not approved for in-stock

- For Permanent Changes

- Elastane

- Rayon

- Spandex®

- Spandex®

- Spandex®

- Spandex®

- Spandex®

- Spandex®

- Spandex®

- Spandex®
Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Armsless Side Chair

**Description**

- **Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)**
- **Medium Cherry (suffix B319)**
- **Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)**
- **Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)**

**Beech Frame Stains:**

- **White Ash (suffix A101)**
- **Ash:**
  - **Example:**
    - **Krisin arm chair**
    - **MK01A-BE-K1207/17**

**Armless Side Chair**

**Guest Seating Collection**

**Krusin Collection**

**Specifying:**

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Beech frame stain
- 3. Optional Woven Rush Seat
- 4. Textile selection

**Ordering Information:**

- **Example:**
  - **MK01A-RE-K1077/17**
  - **BE**
  - **Medium Red Mahogany**

**Code:**

- **MK01A-RE-K1077/17**
  - **Knoll Fabric Number**

**Fabric:**

- Choose from a variety of materials, including:
  - **KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix**
  - **Custom finishes**
  - **Lavish**

**Construction:**

- Select American and European hard wood finishes.
  - **African Mahogany:**
  - **Exotic Used Mahogany:**
  - **American Walnut:**
  - ** Bronzed Cherry:**
  - **Burnt Walnut:**

**Material:**

- **Krusin Collection**

**Custom finishes:**

- **Complementary finishes to any Krusin or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no charge.**

- **Examples:**
  - **MK01C-(AW)**
  - **MK01C-(A101,**
  - **MK01C-( )**

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:**

- ** challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Challis**
  - **Chal
### Wood Selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish Code</th>
<th>Wood</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medium Walnut (suffix B323)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Cherry (suffix B319)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Textile Selection

**Krusin Collection**

- **Seat:** Knoll Felt, Pewter K1207/17
- **Split upholstery option**
  - **Seat:** Beige (BE)
  - **Back:** Ebonized (BE)

**MK01A-BE**

- **Krusin armchair**
- **Finish:** Ebonized (BE)
- **Wood finish suffix.**

**Guest Seating Collection**

- **Seat basket replacement for side chair**
- **Construction:** Light teak
- **Frame:** Select American and European hardwood woods, veneers and laminates, and tumor compositions, stained and top coated. A base laminate applied and back fabric is available.
- **Finish:** The back features horizontal grain finishes.
- **Upholstery:** High density, polyurethane foam used in all specified areas. Plastic seat belt suspension.

**Woven Back Seating**

- A woven natural paper web seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper webs is a natural, untreated material.

**KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix**

- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
- Maple (suffix MA)
- Light Cherry (suffix MCK)
- Walnut (suffix W)
- American Walnut (suffix MW)

**Knoll Studio**

- **Woven and uncoated material.**
- **Re-orders are at no upcharge.**
- **California Technical Bulletin 133**

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Aswan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Bella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Berkley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Baxter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Beach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Basso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Batik</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Bartolomeo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Bella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Bertoia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Bertolli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Bertozzi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Bertoia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Betzler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Bexley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Bexley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Bexley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Bexley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Bexley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Bexley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Bexley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Bexley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Bexley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Bexley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Bexley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Bexley</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinnaker Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Acacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Acacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Acacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Acacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Acacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Acacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Acacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Acacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Acacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Acacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Acacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Acacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Acacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Acacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Acacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Acacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Acacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Acacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Acacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Acacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Acacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Acacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Acacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Acacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Acacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Acacia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Textile Selection

#### Beech Frame Stains:
- Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
- Beech (suffix B311)

#### Fabric Options:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MK03C-1</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>Armless Side Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK03C-2</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>Chair with Side Chair Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK03C-3</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>Upholstered Seat with Side Chair Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK03C-4</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>Oven Rush Seat, Optional</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fabric and Leather Upholstery:

- **Knoll Textiles** and Spinneybeck leathers are representative for colors. Only approved upholstery is available.

#### Pricing Information:

- Minimum order quantity for any custom fabric is 1,666 sq. ft.
- Non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

#### Maintenance:

- Screws lock basket in place for manufacturer’s defects.
- Screws lock basket in place for warranty service.
- Screws lock basket in place for custom finish.
- Screws lock basket in place for upholstery.
- Screws lock basket in place for finish.

#### Fabric and Leather Upholstery:

- **Knoll Textiles** and Spinneybeck leathers are representative for colors. Only approved upholstery is available.

#### Pricing Information:

- Minimum order quantity for any custom fabric is 1,666 sq. ft.
- Non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

#### Maintenance:

- Screws lock basket in place for manufacturer’s defects.
- Screws lock basket in place for warranty service.
- Screws lock basket in place for custom finish.
- Screws lock basket in place for upholstery.
- Screws lock basket in place for finish.

#### Fabric and Leather Upholstery:

- **Knoll Textiles** and Spinneybeck leathers are representative for colors. Only approved upholstery is available.

#### Pricing Information:

- Minimum order quantity for any custom fabric is 1,666 sq. ft.
- Non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

#### Maintenance:

- Screws lock basket in place for manufacturer’s defects.
- Screws lock basket in place for warranty service.
- Screws lock basket in place for custom finish.
- Screws lock basket in place for upholstery.
- Screws lock basket in place for finish.

#### Fabric and Leather Upholstery:

- **Knoll Textiles** and Spinneybeck leathers are representative for colors. Only approved upholstery is available.

#### Pricing Information:

- Minimum order quantity for any custom fabric is 1,666 sq. ft.
- Non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

#### Maintenance:

- Screws lock basket in place for manufacturer’s defects.
- Screws lock basket in place for warranty service.
- Screws lock basket in place for custom finish.
- Screws lock basket in place for upholstery.
- Screws lock basket in place for finish.

#### Fabric and Leather Upholstery:

- **Knoll Textiles** and Spinneybeck leathers are representative for colors. Only approved upholstery is available.

#### Pricing Information:

- Minimum order quantity for any custom fabric is 1,666 sq. ft.
- Non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

#### Maintenance:

- Screws lock basket in place for manufacturer’s defects.
- Screws lock basket in place for warranty service.
- Screws lock basket in place for custom finish.
- Screws lock basket in place for upholstery.
- Screws lock basket in place for finish.

#### Fabric and Leather Upholstery:

- **Knoll Textiles** and Spinneybeck leathers are representative for colors. Only approved upholstery is available.

#### Pricing Information:

- Minimum order quantity for any custom fabric is 1,666 sq. ft.
- Non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

#### Maintenance:

- Screws lock basket in place for manufacturer’s defects.
- Screws lock basket in place for warranty service.
- Screws lock basket in place for custom finish.
- Screws lock basket in place for upholstery.
- Screws lock basket in place for finish.

#### Fabric and Leather Upholstery:

- **Knoll Textiles** and Spinneybeck leathers are representative for colors. Only approved upholstery is available.

#### Pricing Information:

- Minimum order quantity for any custom fabric is 1,666 sq. ft.
- Non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

#### Maintenance:

- Screws lock basket in place for manufacturer’s defects.
- Screws lock basket in place for warranty service.
- Screws lock basket in place for custom finish.
- Screws lock basket in place for upholstery.
- Screws lock basket in place for finish.

#### Fabric and Leather Upholstery:

- **Knoll Textiles** and Spinneybeck leathers are representative for colors. Only approved upholstery is available.

#### Pricing Information:

- Minimum order quantity for any custom fabric is 1,666 sq. ft.
- Non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

#### Maintenance:

- Screws lock basket in place for manufacturer’s defects.
- Screws lock basket in place for warranty service.
- Screws lock basket in place for custom finish.
- Screws lock basket in place for upholstery.
- Screws lock basket in place for finish.
**Order Code**

Example: MK02A-ChA01-1012
MK02A = Krusin Lounge Set Chair
Ch = optional woven rush seat
A012 = White Ash

**Specific**
1. Pattern number
2. Woven rush seat, optional
3. Finish selection
4. Textile selection

**Ordering Information:**
- White Ash (suffix A101)
- Beech frame finish (suffix B101)
- Brown Cherry (suffix B1224)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix RUS3)
- Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B128)
- Elvan Cane (suffix RH)
- Light Cherry (suffix B1411)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
- Medium Walnut (suffix B123)
- Natural Beech (suffix BN)
- Beige Walnut (suffix BN)
- Oak
- Elvan Cane (suffix OK)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Gray Oak, White Cotton (suffix GCR)
- Gray Oak, Black Cotton (suffix GCB)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Walnut
- American Walnut (suffix AW)

**Approved KnollTextiles® Grades/Fabrics**

- Select American and European hard wood finishes. Dowel and mitered and tenon construction, mortar top to top.

**High density, polyester foam seat in all upholstered areas.** Elastic seat belt system.

**KnollStudio will not warrant solvent or stained woven seats.** A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer’s defects.

**Seat back replacements:**

- Upholstered and woven seats sit on a chair frame. Screws lock back in place for easy installation or removal.

**Fabric:**

- Cotton, Rayon
- Wool

- KnollStudio Beech finishes complement KnollStudio Beech finishes complement KnollStudio Beech finishes. Complement finishes to any KnollStudio Beech finish are available at an upcharge, from grade A lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of $688 applies. See pages 28-29 for approved complementary finishes. To obtain a correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix. If no approved complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish service for colors. Only approved custom finishes may be ordered.

- Pricing, of $307 for side chairs and $344 applies, see page 18.
Molded Polyethylene Stones: Polyethylene stones have integral color with a light texture and a low gloss finish, available in one color.

Safety Kit: Security kit hooks onto latch on underside of Polyethylene Stone directly and is enclosed on top, bottom and underside of polyethylene stone to stone. Warranty claims for color variations will not be honored.

Molded Polyethylene Tables: Polyethylene tables have integral color with a light texture and a low gloss finish, available in one color.

Chartreuse (CHRC)

Molded Polyethylene finishes with 100% 3. Finish option.

2. Weight option.

Example: Mariner, Steel KHRC W Stones child seat 84YM

Mariner, Steel KHRC W Stones adult seat 84YM-W-KHRC-K642/5

Stones child seat 16

Stones adult seat 27

Child seat is for child use only and not suitable for outdoor use without seat pads are suitable for outdoor use. White granite may appear on surfaces. During cool or inclement weather, it is recommended to bring Stones inside.

Child care application note:

Child seat is for child use only and not suitable for use by adults. Do not use as stepping stool.

Order Code

Examples: SYM-W-KHRC-B5425 SYM-W-KHRC-B5425 W - With weight

KHRC - Khaki

KHRC - Marine/Steel

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Weight option
3. Finish option
4. Tuxedo selection

Ordering Information:

Molded Polyethylene finish: White (suffix W)

Molded Polyethylene finishes with 100% recycled content: Blue (suffix BLRC)

Chartruese (KHRC)

Khaki (suffix KHRC)

Silver (suffix SR)

Titanium (suffix T)

Warm Red (suffix WRRC)

YOY - Finish for child seat: 1.0 25

SYM - Seat cushions for adult seat: 1.5 30

SYM - Seat cushions for child seat: 1.0 25

Approved Knoll Textiles Fabrics/Grades

Construction

Security Kit: Security Kit is NOT available on coffee tables.

Security kit is replaced by a modified version Security Kit hooks onto latch on underside of Polyethylene Stone directly and is enclosed on top, bottom and underside of polyethylene stone to stone. Warranty claims for color variations will not be honored.

Stones and Table: Stones are available in molded polyethylene in various colors.

All stones are fully upholstered on top and bottom.

Outdoor application note:

With proper care and limited exposure to sunlight, the finishes will appear randomly on the surface of the tables. Due to variations in the floor, kit does not include hardware.

Seat cushions are not attached to Stone.

Seat cushions are not attached to Stone.

Table top is slightly convex.

Seat cushions are not attached to Stone.

Seat cushions are not attached to Stone.

Seat cushions are not attached to Stone.

Seating Kit: The Maya Lin Seat and Coffee Table are Cal 133 approved. The Maya Lin Stone seat pad in a Cal 133 textile is available in one color.

Note:

Stones and Table:

Recycled Molded Polyethylene Stones:

Stones are available in molded polyethylene in various colors.

All stones are fully upholstered on top and bottom. Stone to stone. Warranty claims for color variations will not be honored.

Molded Polyethylene Stones:

Polyethylene stones have integral color with a light texture and a low gloss finish, available in one color.

Recycled Molded Polyethylene Stones:

Recycled polyethylene stones are shipped with weight.

No weight polyethylene can be specified with or without weight.

Polyethylene stones have integral color with a light texture and a low gloss finish, available in one color.

Recycled Molded Polyethylene Stones:

Polyethylene stones are available in molded polyethylene in various colors.

Black space will appear randomly on the surface of the stones. Color will vary slightly from stone to stone. Warranty claims for color variations will not be honored.

Outdoor application note:

With proper care and limited exposure to sunlight, the finishes will appear randomly on the surface of the stones.

Security kit is NOT available on coffee tables.

Seat cushions are not attached to Stone.

Seat cushions are not attached to Stone.

Seat cushions are not attached to Stone.

Seat cushions are not attached to Stone.

Seat cushions are not attached to Stone.

Seat cushions are not attached to Stone.
Best of Neocon Silver Award,
Designer(s):
Silver (suffix SPRC)
Khaki (suffix KHRC)
Chartreuse (CHRC)
Blue (suffix BLRC)
recycled content:
4. Textile selection
2. Weight option
Example:
Specify:
Mariner, Steel
KHRC
Stones child seat
Child seat application note:
be used outdoors. Remove water in the
without seat pads are suitable for outdoor
the elements, Stones tables and seats
With proper care and limited exposure to
been replaced by a modified version
(85T42) is no longer available and has
The original Maya Lin Coffee Table
top is slightly convex.
Polyethylene in virgin or recycled
Stones are available in molded
Seats and Table:
W airness kit is NOT available on coffee
security kit is NOT available on coffee
tables and seats
With or without weight, the coffee table
can only be specified without weight.
The coffee table
Seat cushions are not attached to Stone.
Seating:
exploded view shows seat pads on leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll
Representative for color.
Only approved KnollTextile and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
Customer’s Own Material is available
Ordering Information:
Molded Polyethylene Stones:
Polyethylene stones have a integral color
Butted Polyethylene Stones:
Recycled Polyethylene stones are
composed of 100% recycled
Polyethylene in six colors. Black specs
are composed of 100% recycled
Polyethylene in six colors. Black specs
with a light texture and a low gloss finish,
Polyethylene stones have integral color
Construction
Security Kit:
Security Kit is required for outdoor application.
Stones and Coffee Table
Tables:
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Weight option
3. Finish option
4. textile selection

Order Code
Example:
SHYM-TRRC-65425
SHYM: 85T32M
TRRC: 1/
65: W 26.5 lbs.
425: Grade (C)

Approved KnollTextiles Fabrics/Gildes

KnollStudio Vol. One

Spinneybeck Leather

Spun Yarns

Upholstery/CVM information:
Updated CVM information is available in the
KnollTextiles/Spinneybeck fabrics

Updatable/CVM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather
shipping. Contact your Knoll
Representative for color.
Only approved KnollTextile and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
Customer’s Own Material is available
printing approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Stones and Coffee Table:
Stones are available in molded
polyethylene in virgin or recycled
material. Both versions are fully finished
and are backed on top, bottom and
side. Seat tops are slightly concave and
table tops is slightly convex.

Sec:
The original Maya Lin Coffee Table
(85T32M) is no longer available and has
been replaced by a modified version
(85T32M). Please see the new
dimensions and weight.

Outdoor application note:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, Stones tables and seats
without seat pads are suitable for outdoor use.
Polyethylene stones in all colors can be used outdoors. Remove stones from
concrete areas to avoid permanent stains.
White patio may appear on surface.

During cool or wet weather, it is recommended to bring Stones inside.

Child seat application note:
Child seat is for child use only and
not sized to be used by adults. Do not use as
stepping stool.

Molded Polyethylene Stones:
Polyethylene stones have a integral color
with a light texture and a low gloss finish,
available in six colors.

Khaki Polyethylene Stones:
Khaki Polyethylene stones are
composed of 100% recycled
Polyethylene in six colors. Black specs
with a light texture and a low gloss finish,
Polyethylene stones have integral color
Construction

Security Kit:
Security Kit is required for outdoor application.
Stones and Coffee Table
Tables:
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Weight option
3. Finish option
4. textile selection

Order Code
Example:
SHYM-TRRC-65425
SHYM: 85T32M
TRRC: 1/
65: W 26.5 lbs.
425: Grade (C)

Approved KnollTextiles Fabrics/Gildes

KnollStudio Vol. One

Spinneybeck Leather

Spun Yarns

Upholstery/CVM information:
Updated CVM information is available in the
KnollTextiles/Spinneybeck fabrics

Updatable/CVM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather
shipping. Contact your Knoll
Representative for color.
Only approved KnollTextile and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
Customer’s Own Material is available
printing approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Stones and Coffee Table:
Stones are available in molded
polyethylene in virgin or recycled
material. Both versions are fully finished
and are backed on top, bottom and
side. Seat tops are slightly concave and
table tops is slightly convex.

Sec:
The original Maya Lin Coffee Table
(85T32M) is no longer available and has
been replaced by a modified version
(85T32M). Please see the new
dimensions and weight.

Outdoor application note:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, Stones tables and seats
without seat pads are suitable for outdoor use.
Polyethylene stones in all colors can be used outdoors. Remove stones from
concrete areas to avoid permanent stains.
White patio may appear on surface.

During cool or wet weather, it is recommended to bring Stones inside.

Child seat application note:
Child seat is for child use only and
not sized to be used by adults. Do not use as
stepping stool.

Molded Polyethylene Stones:
Polyethylene stones have a integral color
with a light texture and a low gloss finish,
available in six colors.

Khaki Polyethylene Stones:
Khaki Polyethylene stones are
composed of 100% recycled
Polyethylene in six colors. Black specs
with a light texture and a low gloss finish,
Polyethylene stones have integral color
Construction

Security Kit:
Security Kit is required for outdoor application.
Stones and Coffee Table
Tables:
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Weight option
3. Finish option
4. textile selection

Order Code
Example:
SHYM-TRRC-65425
SHYM: 85T32M
TRRC: 1/
65: W 26.5 lbs.
425: Grade (C)
Piero Lissoni

Divina® Lounge Seating

**Description:**
- **Seat**
- **Arm Style**
- **D**
- **Height**
- **Weight**

**Order Code**
1. **Pattern number**
2. **Fabric selection**
3. **Upholstery**

**Ordering Information**
- **Example:** 692-K10527
- **Divina sofa, dual-density**
- **Petite lounge chair**

**Fabric Selection:**
- **Knoll Studio**
- **Cal 133 Fire Code**
- **Double Agent**
- **Antique**

**Construction:**
- **Frame**
- **Cushion**
- **Detail Cushions**
- **Seating**

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**
- **Classic**
- **Cotterie**
- **Utmost II**

**Spinneybeck Leather:**
- **Bella**
- **Brisa**
- **Chic**
### Textile Selection

**Example:**

Specify:

- **Topography, Canyon**
- **Divina side cushion**
  - 68C-K1052/7
- **Divina sofa, dual density**
  - 69R

### Building Information

- **Frame:**
  - Frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
- **Feet:**
  - Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane sponge only.
  - Cushion is not fitted, it is available in polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in polyurethane. Cushions are not reversible.
- **Optional Side Cushions:**
  - Back cushion is polyurethane. Side cushion is dual density foam, a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

### Upholstery

- **3. Textile Selection**
- **Example:**
  - **Topography, Canyon**
  - **Divina side cushion**
    - 68C-K1052/7
  - **Divina sofa, dual density**
    - 69R

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>68 (r)</td>
<td>$10,331</td>
<td>$10,331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68 (b)</td>
<td>$11,306</td>
<td>$11,306</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Materials

- **Upholstery:**
- **Reupholstery:**
  - Pending approval. For approval may be ordered.
  - Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at ordering or see page 48.

### Maintenance

- **Upholstery:**
  - Double-needled stitching on leather.
  - Stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and thin solid textiles, single-needled. Upholstery. Double-needled stitching on leather.

### Pricing

- Prices shown include fabric or leather for your standard 13.3 192 130 lbs. Stretch Appeal, see page 18. Cal 133 Fire Code applies, see page 18.

### California Test Code

- The Divina Lounge Collection is certified Cal 133 approval, leather units must be double upholstered in the F187 fabric, back in leather. Upholstery.

### Accessories

- **Accessories:**
  - Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane sponge only.
  - Cushion is not fitted, it is available in polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in polyurethane. Cushions are not reversible.

### Construction

- **Frame:**
  - Frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
- **Feet:**
  - Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane sponge only.
  - Cushion is not fitted, it is available in polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in polyurethane. Cushions are not reversible.

### Ordering Information

- **Example:**
  - 62R-K1052/7
- **Divina**
  - Divina sofa, dual density
- **62R-K1052/7**
  - Showcase, Canyon

### Specific

1. **Pattern number**
2. **If dual density cushions**
3. **If textile selection**
4. **Side cushion, specify**
5. **1. Pattern number**
6. **2. Textile selection**

### Order Code

- **Example:**
  - 62R-K1052/7
- **Divina**
  - Divina sofa, dual density
- **62R-K1052/7**
  - Showcase, Canyon
**Order Code**

Example: 63K-10317

**DivisionTex** is dual-density cushions. Contact your Knoll representative for color options. Only approved Fire Retardant Chemicals and Sphagnum mosses may be used.

**Construction**


Dual Density Cushion: Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

**Epidotyly**


**Textile Selection**

1. Pattern number
2. R for dual density cushions
3. Textile selection

**Side Cushion, specify:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>foam type</th>
<th>fabric type</th>
<th>req. leather</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>standard</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>45 lbs.</td>
<td>27 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Order Code

Example: KN01-AP-H800/44

KN01
KN Swivel Lounge Chair
AP
Polished Aluminum
H800/44
Cato, Gray

Ordering Information

Construction

Base finish:
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
Charcoal (suffix CH)

Upholstery/CVT information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 26-29.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KN01-(AP,CH)-</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KN02-(AP,CH)-</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KN03-(AP,CH)-</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not approved for KN01.

Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Spinnneybeck Leather

| Page 180 | Page 181 |
### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>KN04-C-H000-44</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KN04</td>
<td>KN Lounge Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H000-44</td>
<td>Custom Color</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specific:**
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

### Ordering Information

- **Base finish:**
  - Chrome (suffix C)
  - Charcoal (suffix CH)
  - Black (suffix B)

- **Upholstery/COM information:**
  - Prices shown include fabrics or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

- **Glider:**
  - Non-height adjustable glides in matching frame finish. Felt pad glued to underside of glides.
  - Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

- **Maintenance:**
  - See pages 28-29.

### Construction

- **Frame:**
  - Frame: Urethane molded foam glued over welded steel frame with elastic belts.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Knoll Studio Vol. One</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Woodland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commuter Cloth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossroad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mariner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonnet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use Form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Hopsack *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Poly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Devil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rattan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topaz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Shackle *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carmen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmetto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uniqua</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knoll Studio Vol. One

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Textile fabric</th>
<th>req. leather</th>
<th>sq. ft.</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>textile fabric</td>
<td>req. leather</td>
<td>sq. ft.</td>
<td>pattern no.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spinneybeck Leather</th>
<th>Volta</th>
<th>Durable Velour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Antique</td>
<td>Volta</td>
<td>Durable Velour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cappuccino</td>
<td>Volta</td>
<td>Durable Velour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capri</td>
<td>Volta</td>
<td>Durable Velour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucca</td>
<td>Volta</td>
<td>Durable Velour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riva</td>
<td>Volta</td>
<td>Durable Velour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.**

---

182 183
## Piero Lissoni

**KN™ Collection**

### Designer(s):

Piero Lissoni, 2018

### Description Seat H W D H

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Textile Fabric</th>
<th>Req. Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>26 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### KnollStudio Vol. One

### Order Code

- **KN04W** Lounge Chair with wood legs

### Ordering Information

- **Base Finish**
  - Natural Oak (suffix VO)
  - Walnut on Oak (suffix VW)

- **Upholstery**
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

- **Glides**
  - Non height adjustable glides. Felt pad glued to underside of glides.

### Construction

- **Frame**
  - Upholstered shell over welded steel frame, with elastic belts and stained oak legs over metal leg frame.

### Upholstery/COM Information

- **KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**
  - A
    - Common Ground
    - Commuter Cloth
    - Crossroad
    - Delite
    - Mariner
    - Sonnet
    - Trophy
  - B
    - Attire
    - Diva
    - Ferry
    - Helios
    - Knoll Hopsack *
    - Knoll Felt
    - Little Devil
    - Pullman
    - Summit
  - C
    - Circa
    - Classic Savile *
    - Elegante
    - Fuji
    - Helios
    - Knoll Repack *
    - Knoll Felt
    - Little Devil
    - Pullman
    - Summit
    - Tropan
    - Tropan
    - Tropico
    - Utopia
  - D
    - Woodland
    - Arno
    - Dynamic
    - Flourescent
  - E
    - Aegean
    - Highland
    - Tussar
    - Venetian
    - Modern Tweed
    - Spencer
    - Ultrasuede
  - F
    - Atelier
    - Rivington
    - Alter Ego
    - Dapper
    - Fancy Twist
    - Haze
    - Modern Tweed
    - Spencer
    - Ultrasuede
  - G
    - Alter Ego
    - Dapper
    - Fancy Twist
    - Haze
    - Modern Tweed
    - Spencer
    - Ultrasuede
  - H
    - Arno
    - Dynamic
    - Flourescent
    - Knoll Velvet
    - Knoll Hopsack *
    - Knoll Felt
    - Little Devil
    - Pullman
    - Summit
    - Tropico
    - Utopia

### KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- **Colours**
  - COM
  - COL

- **Prices**
  - $3,541.00
  - $3,581.00
  - $3,686.00
  - $3,801.00
  - $3,895.00
  - $3,972.00
  - $4,099.00
  - $4,258.00
  - $4,558.00
  - $4,978.00
  - $5,347.00
  - $5,347.00
  - $5,490.00
  - $5,547.00
  - $5,547.00

- **Checked with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.**

### Spinneybeck Leather

- **Themes**
  - Vol a
    - Vol o
  - **Grades**
    - Vol a
      - Vol a
      - Vol o
    - **Themes**
      - Vol a
        - Vol o

### Maintenance

See pages 28-29.
### Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2011

#### Textile/leather selection

- **Base Finish Selection**
- **Pattern Number**

**Example:**

Specify: 

- **Order Code**

AVC02-S-K2074/2

**Avio™ Sofa Collection**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AVC02</th>
<th>AVC03</th>
<th>AVC04</th>
<th>AVC05</th>
<th>AVC06</th>
<th>AVC07</th>
<th>AVC08</th>
<th>AVC09</th>
<th>AVC10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Three-seat sofa</td>
<td>Three-seat sofa</td>
<td>Four-seat sofa</td>
<td>Three-seat sofa</td>
<td>Two-seat sofa</td>
<td>Three-seat sofa</td>
<td>Two-seat sofa</td>
<td>Three-seat sofa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Avio™ Sofa Collection

**Description:**
- **AVC33:** Three-seat sofa, righthand ottoman
- **AVC34:** Three-seat sofa, lefthand ottoman

#### Ordering Information
**AVC33 & AVC34**
- **Width (w):** 97.5”
- **Depth (d):** 64.5”
- **Height (h):** 28.0”
- **Fabric Yards:** 384 lbs.
- **Base Pattern No.:** 130
- **Base Leather:** 310

#### Construction
- Frames: Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to offer several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

#### Upholstery
- Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

#### Fabric & Leather Information
- **Upholstery/COM Information:**
  - Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

- **Base Finish:**
  - Black Paint (suffix 1)
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - Silver Paint (suffix S)

- **Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**
  - Journey, Helios, Ferry, Diva, Cervo, and Shadow Play are completely removable.

- **Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**
  - Black, Cato, Cato Chic, Dynamic, Florence, and Knoll Velvet: Limited North Island and Napa B

- **Spinneybeck Leather**
  - Venice

#### Ordering Code
**Example:**
- **AVC33:** AVC33-(S,1)-( )-( )
- **AVC34:** AVC34-(S,1)-( )-( )
Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

**Designer(s):** Piero Lissoni, 2011

**Description:**
- Two-seat sofa, right-hand table
- Two-seat sofa, left-hand table

**Ordering Information**
- **AVC36**
  - Two-seat sofa, right-hand table
  - Two-seat sofa, left-hand table
- **AVC35**
  - Two-seat sofa, right-hand table
  - Two-seat sofa, left-hand table

**Construction**
- Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fibrefill to enhance comfort. Slipcovers are completely removable.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Order Code**
- **AVC36**
  - S: Standard
  - G: Custom
  - MVS: Satin Marquina or Carrara
- **AVC35**
  - S: Standard
  - G: Custom
  - MVS: Satin Marquina or Carrara

**Textile/Leather Selection**
- **AVC36**
  - S: Standard
  - G: Custom
  - MVS: Satin Marquina or Carrara
- **AVC35**
  - S: Standard
  - G: Custom
  - MVS: Satin Marquina or Carrara

**Base Finish Selection**
- **AVC36**
  - S: Standard
  - G: Custom
  - MVS: Satin Matt or Black
- **AVC35**
  - S: Standard
  - G: Custom
  - MVS: Satin Matt or Black

**Table Top Finish**
- **AVC36**
  - S: Standard
  - G: Custom
  - MVS: Satin Matt or Black
- **AVC35**
  - S: Standard
  - G: Custom
  - MVS: Satin Matt or Black

**Pattern Number**
- **AVC36-C-(MNR-05S)-( )**
  - S: Standard
  - G: Custom
  - MNR: Satin Matt or Black
- **AVC35-C-(MNR-05S)-( )**
  - S: Standard
  - G: Custom
  - MNR: Satin Matt or Black

**Example:**
- Specify:
  - K2074/2
  - Aegean, Lemon
  - Satin Carrara marble
  - GCS
  - Silver paint
  - AVC36-S-GCS-K2074/2
  - Sofa, left-hand table

**Order Code**
- **AVC36**
  - S: Standard
  - G: Custom
  - MVS: Satin Matt or Black
- **AVC35**
  - S: Standard
  - G: Custom
  - MVS: Satin Matt or Black

**Spinnneybeck Leather**
- **AVC36**
  - S: Standard
  - G: Custom
  - MVS: Satin Matt or Black
- **AVC35**
  - S: Standard
  - G: Custom
  - MVS: Satin Matt or Black

**Fabric Grades/Fabrics**
- Approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be used.

**Maintenance**
- See pages 28-29.

**Processing Instructions and Ordering Information**
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions.

**Maintenance:**
- See page 28-29.

**Order Code**
- **AVC36**
  - S: Standard
  - G: Custom
  - MVS: Satin Matt or Black
- **AVC35**
  - S: Standard
  - G: Custom
  - MVS: Satin Matt or Black

**Pattern Number**
- **AVC36-C-(MNR-05S)-( )**
  - S: Standard
  - G: Custom
  - MNR: Satin Matt or Black
- **AVC35-C-(MNR-05S)-( )**
  - S: Standard
  - G: Custom
  - MNR: Satin Matt or Black

**Example:**
- Specify:
  - K2074/2
  - Aegean, Lemon
  - Satin Carrara marble
  - GCS
  - Silver paint
  - AVC36-S-GCS-K2074/2
  - Sofa, left-hand table

**Order Code**
- **AVC36**
  - S: Standard
  - G: Custom
  - MVS: Satin Matt or Black
- **AVC35**
  - S: Standard
  - G: Custom
  - MVS: Satin Matt or Black

**Spinnneybeck Leather**
- **AVC36**
  - S: Standard
  - G: Custom
  - MVS: Satin Matt or Black
- **AVC35**
  - S: Standard
  - G: Custom
  - MVS: Satin Matt or Black

**Fabric Grades/Fabrics**
- Approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be used.

**Maintenance**
- See page 28-29.

**Processing Instructions and Ordering Information**
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions.

**Maintenance:**
- See page 28-29.

**Order Code**
- **AVC36**
  - S: Standard
  - G: Custom
  - MVS: Satin Matt or Black
- **AVC35**
  - S: Standard
  - G: Custom
  - MVS: Satin Matt or Black

**Spinnneybeck Leather**
- **AVC36**
  - S: Standard
  - G: Custom
  - MVS: Satin Matt or Black
- **AVC35**
  - S: Standard
  - G: Custom
  - MVS: Satin Matt or Black

**Fabric Grades/Fabrics**
- Approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be used.

**Maintenance**
- See page 28-29.

**Processing Instructions and Ordering Information**
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions.

**Maintenance:**
- See page 28-29.

**Order Code**
- **AVC36**
  - S: Standard
  - G: Custom
  - MVS: Satin Matt or Black
- **AVC35**
  - S: Standard
  - G: Custom
  - MVS: Satin Matt or Black

**Spinnneybeck Leather**
- **AVC36**
  - S: Standard
  - G: Custom
  - MVS: Satin Matt or Black
- **AVC35**
  - S: Standard
  - G: Custom
  - MVS: Satin Matt or Black

**Fabric Grades/Fabrics**
- Approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be used.

**Maintenance**
- See page 28-29.

**Processing Instructions and Ordering Information**
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions.

**Maintenance:**
- See page 28-29.
**AVC37 Two-seat sofa, right-hand L-shaped table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>leather</th>
<th>table top finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC37</td>
<td>419 lbs</td>
<td>419 lbs</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>170 lbs</td>
<td>Chrome, Nero Marquina, or Carrara</td>
<td>Satin Alpi</td>
<td>Silver paint, AVC37, AVC38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AVC38 Two-seat sofa, left-hand L-shaped table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>leather</th>
<th>table top finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC38</td>
<td>419 lbs</td>
<td>419 lbs</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>170 lbs</td>
<td>Chrome, Nero Marquina, or Carrara</td>
<td>Satin Alpi</td>
<td>Silver paint, AVC37, AVC38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Designer:
Piero Lissoni, 2018

**Avio™ Sofa Collection**

**Textile/leather selection**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COIL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC43-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )</td>
<td>AVC43-C-CMYV-</td>
<td>AVC43-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC43-(S,1)-</td>
<td>AVC43-(S,1)-</td>
<td>AVC43-(S,1)-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC44-(S,1)-</td>
<td>AVC44-(S,1)-</td>
<td>AVC44-(S,1)-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC44-( )</td>
<td>AVC44-( )</td>
<td>AVC44-( )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- **Base Finish:**
  - Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
  - Satin Verde Alpi marble (suffix GCS)

- **Upholstery/COM Information:**
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for volumes. Only approved Knoll Fabrics and Spinneybeck leather may be used.

- **Fabric:**
  - Satin and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to define several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the back structure through an individual frame. Upholstery:
  - Seat and back cushions are covered with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

- **Order Code**

  Example: AVC43G-GCS-K20742

  **AVC43**
  - AVC44: Three-seat sofa, righthand table
  - AVC45: Three-seat sofa, lefthand table
  - AVC46: Three-seat sofa, freestanding table
  - AVC47: Coffee table

**Ordering Information**

- **Table top finish:**
  - Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
  - Satin Verde Alpi marble (suffix GCS)

- **Optional Fabric Information:**
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for volumes. Only approved Knoll Fabrics and Spinneybeck leather may be used.

- **Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval.**

- **Resistance:**
  - See pages 26-28

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- ** commons:**
  - Common Ground
  - Commuter Cloth
  - Common Ground

- **Knoll Felt**
  - Keaton

- **Spinneybeck Leather**
  - Deluxe Venier

- **Fire Retardant Chemicals**
  - Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Order Code**

- **AVC43G-GCS-K20742**
  - AVC43: Three-seat sofa, righthand table
  - AVC44: Three-seat sofa, lefthand table
  - AVC45: Three-seat sofa, freestanding table
  - AVC46: Three-seat sofa, lefthand table

**Textile/leather selection**

- **Silver paint (suffix S):**
  - Silver paint (suffix S)
  - Silver paint (suffix S)
  - Silver paint (suffix S)

**Order Code**

- **AVC43G-GCS-K20742**
  - AVC43: Three-seat sofa, righthand table
  - AVC44: Three-seat sofa, lefthand table
  - AVC45: Three-seat sofa, freestanding table
  - AVC46: Three-seat sofa, lefthand table

**Textile/leather selection**

- **Silver paint (suffix S):**
  - Silver paint (suffix S)
  - Silver paint (suffix S)
  - Silver paint (suffix S)

**Order Code**

- **AVC43G-GCS-K20742**
  - AVC43: Three-seat sofa, righthand table
  - AVC44: Three-seat sofa, lefthand table
  - AVC45: Three-seat sofa, freestanding table
  - AVC46: Three-seat sofa, lefthand table

**Textile/leather selection**

- **Silver paint (suffix S):**
  - Silver paint (suffix S)
  - Silver paint (suffix S)
  - Silver paint (suffix S)

**Order Code**

- **AVC43G-GCS-K20742**
  - AVC43: Three-seat sofa, righthand table
  - AVC44: Three-seat sofa, lefthand table
  - AVC45: Three-seat sofa, freestanding table
  - AVC46: Three-seat sofa, lefthand table

**Textile/leather selection**

- **Silver paint (suffix S):**
  - Silver paint (suffix S)
  - Silver paint (suffix S)
  - Silver paint (suffix S)

**Order Code**

- **AVC43G-GCS-K20742**
  - AVC43: Three-seat sofa, righthand table
  - AVC44: Three-seat sofa, lefthand table
  - AVC45: Three-seat sofa, freestanding table
  - AVC46: Three-seat sofa, lefthand table

**Textile/leather selection**

- **Silver paint (suffix S):**
  - Silver paint (suffix S)
  - Silver paint (suffix S)
  - Silver paint (suffix S)

**Order Code**

- **AVC43G-GCS-K20742**
  - AVC43: Three-seat sofa, righthand table
  - AVC44: Three-seat sofa, lefthand table
  - AVC45: Three-seat sofa, freestanding table
  - AVC46: Three-seat sofa, lefthand table

**Textile/leather selection**

- **Silver paint (suffix S):**
  - Silver paint (suffix S)
  - Silver paint (suffix S)
  - Silver paint (suffix S)

**Order Code**

- **AVC43G-GCS-K20742**
  - AVC43: Three-seat sofa, righthand table
  - AVC44: Three-seat sofa, lefthand table
  - AVC45: Three-seat sofa, freestanding table
  - AVC46: Three-seat sofa, lefthand table

**Textile/leather selection**

- **Silver paint (suffix S):**
  - Silver paint (suffix S)
  - Silver paint (suffix S)
  - Silver paint (suffix S)

**Order Code**

- **AVC43G-GCS-K20742**
  - AVC43: Three-seat sofa, righthand table
  - AVC44: Three-seat sofa, lefthand table
  - AVC45: Three-seat sofa, freestanding table
  - AVC46: Three-seat sofa, lefthand table

**Textile/leather selection**

- **Silver paint (suffix S):**
  - Silver paint (suffix S)
  - Silver paint (suffix S)
  - Silver paint (suffix S)

**Order Code**

- **AVC43G-GCS-K20742**
  - AVC43: Three-seat sofa, righthand table
  - AVC44: Three-seat sofa, lefthand table
  - AVC45: Three-seat sofa, freestanding table
  - AVC46: Three-seat sofa, lefthand table

**Textile/leather selection**

- **Silver paint (suffix S):**
  - Silver paint (suffix S)
  - Silver paint (suffix S)
  - Silver paint (suffix S)

**Order Code**

- **AVC43G-GCS-K20742**
  - AVC43: Three-seat sofa, righthand table
  - AVC44: Three-seat sofa, lefthand table
  - AVC45: Three-seat sofa, freestanding table
  - AVC46: Three-seat sofa, lefthand table

**Textile/leather selection**

- **Silver paint (suffix S):**
  - Silver paint (suffix S)
  - Silver paint (suffix S)
  - Silver paint (suffix S)

**Order Code**

- **AVC43G-GCS-K20742**
  - AVC43: Three-seat sofa, righthand table
  - AVC44: Three-seat sofa, lefthand table
  - AVC45: Three-seat sofa, freestanding table
  - AVC46: Three-seat sofa, lefthand table

**Textile/leather selection**

- **Silver paint (suffix S):**
  - Silver paint (suffix S)
  - Silver paint (suffix S)
  - Silver paint (suffix S)
Textile/leather selection

- Example:
  - Specify:
    - Aegean, Lemon
    - GCS
Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

AVC66 (LNS, GCS)- (MNS)-

**Description:**
- **Designers:** Piero Lissoni, 2008
- **Configuration:** Five-seat sofa, right-hand L-shaped end table
- **Frame Finish:** Chrome or Matt black
- **Seat Fabric:** Satin Vegali marble (suffix MVS)

**Specifications:**
- **Texture:** Fabric
- **Leather:** Vegali Alpi

**Dimensions:**
- **Width:** 94.0
- **Depth:** 80.5
- **Height:** 28.5
- **Weight:** 710 lbs.

**Maintenance:**
- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be completely removable.

**Order Code:**
- **AVC66-S-GCS-K20742**

**Upholstery Information:**
- **Patterns:**
  - **B**
  - **C**
  - **D**
  - **E**
  - **F**
  - **G**
  - **H**
  - **I**

**Ordering Information:**
- **Fabric:**
  - **Color:** Color Studio Vol. One

**Construction:**
- Frames: Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the central structure through an individual frame.

**Compliance:**
- Made in Europe to meet or exceed applicable safety standards.

**Supplied Items:**
- **Frame:**
  - **Order Code:** AVC66 (LNS, GCS)- (MNS)-

---

**Upholstery:**
- **Types:**
  - **Patterns:**
    - **B**
    - **C**
    - **D**
    - **E**
    - **F**
    - **G**
    - **H**
    - **I**

---

**Pattern Numbers:**
- **Material:**
  - **Color:**

---

**Compliance:**
- Made in Italy to meet or exceed applicable safety standards.

**Supply:**
- **Frame:**
  - **Order Code:** AVC66 (LNS, GCS)- (MNS)-

---

**Transport:**
- **Frame:**
  - **Order Code:** AVC66 (LNS, GCS)- (MNS)-
**Avio™ Sofa Collection**

**Tabletop Finish Selection**

1. **Pattern Number**
   - **Satin Carrara marble**
   - **GCS**
   - **AVC61**

   - **AVC61-S-GCS-K2074/2** - Righthand corner table

   - **AVC61-S-GCS-K2074/2** - Lefthand corner table

2. **Upholstery/COM Information**
   - Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix M)
   - Black Paint (suffix 1)
   - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
   - Silver paint (suffix S)

3. **Ordering Information**
   - **AVC61-S-GCS-K2074/2**
   - **AVC61-S-GCS-K2074/2**
   - **AVC61-S-GCS-K2074/2**
   - **AVC61-S-GCS-K2074/2**

4. **Prices**
   - $32,783
   - $33,620
   - $34,545
   - $35,485
   - $36,425
   - $37,365
   - $38,305
   - $39,245

5. **Weight**
   - 595 lbs
   - 19.9 lbs

6. **Dimensions**
   - 127 1/2" W × 97 1/2" D × 28 1/2" H

7. **Model Numbers**
   - AVC61-S-GCS-K2074/2

8. **Upholstery**
   - Fabric or leather

9. **Construction**
   - Feet:
   - Wooden:
   - Aluminum:
   - Polyurethane:

10. **Ordering Code**
    - Example: AVC61-S-GCS-K2074/2

11. **Spinneybeck Leather**
    - 35% Wool
    - 65% Polyester

12. **Fire Retardant Chemicals**
    - Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
### Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2011

**Avio™ Sofa Collection**

#### Textile/leather selection

**Table top finish selection**

**Aegean, Lemon**

**S**

**AVC73**

Avio Five-seat sofa, table and ottoman

- **W** 136 3/4
- **D** 127 5/8
- **H** 28 3/4
- **FBS**
  - **2**
- **420**
- **chrome**
- **Nero Marquina** or **Carrara**

- **Verde Alpi**

**AVC74**

Avio Five-seat sofa, lighted L-shaped end table and ottoman

- **W** 136 3/4
- **D** 127 5/8
- **H** 28 3/4
- **FBS**
  - **2**
- **420**
- **chrome**
- **Nero Marquina** or **Carrara**

#### Upholstery/COM Information:

- **MNS**
- **Satin Nero Marquina marble** (suffix MNS)

#### Table top finish:

- **AVC73-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )**
- **AVC74-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )**

#### Frame:

- **AVC73-(S,1)-( )**

#### Legs:

- **AVC73-(S,2)-( )**

#### Density foam covered with polyester

- **AVC73-(S,3)-( )**

#### Fabric

- **AVC73-(S,4)-( )**

#### Order Code

Example: 

**AVC73-S-GCS-K32742**

**AVC73**

Aluminum frame, lighted L-shaped end table and ottoman

**Silver paint**

- **AVC74**

Satin Carrara marble

- **K32742**

Specifications:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

#### Ordering Information

**Riser Parch**:

- **Silver paint** (suffix S)
- **Polished Chrome** (suffix C)

**Black Paint** (suffix 1)

**Table top finish**:

- **Satin Nero Marquina marble** (suffix MNS)
- **Satin Verde Alpi marble** (suffix MVS)
- **Satin Carrara marble** (suffix GCS)

**Cybercolor/COM Information**:

- **Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved Knoll/Bux and Spinneybeck fabrics are available.**

- **Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 25.**

**Resistance**:

- See pages 28-29.

#### Construction

- **Frames**: Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the central structure through an individual frame. Upholstery:
  - **Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort.**
  - **Slipcovers are completely removable.**

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- **B**
  - **B**
  - **C**
  - **D**
  - **E**
  - **F**
  - **G**
  - **H**

#### Spinneybeck Leather

- **A**
  - **B**
  - **C**
  - **D**
  - **E**
  - **F**
  - **G**
  - **H**

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions.
**Avio™ Sofa Collection**

**Designer(s):** Piero Lissoni

**Table top finish selection**

1. **Pattern number**

2. **Base finish selection**

3. **Table top finish selection**

Example:

Specify:

- Aegean, Lemon
- K2074/2
- Satin Carrara marble
- GCS
- Silver paint

Avio Five-seat sofa,

AVC73

Order Code

AVC73-S-GCS-K2074/2

Righthand L-shaped end

Chaise Lounge, right extension

AVC1R

Chaise Lounge, left extension

AVC1L

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

- Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)
- Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
- Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MS)

**Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery.** Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be used.

- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

**Resistance**

See pages 26-29.

**Frame**

Notes are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

**Upholstery**

Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

**Order Code**

**Example:**

AVC73-S-GCS-K2074/2

- AVC73
- AVC73-S
- AVC73-GCS
- AVC73-K2074/2

**Specifying:**

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Table top finish selection
- 4. Textile/leather selection

**Ordering Information**

**Construction**

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
- Spinneybeck Leather

**Pattern no.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- AVC73-C(1)

- AVC73-L(1)

- AVC73-C(1)

- AVC73-L(1)

- AVC73-C

- AVC73-L

- AVC73-L

- AVC73-C

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- Velluto Pelle
- Espan˜a
- Andes
- Acqua

- Volo

- Velluto Pelle
- Espan˜a
- Andes
- Acqua

- Volo

- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
Order Code

Example: AVC75-S-GCS-K20742

AVC75 Silver seat/sofa, black finish asymmetric seat, L-shaped table
GCS Satin Carrara marble K20742 American Walnut

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

AVC75 Three-seat sofa, brilliant asymmetric seat, L-shaped table
133.75 55 0.75 20 15 522 lbs. 230 chrome or black
133.75 55 0.75 20 15 522 lbs. 230 chrome or black
133.75 55 0.75 20 15 522 lbs. 230 chrome or black

Construction

Cushions:
Seat and back cushions are available in various firmness levels and may be divided or joined in sections. Only approved KnollStudio and Spinneybeck leathers may be used.

Upholstery:
Upholstery is upholstered in various grades and styles, and may be divided or joined in sections. Only approved KnollStudio and Spinneybeck leathers may be used.

Textile/leather:
Textile/leather selection is available in various patterns and styles, and may be divided or joined in sections. Only approved KnollStudio and Spinneybeck leathers may be used.

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
Silvertone (suffix S)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Table Top Finish:
Carrara marble (suffix M)
Verdi Alpi marble (suffix M)
Nero Marquina marble (suffix M)

Textile:
Knoll Studio Textiles
Spinneybeck Leather

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Spinneybeck Leather

KnollStudio Vol. One
**Avio™ Sofa Collection**

**Designers:** Piero Lissoni, 2018

**AVC88 Three-seat sofa, right-hand seat, upholstered table:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>fabric</th>
<th>leather</th>
<th>table-top finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>400 lbs.</td>
<td>AVC88-(S,1)</td>
<td>AVC88-C-MVS</td>
<td>AVC88-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AVC89 Three-seat sofa, left-hand seat, upholstered table:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>fabric</th>
<th>leather</th>
<th>table-top finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>400 lbs.</td>
<td>AVC89-(S,1)</td>
<td>AVC89-C-MVS</td>
<td>AVC89-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AVC75-S-GCS-K20742</th>
<th>AVC75</th>
<th>AVC75-S-GCS-K20742</th>
<th>AVC75-S-GCS-K20742</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC75</td>
<td>AVC75-S-GCS-K20742</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information:**

- Base Finish:
- Frame:
- Construction:
- Upholstery:
- Table-top finishes:
- Fabric:
- Leather:
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
- Spinneybeck Leather:
- Maintenance:
- Table-top finishes:
- Finish:
- Table-top finishes:
- Fabric:
- Leather:
- Spinneybeck Leather:
- Maintenance:
- Table-top finishes:
- Finish:
- Table-top finishes:
- Fabric:
- Leather:
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
- Spinneybeck Leather:
- Maintenance:
- Table-top finishes:
- Finish:
- Table-top finishes:
- Fabric:
- Leather:
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
- Spinneybeck Leather:
- Maintenance:
- Table-top finishes:
- Finish:
- Table-top finishes:
- Fabric:
- Leather:
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
- Spinneybeck Leather:
- Maintenance:
- Table-top finishes:
- Finish:
- Table-top finishes:
- Fabric:
- Leather:
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
- Spinneybeck Leather:
- Maintenance:
- Table-top finishes:
- Finish:
- Table-top finishes:
- Fabric:
- Leather:
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
- Spinneybeck Leather:
- Maintenance:
- Table-top finishes:
- Finish:
- Table-top finishes:
- Fabric:
- Leather:
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
- Spinneybeck Leather:
- Maintenance:
- Table-top finishes:
- Finish:
- Table-top finishes:
- Fabric:
- Leather:
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
- Spinneybeck Leather:
- Maintenance:
- Table-top finishes:
- Finish:
- Table-top finishes:
- Fabric:
- Leather:
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
- Spinneybeck Leather:
- Maintenance:
- Table-top finishes:
- Finish:
- Table-top finishes:
- Fabric:
- Leather:
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
- Spinneybeck Leather:
- Maintenance:
- Table-top finishes:
- Finish:
- Table-top finishes:
- Fabric:
- Leather:
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
- Spinneybeck Leather:
- Maintenance:
- Table-top finishes:
- Finish:
- Table-top finishes:
- Fabric:
- Leather:
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
- Spinneybeck Leather:
- Maintenance:
- Table-top finishes:
- Finish:
- Table-top finishes:
- Fabric:
- Leather:
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
- Spinneybeck Leather:
- Maintenance:
- Table-top finishes:
- Finish:
- Table-top finishes:
- Fabric:
- Leather:
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
- Spinneybeck Leather:
- Maintenance:
- Table-top finishes:
- Finish:
- Table-top finishes:
- Fabric:
- Leather:
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
- Spinneybeck Leather:
- Maintenance:
- Table-top finishes:
- Finish:
- Table-top finishes:
- Fabric:
- Leather:
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
- Spinneybeck Leather:
- Maintenance:
- Table-top finishes:
- Finish:
- Table-top finishes:
- Fabric:
- Leather:
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
- Spinneybeck Leather:
- Maintenance:
- Table-top finishes:
- Finish:
- Table-top finishes:
- Fabric:
- Leather:
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
- Spinneybeck Leather:
- Maintenance:
- Table-top finishes:
- Finish:
- Table-top finishes:
- Fabric:
- Leather:
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
- Spinneybeck Leather:
- Maintenance:
- Table-top finishes:
- Finish:
- Table-top finishes:
- Fabric:
- Leather:
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
- Spinneybeck Leather:
- Maintenance:
- Table-top finishes:
- Finish:
- Table-top finishes:
- Fabric:
- Leather:
### KnollStudio Vol. One

#### Piero Lissoni

**Avio™ Sofa Collection**

**Designer:**
Piero Lissoni, 2018

**Pattern Numbers:**
- AVC81-C
- AVC81-S
- AVC81-T

**Base Finish:**
- AVC81-B-(MNS)-(GCS)
- AVC81-B-(MNS)-(GCS)-

**Table Top Finish:**
- AVC81-T-(MNS)-(GCS)
- AVC81-T-(MNS)-(GCS)-

**Textile/Leather Selection:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Textile Finish</th>
<th>Leather Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC81-C</td>
<td>MVS-( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC81-S</td>
<td>MVS-( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC81-T</td>
<td>MVS-( )</td>
<td>( )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>AVC81-G-GSC-K20742</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC81</td>
<td>Aftermarket armrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>high back table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>asymmetric seat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specific:**
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

**Frame:**
Satin V erdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Marquina or Carrara (suffix MNS)

**Upholstery:**
Satin V erdi Alpi (suffix MVS)
Marquina or Carrara (suffix MNS)

**Upholstes/COM Information:**
Satin V erdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
Marquina or Carrara (suffix MNS)

**Order Code:**
- AVC81-G-GSC-K20742
- AVC81-S-(MNS)-(GCS)
- AVC81-T-(MNS)-(GCS)

**Construction:**
- Notes are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. Three beams are interconnected to define several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

**Aesthetic Notes:**
- The sofa can be ordered in several configurations and are completely removable.

**Ordering Information:**
- For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

**Prices:**
- $36,459. 37,179. 37,836. 37,972. 38,238. 39,108. 41,043. 41,848. 43,777. 46,745. 51,558. 54,995. 56,574. 58,154.
Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

description | w | d | h | weight
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
Pierced | 126" | 106.5" | 28" | 514 lbs.

fabric   | yds. | req. | leather sq. ft. base table top finish pattern no.
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
textile   | 1/2 | 7 | chrome  | AVC87-C-( )

grades    | COL
--- | ---
A | COM
B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I

COL | U | V | W | X | Y

**AVC87-C-1**

$$\text{AVC87-S-GCS-K2074/2}$$

**AVC87-(S,1)-**

Order Code
Example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>AVC87-(S,1)-( )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC87</td>
<td>AVC87-(S,1)-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC87-S-GCS-K2074/2</td>
<td>AVC87-(S,1)-( )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

Base Finish:
- Silver paint (suffix S)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Black Paint (suffix 1)

Table top finishes:
- Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
- Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
- Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

Upholstery:
- Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction
Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to offer several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through individual frames.

Upholstery:
- Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC87-(S,1)-</td>
<td>AVC87-(S,1)-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

---

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction
Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to offer several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through individual frames.

Upholstery:
- Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction
Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to offer several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through individual frames.

Upholstery:
- Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction
Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to offer several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through individual frames.

Upholstery:
- Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction
Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to offer several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through individual frames.

Upholstery:
- Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction
Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to offer several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through individual frames.

Upholstery:
- Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction
Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to offer several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through individual frames.

Upholstery:
- Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction
Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to offer several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through individual frames.

Upholstery:
- Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction
Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to offer several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through individual frames.

Upholstery:
- Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction
Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to offer several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through individual frames.

Upholstery:
- Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction
Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to offer several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through individual frames.

Upholstery:
- Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction
Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to offer several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through individual frames.

Upholstery:
- Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction
Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to offer several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through individual frames.

Upholstery:
- Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction
Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to offer several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through individual frames.

Upholstery:
- Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction
Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to offer several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through individual frames.

Upholstery:
- Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction
Frame:
Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to offer several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through individual frames.

Upholstery:
- Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.
### Table Top Finish Selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black Paint</td>
<td>(suffix 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>(suffix C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver Paint</td>
<td>(suffix S)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstery

- Satin Marquina marbe (suffix MNS)
- Satin Verd Alpi (suffix GCS)
- Colorfast/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved Knoll Bello and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

### Fabric Information

- Pattern: Neat and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made of heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to facilitate several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the serial structure through an individual frame.
- Upholstery: Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slipcovers are completely removable.
- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 25.

### Fabric Grades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

- Graded as follows:
  - 1) N: Basic
  - 2) A: Higher
  - 3) B: Premium
  - 4) C: Elite
  - 5) D: Ultra
  - 6) E: Beyond

- Check with your Knoll Textile/Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

### Spinneybeck Leather

- N: Basic
- A: Higher
- B: Premium
- C: Elite
- D: Ultra
- E: Beyond

- Check with your Knoll Textile/Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
27COA  Sprite Tablet Arm

**Construction**

Shell: Molded plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.

Leg Finish: Combination face and back maple/paint or veneer/veneer 17

Paint finishes:

- Black (suffix BL)
- Chrome (suffix C)
- Grandview (suffix GR)
- Heavy Metal (suffix HM)
- Prep (suffix P)
- Spark (suffix S)
- Rayon (suffix R)
- Bright (suffix B)
- Spark (suffix S)
- Sunburst (suffix S)
- Sunset (suffix S)
- Twilight (suffix T)
- Voice (suffix V)
- Woodwind (suffix W)
- Yarn (suffix Y)
- Zephyr (suffix Z)

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Heavy Metal (suffix HM)
- Prep (suffix P)
- Spark (suffix S)
- Sunburst (suffix S)
- Twilight (suffix T)
- Voice (suffix V)
- Woodwind (suffix W)
- Yarn (suffix Y)
- Zephyr (suffix Z)

**Spinneryback Leather**

- Fire Retardant Chemicals
- Check with your KnollTextiles/Architectural Representatives for changes or additions.

---

**Order Code**

**Example:**

27CTR-RC-BL-C/KE

- **27CTR:** Armless base
- **RC:** Rotary Maple face
- **BL:** Black finish
- **KE:** Seat cushion

**Specific:**

1. Pattern number
2. Optional tablet arm (suffix DL)
3. Finish selection, face
4. Finish selection, back
5. Leg finish (chrome only)
6. Seat cushion option
7. Texture selection

**Ordering Information:**

- **Maple finishes:**
  - Rotary Maple (suffix KK)
- **Exotic: Name and lower finishes:**
  - Beech (suffix BN)
  - Cherry (suffix CV)
  - Walnut (suffix W)
  - Zebra (suffix Z)
  - Macassar Ebony (suffix ME)
  - Black and White Woodgrain (suffix WW)

- **2006**
- **31**
- **Male**
- **27COA  Sprite Ganging Mechanism:**
  - Armless
  - TR: Sprite Tablet Arm

- **See pages 28-29.**

---

**Designer(s):**

- Ross Lovegrove

**Sprite Armless Chair**

- Designer(s): Ross Lovegrove, 2004

**Description**

- Seat: 17” H x 22” W x 32” D
- Height: 50” H
- Upholstered seat
- Optional tablet arm ($394 list upcharge)

**Features:**

- Tablet Arm: Right-handed with a fixed, tablet is black laminate with a metal frame. Table continues to be black laminate with a 1” bordered shallow edge. Tablet is factory installed and cannot be reattached in the field. For left-handed version, please contact CPD. Sprite tablet arm passes BIFMA standards. Sprite chairs with tablet arm stack 4 high.

**Price:**

- BLK: 1,215 1,397 1,413 1,432 1,441 1,450 1,459 1,464 1,483 1,501 1,539 1,566 1,575 1,598 1,688 1,762 1,918 1,951 1,990

---

**Table: W 36” D 28” H 30”**

**Note:**

- The Sprite Chair is certified Chair Air GOLD.
Designer(s): Ross Lovegrove, 2004

**27A Sprite Renne, Leather and Wood**

- **Mackett Gravity (suffix WB):**
  - maple/grain/leather: 20.1% 17% 29% 22% 32% 0.5 10 13 lbs.

- **Paint Finish:**
  - Black: 20.1% 17% 29% 22% 32% 0.5 10 13 lbs.
  - Red (suffix K): 20.1% 17% 29% 22% 32% 0.5 10 13 lbs.
  - White (suffix W): 20.1% 17% 29% 22% 32% 0.5 10 13 lbs.

**Order Information:**
1. **Pattern-number:**
   - 27A-( )-( )-KC-
2. **Color:**
   - **COM:**
     - 1: 1.315
     - 2: 1.271
     - 3: 1.248
     - 4: 1.232
     - 5: 1.211
     - 6: 1.191
     - 7: 1.170
     - 8: 1.151
3. **Fabric:**
   - **COM:**
     - 1: 1.340
     - 2: 1.324
     - 3: 1.311
     - 4: 1.300
     - 5: 1.289
     - 6: 1.271
     - 7: 1.259
     - 8: 1.248
4. **Upholstery:**
   - **COM:**
     - 1: 1.343
     - 2: 1.311
     - 3: 1.271
     - 4: 1.232
8. **Notes:**
   - **COM:**
     - 1: 1.322
     - 2: 1.294
     - 3: 1.248
     - 4: 1.211
     - 5: 1.170
     - 6: 1.135
     - 7: 1.113
     - 8: 1.071

---

**27A Sprite Ganging Mechanism, Arm**

- **Mackett Gravity (suffix WB):**
  - maple/grain/leather: 20.1% 17% 29% 22% 32% 0.5 10 13 lbs.

- **Paint Finish:**
  - Black: 20.1% 17% 29% 22% 32% 0.5 10 13 lbs.
  - Red (suffix K): 20.1% 17% 29% 22% 32% 0.5 10 13 lbs.
  - White (suffix W): 20.1% 17% 29% 22% 32% 0.5 10 13 lbs.

**Order Information:**
1. **Pattern-number:**
   - 27A-( )-( )-KC-
2. **Color:**
   - **COM:**
     - 1: 1.340
     - 2: 1.324
     - 3: 1.311
     - 4: 1.271
     - 5: 1.248
     - 6: 1.232
     - 7: 1.211
     - 8: 1.191
3. **Fabric:**
   - **COM:**
     - 1: 1.343
     - 2: 1.311
     - 3: 1.271
     - 4: 1.232
8. **Notes:**
   - **COM:**
     - 1: 1.322
     - 2: 1.294
     - 3: 1.248
     - 4: 1.211
     - 5: 1.170
     - 6: 1.135
     - 7: 1.113
     - 8: 1.071

---

**Sprite Dolly**

- **Dimensions:**
  - Height: 14.5”
  - Width: 26.5”
  - Weight: 10 lbs.

---

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **COM:**
  - 1: 1.830
  - 2: 1.866
  - 3: 1.897
  - 4: 1.931
  - 5: 1.970

---

**Sprinbyde Leather**

- **COM:**
  - 1: 1.897
  - 2: 2.073
  - 3: 2.050
  - 4: 2.282
  - 5: 2.278

---

**Designers:**
- Ross Lovegrove, 2004

---

**Sprite Arm Chair**

- **Dimensions:**
  - Height: 20.1”
  - Width: 29%”
  - Depth: 22%”
  - Seat Height: 17%”
  - Seat Depth: 32%”
  - Weight: 13 lbs.

---

**Sprite Ganging Mechanism, Arm**

- **Dimensions:**
  - Height: 14.5”
  - Width: 26.5”
  - Weight: 10 lbs.

---

**Sprite Dolly**

- **Dimensions:**
  - Height: 14.5”
  - Width: 26.5”
  - Weight: 10 lbs.

---

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **COM:**
  - 1: 1.830
  - 2: 1.866
  - 3: 1.897
  - 4: 1.931
  - 5: 1.970

---

**Sprinbyde Leather**

- **COM:**
  - 1: 1.897
  - 2: 2.073
  - 3: 2.050
  - 4: 2.282
  - 5: 2.278
**Designers:**
Marco Maran, 2000

**Order Code**
Gigi Arm Chair
- 87A-KR
- Arm Chair with seat pad, non-stacking

**Order Information**

**Construction**
- **Description:**
  - Coloured polyethylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chair has black polyethylene molded arm pads. Chair back is covered with black fabric in the factory. Arm chair is easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.
  - **Seat Pad:**
  - Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not removable in the field. Constructed at AIBS with high resilient foam.
  - **Stacking Bumper:**
  - Black flexible aromatic stacking pad secured between base and shell.
  - **Transportation (Daily):**
  - Chrome plated-steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armchairs can be stacking 4 high on floor and stacked on dolly.
  - **Ganging Mechanism:**
  - The ganging mechanism consists of black molded polyethylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" w, 220.221"... 

**Ordering Information**

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Upholstery Fabrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87A-KR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
- The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air OUL.
- The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair.
- Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.
- Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

**Ganging Mechanism:**
- The ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polyethylene.
- Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships separate from the chair and can be installed in the field. Arm chair can not be ganged with armless chair.

**Upholstery/Com Information:**
- Red (suffix 007)
- Mango (suffix 006)
- Graphite (suffix 003)
- Graphite (suffix 014)
- Black (suffix 014)

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 28-29.
- Note: The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air OUL.

**Order Code**
- 87A: Gigi arm chair stacking
- 87B: Black shell

**Example**
- 87A: Gigi arm stacking chair
- 87B: Black shell

**Specifics:**
1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish
3. Textile selection

**Upholstery/Com Information:**
- Price sheets include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for details.
- All approved Knoll fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

**Customer’s Own Material**: Available upon request. For approval requirements, processing instructions, and ordering information, please see page 21.
### Designer(s): Marco Maran, 2000

#### Gigi® Arm Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation:</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>textile fabric pl.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87I-K-A-5</td>
<td>Arm chair with seat pad, stacking 4</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>26 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>19 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87I-Dolly Foldy for 10 Gigi chairs</td>
<td>Foldy Table or Tablet arm, right for arm chair</td>
<td>9 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87I-Table Folding tablet arm, eight for arm chair</td>
<td>TABLET</td>
<td>35 1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87I-GA</td>
<td>Ganging instructions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Upholstery/Com Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87I</td>
<td>Gigi arm chair stacking</td>
<td>Black (suffix 014) Red (suffix 007) White (suffix 001)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery/Com Information:</th>
<th>White (suffix 001)</th>
<th>Black (suffix 014)</th>
<th>Red (suffix 007)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstery/Com information</td>
<td>Customer's Own Material is available upon approval. For approval pending approval. For approval</td>
<td>Customer's representative for changes or additions.</td>
<td>Customer's own material can be ordered.</td>
<td>Customer's representative for colors. Only approved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Maintenance

- See pages 28-29.

### Construction

- Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome plated base. Arm chairs have black polyethylene molded arm pads.

### Stacking feature:

See pages 28-29.

### Upholstery/Com Information:

- White (suffix 001)
- Black (suffix 014)
- Red (suffix 007)

### Table: Base:

The table attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is shaped with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Table is black in color. Steel support with chrome finish. Table leg can be used with armless chair only.

### Ganging Mechanism:

- Gigi arm chair can be ganged with 4 high on floor and dolly.
- Gigi armless chair stacks 4 high on floor.

### Stacking bumper:

Flexible square stacking pad secured between base and shell.

### Table: Arm:

Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome plated base. Arm chairs have black polyethylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi shell is easily cleaned in food areas and works with a booster seat.

### Table: Seat:

- Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not removable in the field. Constructed of AISI high resilient foam.

### Stacking bumper:

Black flexible square stacking pad secured between base and shell.

### Table: Arm:

- Arm chairs can be stacked 4 high on floor and dolly.

### Upholstery/Com Information:

- White (suffix 001)
- Black (suffix 014)
- Red (suffix 007)

### Table: Base:

- The table attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is shaped with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Table is black in color. Steel support with chrome finish. Table leg can be used with armless chair only.

### Table: Arm:

Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome plated base. Arm chairs have black polyethylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi shell is easily cleaned in food areas and works with a booster seat.

### Table: Seat:

- Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not removable in the field. Constructed of AISI high resilient foam.

### Stacking bumper:

Black flexible square stacking pad secured between base and shell.

### Table: Arm:

- Arm chairs can be stacked 4 high on floor and dolly.

### Upholstery/Com Information:

- White (suffix 001)
- Black (suffix 014)
- Red (suffix 007)

### Table: Base:

- The table attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is shaped with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Table is black in color. Steel support with chrome finish. Table leg can be used with armless chair only.

### Table: Arm:

Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome plated base. Arm chairs have black polyethylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi shell is easily cleaned in food areas and works with a booster seat.

### Table: Seat:

- Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not removable in the field. Constructed of AISI high resilient foam.

### Stacking bumper:

Black flexible square stacking pad secured between base and shell.

### Table: Arm:

- Arm chairs can be stacked 4 high on floor and dolly.

### Upholstery/Com Information:

- White (suffix 001)
- Black (suffix 014)
- Red (suffix 007)
Textile finish

K1207/1 Seafoam shell

Order Code

87C-K-S-010-K1207/1 with seat pad

specification

1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish
3. Textile finish

Gigi Armless Chair

Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi armless chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat pad:

The seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the frame. Seat pad is not removable in the field. Constructed of ABS with resilient foam.

Smiling bumper:

Black flexibler armchair stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation daily:

Chair plastic steel frame with rubber wheels. Gigi armless chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dolly can stack four high on compact storage. Daily with 11-18 lbs.

Table base:

The table attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip-up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only.

Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Note:

Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Stacking mechanism:

The three-stacking mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs to form a gang. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polyethylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships separate from the chair and can be installed in the field. Arm chairs can be ganged with armless chairs.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

For approval pending approval. For approval, contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved upholstery may be selected. For more information, please see page 21.

Table:

Gigi Armless Chair

Construction

Maintenance:

See page 20-29.

Armchair:

Gigi armless upholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.

Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi armless chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:

Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the frame. Seat pad is not removable in the field. Constructed of ABS with resilient foam.

Smiling bumper:

Black flexibler armchair stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation daily:

Chair plastic steel frame with rubber wheels. Gigi armless chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dolly can stack four high on compact storage. Daily with 11-18 lbs.

Table base:

The table attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip-up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only.

Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Note:

Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Stacking mechanism:

The three-stacking mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs to form a gang. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polyethylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships separate from the chair and can be installed in the field. Arm chairs can be ganged with armless chairs.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

For approval pending approval. For approval, contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved upholstery may be selected. For more information, please see page 21.

Table:

Gigi Armless Chair

Construction

Maintenance:

See page 20-29.

Armchair:

Gigi armless upholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.

Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi armless chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:

Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the frame. Seat pad is not removable in the field. Constructed of ABS with resilient foam.

Smiling bumper:

Black flexibler armchair stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation daily:

Chair plastic steel frame with rubber wheels. Gigi armless chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dolly can stack four high on compact storage. Daily with 11-18 lbs.

Table base:

The table attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip-up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only.

Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Note:

Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Stacking mechanism:

The three-stacking mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs to form a gang. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polyethylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships separate from the chair and can be installed in the field. Arm chairs can be ganged with armless chairs.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

For approval pending approval. For approval, contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved upholstery may be selected. For more information, please see page 21.

Table:

Gigi Armless Chair

Construction

Maintenance:

See page 20-29.

Armchair:

Gigi armless upholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.

Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi armless chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:

Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the frame. Seat pad is not removable in the field. Constructed of ABS with resilient foam.

Smiling bumper:

Black flexibler armchair stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation daily:

Chair plastic steel frame with rubber wheels. Gigi armless chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dolly can stack four high on compact storage. Daily with 11-18 lbs.

Table base:

The table attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip-up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only.

Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Note:

Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Stacking mechanism:

The three-stacking mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs to form a gang. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polyethylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships separate from the chair and can be installed in the field. Arm chairs can be ganged with armless chairs.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

For approval pending approval. For approval, contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved upholstery may be selected. For more information, please see page 21.

Table:

Gigi Armless Chair

Construction

Maintenance:

See page 20-29.

Armchair:

Gigi armless upholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.

Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi armless chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

Seat Pad:

Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the frame. Seat pad is not removable in the field. Constructed of ABS with resilient foam.

Smiling bumper:

Black flexibler armchair stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Transportation daily:

Chair plastic steel frame with rubber wheels. Gigi armless chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dolly can stack four high on compact storage. Daily with 11-18 lbs.

Table base:

The table attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip-up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only.

Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.

Note:

Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Stacking mechanism:

The three-stacking mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs to form a gang. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polyethylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships separate from the chair and can be installed in the field. Arm chairs can be ganged with armless chairs.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

For approval pending approval. For approval, contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved upholstery may be selected. For more information, please see page 21.
Gigi

Armless Chair

- Description:
  - Seat: 26" x 19.75" x 19.13" x 28" x 17.75 lbs
  - Base: Chrome-plated, black polypropylene molded arm pads.
  - Frame: Steel support with chrome finish.
  - Tablet: Black melamine.

- Upholstery:
  - Knoll Felt: Seafoam (suffix 010), Graphite (suffix 003), Black (suffix 014)

- Specifications:
  - Gigi armless chairs and ganging mechanism:
    - Stacking: 4 high on floor, 3 high on the dolly.
    - Note:
      - Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking mechanism.

- Ordering Information:
  - Minimums:
    - See page 28-29.
  - Stacking:
    - Links two adjoining frames at the front leg or rear legs.
    - Note:
      - Gigi chair back flexes for comfort.

- Construction:
  - Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads.
  - Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work well with a booster seat.

- Fabric Options:
  - Commute Cloth
  - Heavy Metal
  - Foil Rap
  - Dristi
  - Cross Tech

- Fire Retardant Chemicals:
  - Check with your Knoll Textiles representative for changes or additions.
**Gigi Armless Chair with Sled Base**

**Designer(s):**
Marco Maran, 2000

**Textile Selection**

- Gigi armless chair with sled base, stacking: 18" x 21 3/8" x 27" (46cm x 54.5cm x 68.5cm)

- Seat: K1621/21

- Shell finishes: Black (suffix 001), Seafoam (suffix 010), Red (suffix 007), Navy (suffix 012), Mango (suffix 006), Graphite (suffix 003), Black flexible urethane stacking pad (suffix 014)

**Order Code**

- 87CSB-K-N

**Ordering Information**

- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

**Construction**

- Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi armless chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

**Maintenance**

- See page 20-28.

- Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi armless chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

- Seat Pad:
  - Seat pad is permanently attached to the chair with a booster seat.
  - Seat pad is not withstand in the field. Constructed of A85 with high resilient foam.

- Stacking feature:
  - Stacking bumper: ABS with high resilient foam.
  - Stacking feature:
    - Stacking bumper: ABS with high resilient foam.

- Stacking feature:
  - Stacking bumper: ABS with high resilient foam.

- Maintenance:

- Seat Pad:
  - Seat pad is permanently attached to the chair with a booster seat.
  - Seat pad is not withstand in the field. Constructed of A85 with high resilient foam.

- Transportation:
  - Dolly does not lock.

- Transportation:
  - Dolly does not lock.

- Transportation:
  - Dolly does not lock.

- Stacking feature:
  - Stacking bumper: ABS with high resilient foam.

- Maintenance:

- Transportation:
  - Dolly does not lock.

- Stacking feature:
  - Stacking bumper: ABS with high resilient foam.
### Designer(s):

Marco Maran, 2000

### Description:

**Textile selection**

Classic Boucle, Smoke

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K1621/21</td>
<td>87CSB-K-N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

87CSB-K-S-( )-( )

**Caption**

Dolly Daily for 10 Gigi chairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19.2&quot; x 31&quot; x 26.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Material:** Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm-chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads.
- **Seat Depth**: 19.75" h, 19.37" w, 18.12" d. Dolly doesn’t swivel.

**Maintenance:**

See page 28-29.

**Smoking bumper:**

Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

**Transportation:**

Dolly can stack three high on dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will weigh 56.5 lb, 19.13" h, 48" d. Dolly doesn’t swivel.

**Construction**

**Order Code**

87CSB-K-S-H23041/H23042

**Caption**

Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19.2&quot; x 31&quot; x 26.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Material:** Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm-chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads.
- **Seat Depth**: 19.75" h, 19.37" w, 18.12" d. Dolly doesn’t swivel.

**Maintenance:**

See page 28-29.

**Smoking bumper:**

Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

**Transportation:**

Dolly can stack three high on dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will weigh 56.5 lb, 19.13" h, 48" d. Dolly doesn’t swivel.

**Construction**

**Order Code**

87CSB-K-S-H23041/H23042

**Caption**

Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19.2&quot; x 31&quot; x 26.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Material:** Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm-chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads.
- **Seat Depth**: 19.75" h, 19.37" w, 18.12" d. Dolly doesn’t swivel.

**Maintenance:**

See page 28-29.

**Smoking bumper:**

Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

**Transportation:**

Dolly can stack three high on dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will weigh 56.5 lb, 19.13" h, 48" d. Dolly doesn’t swivel.

**Construction**

**Order Code**

87CSB-K-S-H23041/H23042

**Caption**

Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19.2&quot; x 31&quot; x 26.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Material:** Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm-chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads.
- **Seat Depth**: 19.75" h, 19.37" w, 18.12" d. Dolly doesn’t swivel.

**Maintenance:**

See page 28-29.

**Smoking bumper:**

Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

**Transportation:**

Dolly can stack three high on dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will weigh 56.5 lb, 19.13" h, 48" d. Dolly doesn’t swivel.

**Construction**

**Order Code**

87CSB-K-S-H23041/H23042

**Caption**

Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19.2&quot; x 31&quot; x 26.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Material:** Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm-chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads.
- **Seat Depth**: 19.75" h, 19.37" w, 18.12" d. Dolly doesn’t swivel.

**Maintenance:**

See page 28-29.

**Smoking bumper:**

Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

**Transportation:**

Dolly can stack three high on dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will weigh 56.5 lb, 19.13" h, 48" d. Dolly doesn’t swivel.

**Construction**

**Order Code**

87CSB-K-S-H23041/H23042

**Caption**

Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19.2&quot; x 31&quot; x 26.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair**

**Designer(s):**
Marco Maran, 2002

**Description:**
Coloured polypropylene and 15% fiberglass shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food service areas.

**Swivel:**
Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment. Teflon-coated polished aluminum base, with hard black casters.

**Construction:**
- Coloured polypropylene and 15% fiberglass shell on a chrome-plated base.
- Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads.
- Chair back flexes for comfort.
- Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food service areas.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 26-29.

**Notes:**
The Gigi Swivel and Swivel Chair are certified Clean Air GOLD.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STCS Gigi armless swivel chair</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>33 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>10 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>87CS-006</td>
<td>$1,416.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAS Gigi arm swivel chair</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>24 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>33 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>10 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>21 lbs.</td>
<td>87AS-006</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,644.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STCM Gigi barstool, counter-height</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>19 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>40 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>87CM-006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,004.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STCH Gigi barstool, bar-height</td>
<td>29 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>19 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
<td>87CH-006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,004.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- 87AS-006 Gigi arm swivel chair
- 87CM-006 Gigi barstool, counter-height
- 87CH-006 Gigi barstool, bar-height

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish

**Shell Finishes**
- Black (suffix 014)
- Graphite (suffix 005)
- Mango (suffix 006)
- Navy (suffix 012)
- Red (suffix 007)
- Straight (suffix 010)
- White (suffix 001)

**Maintenance**
See pages 26-29.

**Construction**
- Coloured polypropylene and 15% fiberglass shell on a chrome-plated base.
- Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads.
- Chair back flexes for comfort.
- Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food service areas.
- Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment. Teflon-coated polished aluminum base, with hard black casters.
- Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base.
- Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads.
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

**Tabular Brno Chair**

**Description**
- Frame: Tubular steel, stainless steel, or polished chrome.
- Seat and back: Tubular, flat bar, or tubular bentwood.
- Upholstery: Customer's Own Material (COM) or Spinneybeck leather.

**Construction**
- Frame: Stainless steel, polished chrome, or pressed finish.
- Seat and back: Tubular, flat bar, or tubular bentwood.

**Order Code**
- Example: 245A-C/ST-P-VIO05-PERF
  - Tabular Brno chair: COM or Spinneybeck leather
  - Standard: Stainless steel
  - Color: VIO05

**Upholstery Options**
- Customer's Own Material (COM)
- Spinneybeck leather

**Upholstery Grades/Fabrics**
- Knoll Fabric Textiles
- Spinneybeck Leather

**Ordering Information**
- Pattern number and suffix: -PERF for leather
- Glides (add -G to end of pattern number)
- Perforated leather (add P to end of pattern number)
- Fabric or leather 25 sq. ft. of woven leather required.

**Specimen**
- 245A: Tabular Brno with thin seat and back, polished chrome.
- 245AT: Tabular Brno with thin seat and back, stainless steel.

**Dimensions**
- Seat: 23 3/4" x 22 1/4" x 23 3/4" x 35 3/4" x 1.7 x 28.0 lbs.

**Note**
- The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies collection and tables, beginning on page 234 and tables, beginning on page 612.

---

245A: Tabular Brno chair - tubular frame with thin seat and back.

245AT: Tabular Brno chair - tubular frame with thick seat and back.

245AT: Tabular Classic armchair - tubular frame with thick seat and back.

---

**Order Code**
- 245A: Tabular armchair - tubular frame with thin seat and back.
- 245AT: Tabular armchair - tubular frame with thick seat and back.

**Pattern No.**
- 245A-C
- 245A-S
- 245A-C
- 245A-S

**Upholstery/COM Information**
- Fabric or leather:
  - Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled nickel and silicone coatings for rust deformation.
  - Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled nickel and silicone coatings for rust deformation.

**Construction**
- Frame: Stainless steel, polished chrome, or pressed finish.
- Seat and back: Tubular, flat bar, or tubular bentwood.

**Shipping Information**
- 245A:
  - 2,980 lbs.

**Fabric Options**
- Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers

**Cleaning and Care**
- Regular cleaning and vacuuming recommended.

---

**Material**
- Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are stamped Ludwig Mies van der Rohe.

**Customer Service**
- Knoll Studio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped on each chair.

**Replacement Parts**
- Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno chairs.
Order Code

Example: 245A-S-P-V000-PERF

245A Tubular armchair, Brno steel
S Stainless steel
P Perforated leather
V000 Perf leather

Note: The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies collection and lounge seating beginning on page 254 and 256, beginning on page 422.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Color option
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
4. Perforated leather option
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Performance
Stainless Steel (suffix C).
Antiqued Bronze (suffix B).

Cyclochrome/OH polymerization:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextile and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 254.

Wood leather options:

The Tubular Brno Chairs can be upholstered in wood leather as a COL. 30 sq. ft. of leather required. Specify suffix -D after pattern number.

The Tubular Bar Brno Chair is certified Clean Air Gold.

Construction

The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -PERF at end of pattern number.

Stainless steel: Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, stainless steel joints and hidden drilled countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) reduce the chair free of deformation.

Flat Bar: 11 gauge steel. The mirror chrome and antiqued bronze finishes apply to the chair free of deformation. The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the frame of the chair under the arm.

Flat Bar Brno Chair is certified Clean Air Gold.

Perforated leather option (add -G to end of pattern number).

Antiqued Bronze, Satin (suffix BAS) Polished Chrome (suffix C).

Cutout holes: Drilled holes.

Six clear plastic glides in specially designed frame detail. Tubular Brno with thick seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt deformation.

Inner hardwood frame cushioned with inner hardwood frame.

Replacement seat and back cushions are not available on Brno chairs. Tubular Brno with thick seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt deformation.

Optional glides: No clear plastic glides in specially cutout holes.

Upholstery/COM information:

Steel: 11 gauge steel. The mirror chrome and antiqued bronze finishes apply to the chair free of deformation. The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the frame of the chair under the arm.

Flat Bar: 11 gauge steel. The mirror chrome and antiqued bronze finishes apply to the chair free of deformation. The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the frame of the chair under the arm.

Flat Bar Brno Chair is certified Clean Air Gold.

Performance
Stainless Steel (suffix C).
Antiqued Bronze (suffix B).

Cyclochrome/OH polymerization:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextile and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 254.

Wood leather options:

The Tubular Brno Chairs can be upholstered in wood leather as a COL. 30 sq. ft. of leather required. Specify suffix -D after pattern number.

The Tubular Bar Brno Chair is certified Clean Air Gold.

Construction

The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -PERF at end of pattern number.

Stainless steel: Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, stainless steel joints and hidden drilled countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) reduce the chair free of deformation.

Flat Bar: 11 gauge steel. The mirror chrome and antiqued bronze finishes apply to the chair free of deformation. The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the frame of the chair under the arm.

Flat Bar Brno Chair is certified Clean Air Gold.

Perforated leather option (add -G to end of pattern number).

Antiqued Bronze, Satin (suffix BAS) Polished Chrome (suffix C).

Cutout holes: Drilled holes.

Six clear plastic glides in specially designed frame detail. Tubular Brno with thick seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt deformation.

Inner hardwood frame cushioned with inner hardwood frame.

Replacement seat and back cushions are not available on Brno chairs. Tubular Brno with thick seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt deformation.

Optional glides: No clear plastic glides in specially cutout holes.

Upholstery/COM information:

Steel: 11 gauge steel. The mirror chrome and antiqued bronze finishes apply to the chair free of deformation. The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the frame of the chair under the arm.

Flat Bar: 11 gauge steel. The mirror chrome and antiqued bronze finishes apply to the chair free of deformation. The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the frame of the chair under the arm.

Flat Bar Brno Chair is certified Clean Air Gold.

Performance
Stainless Steel (suffix C).
Antiqued Bronze (suffix B).

Cyclochrome/OH polymerization:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextile and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 254.

Wood leather options:

The Tubular Brno Chairs can be upholstered in wood leather as a COL. 30 sq. ft. of leather required. Specify suffix -D after pattern number.

The Tubular Bar Brno Chair is certified Clean Air Gold.

Construction

The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -PERF at end of pattern number.

Stainless steel: Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, stainless steel joints and hidden drilled countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) reduce the chair free of deformation.

Flat Bar: 11 gauge steel. The mirror chrome and antiqued bronze finishes apply to the chair free of deformation. The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the frame of the chair under the arm.

Flat Bar Brno Chair is certified Clean Air Gold.

Perforated leather option (add -G to end of pattern number).

Antiqued Bronze, Satin (suffix BAS) Polished Chrome (suffix C).

Cutout holes: Drilled holes.

Six clear plastic glides in specially designed frame detail. Tubular Brno with thick seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt deformation.

Inner hardwood frame cushioned with inner hardwood frame.

Replacement seat and back cushions are not available on Brno chairs. Tubular Brno with thick seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt deformation.

Optional glides: No clear plastic glides in specially cutout holes.

Upholstery/COM information:

Steel: 11 gauge steel. The mirror chrome and antiqued bronze finishes apply to the chair free of deformation. The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the frame of the chair under the arm.

Flat Bar: 11 gauge steel. The mirror chrome and antiqued bronze finishes apply to the chair free of deformation. The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the frame of the chair under the arm.

Flat Bar Brno Chair is certified Clean Air Gold.

Performance
Stainless Steel (suffix C).
Antiqued Bronze (suffix B).

Cyclochrome/OH polymerization:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextile and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 254.

Wood leather options:

The Tubular Brno Chairs can be upholstered in wood leather as a COL. 30 sq. ft. of leather required. Specify suffix -D after pattern number.

The Tubular Bar Brno Chair is certified Clean Air Gold.

Construction

The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -PERF at end of pattern number.

Stainless steel: Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, stainless steel joints and hidden drilled countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) reduce the chair free of deformation.

Flat Bar: 11 gauge steel. The mirror chrome and antiqued bronze finishes apply to the chair free of deformation. The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the frame of the chair under the arm.

Flat Bar Brno Chair is certified Clean Air Gold.
Order Code
Example: 257C-DV116

Ordering Information

Frame: Bent steel frame with chrome plating or antiqued bronze plating in satin finish.

Construction

Stitching: Stitching detail is found on the rear left hand corner of the stool.

Frame:
Antiqued Bronze plating in satin finish.
Bent steel frame with chrome plating or antiqued bronze.

Upholstery:

Fabric:

Pattern No.: 257C-BAS-( )

Grades:

A. Arden
B. Artic
C. Asana
D. Aubade
E. Axiom
F. Azur
G. Bistro
H. Belize
I. Uni-Form
J. Trophy
K. Tower
L. Trend
M. Prelude
N. Progress
O. Princess
P. Princess
Q. Provo
R. Propriety
S. Prosecco
T. Prestige
U. Pursuit
V. Push
W. Neutron
X. Nexus
Y. Nyx
Z. Zero

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Spinneybeck Leather

KnollStudio Vol. One
### Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

**MR Lounge Seating**

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MR Lounge Seating</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Req. Leather Eq. ft.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>241LC</strong> Chaise Lounge</td>
<td>Sandwiched straps</td>
<td>24 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>47 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>37 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>247LC</strong> Armless Lounge Chair</td>
<td>Sandwiched straps</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>23 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>34 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>75 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>248LC</strong> Lounge Chair w/ Arms</td>
<td>Sandwiched straps</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>34 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>75 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>243LC</strong> Stool</td>
<td>Sandwiched straps</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>12 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- Example: 241LC-VP03
- 241LC: Chaise lounge
- VP03: Velluto Pelle, Espresso

**Note:** The MR lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 234, and tables, beginning on page 422.

**Specific:**

1. Pattern number
2. Strap selection
3. Textile selection

**Ordering Information**

- Upholstery note: Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selections. No Customer’s Own Material can be used.

**Construction**

- Frame: Seamless tubular steel with a polished chrome finish. Glides are included.
- Upholstery: Upholstery straps are sandwiched to belting thickness on both front and back, with sides stained to match. 241LC contains 12 belting support straps; 242LC contains 15 straps; 247LC and 248LC contain 9 straps each; 243LC contains 4 straps.

**Spinnycbeck Leather**

- Check with your Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions.
**Order Code**

Example: 256AC-RN

256AC-RN MR Rattan side chair with arms, chrome frame

- Note: The MR chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 234 and tables, beginning on page 422.
- Specification:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Cowhide selection

**Ordering Information**

- Cowhide Selection:
  - Black (suffix L80)
  - Light Brown (suffix L82)
  - White Beige (suffix L84)

- Upholstery/CVM information: Prices shown include leather upholstery. No Customer’s Own Material is available.

- Note: The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR chair.

- Construction
  - MR Chair: Polished chrome frame with woven Rattan.
  - Rattan: Natural cane handwoven onto polished chrome frame and protected by a clear lacquer finish.
  - Glides: Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all MR chairs.

- Maintenance:
  - See pages 28-29.

**Replacement Parts**

- 256CC-RN Replacement sling kit with laces for armless chair
- 256LACE Replacement leather laces for arm/armless chair

**Description**

- 256CC-MR Cowhide armless side chair, chrome frame
- 256AC-RN MR Rattan side chair with arms, chrome frame
- 256CC-RN MR Rattan armless side chair, chrome frame
- 256CKIT Replacement sling kit with laces for armless chair
- 256LACE Replacement leather laces for arm/armless chair

**Dimensions**

- Description seat h arm h w d h weight

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256CC-MR Cowhide armless side chair, chrome frame</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256AC-RN MR Rattan side chair with arms, chrome frame</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>32.5&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256CC-RN MR Rattan armless side chair, chrome frame</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256CKIT Replacement sling kit with laces for armless chair</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256LACE Replacement leather laces for arm/armless chair</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Award(s):**

- The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1978
**Award(s):**

Mies van der Rohe, 1929

**Designer(s):**

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

**KnollStudio Vol. One**

---

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Stain</th>
<th>Side Color</th>
<th>Upholstery Color</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>250L Barcelona chair</td>
<td>chrome</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250L Barcelona stool</td>
<td>chrome</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250L Barcelona couch</td>
<td>stainless</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>250LS-DV116</th>
<th>Dv116</th>
<th>Duraleather</th>
<th>Velluto Pelle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Example:**

250LS-DV116

---

**Construction**

BARCELONA CHAIR AND STOOL

Stainless Steel Frame:

- Upholstery straps attached with solid stainless steel screws.
- Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam and thick cowhide leather straps over rubber webbing.
- Child’s Barcelona Chair and Stool: 80% scale of standard size. Individual panels are cut, hand-welted and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with durable dark polyester fiberfill.

BARCELONA COUCH:

- Platform: Hardwood frame in Sapeli Mahogany from Africa. Wood has soft-like strength and is characterized by a dark or reddish-brown color. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. 11 thick cowhide leather straps over rubber webbing.
- Legs: Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.

BARCELONA STOOL:

- Child’s Barcelona chair and stool is secured to cushion platform with straps complete with lock-steps.

**Spinnaker Leather**

- * Not approved for Cal 133 upholstery on 250LS.

---

**Note:**

- Standard upholstery and select are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies color charts and lounge seating beginning on page 254 and tables, beginning on page 422.

**Specific:**

1. Pattern number
2. 250L Fire Code option (chair and stool only)
3. Leather selection

---

**Upholstery Note:**

- Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. No Customer’s Own Material can be used.

**Gal 317 Fire Code:**

- The Barcelona Lounge Chair and stool comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard for upholstered in Gal 317 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upholstery note:

**DV116 Duraleather, Luxe**

**Note:**

- Standard upholstery and select are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies color charts and lounge seating beginning on page 254 and tables, beginning on page 422.

---

**Specific:**

1. Pattern number
2. 250L Fire Code option (chair and stool only)
3. Leather selection

---

**Upholstery Note:**

- Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. No Customer’s Own Material can be used.

**Gal 317 Fire Code:**

- The Barcelona Lounge Chair and stool comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard for upholstered in Gal 317 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upholstery note:

---

**DV116 Duraleather, Luxe**

**Note:**

- Standard upholstery and select are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies color charts and lounge seating beginning on page 254 and tables, beginning on page 422.

---

**Specific:**

1. Pattern number
2. 250L Fire Code option (chair and stool only)
3. Leather selection

---

**Upholstery Note:**

- Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. No Customer’s Own Material can be used.

**Gal 317 Fire Code:**

- The Barcelona Lounge Chair and stool comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard for upholstered in Gal 317 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upholstery note:
The Barcelona® Relaxed Lounge Seating

### Description

**258LR** Barcelona Relaxed Chair and Stool

**258LS** Barcelona Relaxed Side Chair

**258LS-S** Barcelona Relaxed Side Chair with Cushions

**Construction**

#### Upholstery note:
Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selections. No Customer’s Own Material can be used.

#### BARCELONA RELAXED CHAIR AND STOOL

- **Frame:** Tubular steel frame. Premium grade 304 bar stock stainless steel. Single-piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame is shaped, welded and hand-buffered to mirror finish. Upholstery strips attached with solid stainless steel screws.
- **Chrome Frames:** Hand-ground and hand-buffed to mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with aluminum strips.
- **Upholstery strips:** Cushions are cut, hand-welted, and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are a soft density, fire retardant urethane foam blanketed with a non-woven fabric topper and an additional Dacron later for a softer feel. The relaxed cushions offer a more supple and relaxed exterior appearance.
- **Legs:** Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.
- **Trim:** Bolster: Leather in matching leather is secured to cushion platform with straps complete with lock snaps.

#### BARCELONA RELAXED COUCH

**Platform:** Hardwood frame in Sapelo Mahogany from Africa. Wood has oak-like strength and is characterize by a dark or reddish-brown color. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. 11 reddish-brown color. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. 11 thick cowhide leather straps over rubber welding.

**Legs:** Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.

**Trim:** Bolster: Leather in matching leather is secured to cushion platform with straps complete with lock snaps.

#### Upholstery:

**Upholstery:** Cushions are cut, hand-welted, and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are a soft density, fire retardant urethane foam blanketed with a non-woven fabric topper and an additional Dacron later for a softer feel. The relaxed cushions offer a more supple and relaxed exterior appearance.

**Legs:** Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.

**Trim:** Bolster: Leather in matching leather is secured to cushion platform with straps complete with lock snaps.

### Ordering Information

**Order Code**

- **258LR** Barcelona Relaxed Chair
- **258LS** Barcelona Relaxed Side Chair with Cushions
- **258LS-S** Barcelona Relaxed Side Chair with Cushions

**Ordering Information**

- **Example:** 258LR-S-DV116
- **258LR-5** Barcelona Relaxed Chair
- **258LS** Barcelona Relaxed Side Chair with Cushions
- **258LS-S** Barcelona Relaxed Side Chair with Cushions

- **Note:** Barcelona Relaxed seating and couch are part of a collection. Please refer to Misc. side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 234 and tables, beginning on page 422.

- **Specific:**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Cal 133 Fire Code option (chair and stool only)
  3. Leather selection

### Pricing

**Pattern no.:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>258LR-C</th>
<th>258LR-S</th>
<th>258LS-H01</th>
<th>258LS-S-C</th>
<th>258LS-S-DV116</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$814,482</td>
<td>$12,957</td>
<td>$13,752</td>
<td>$13,999</td>
<td>$14,099</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Venezia**
- **Barche**
- **Arctic**
- **Antiqua**
- **Distressed**
- **Shells**
- **Pretoira**
- **Spinneybeck Leather**

*Not approved for Cal 133 upholstery on 258LR-S.

**Please refer to Mies & van der Rohe, 1929 Award:**

- Mies van der Rohe, 1929

**Academy:**

- The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1972
**Ludwig Mies van der Rohe**

**Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art**

### Krefeld™ Collection

**Textile selection**

- **Leather Welt selection**, specify:
  - 3. Textile selection

**Example:**

- **Ducale Velour, Brandy (suffix DV112)**
  - **Wenge legs (suffix AWE)**

- **Example:**
  - **Krefeld Lounge Chair**

**Note:**

- See pages 28-29.
- Maintenance: See page 22.

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 751-AWE-DV112

**Ordering Information**

**Construction**

- **Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 234 and tables, beginning on page 422.**

**Specific:**

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

**Leather Welt option, specify:**

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection
- 4. Leather Welt Selection (upcharge applies)

**Upholstery**

- **High-density foam cushions with down top layer. Bench and ottoman feature dual-density foam for added softness and support. Seat panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more loose.**

**Cal 133 Fire Code**

- The Krefeld Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133Standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upholstery-apples, see page 22.

**Note:**

- The Krefeld Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

**Spinnyleather**

**Fire Retardants-Chemicals**

- Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinnyleather Representative for changes or additions.

---

**Reference:**

- gruntstudio Vol. One
- Knoll Studio Vol. One
- Knoll Studio Vol. One
Krefeld™ Collection

Designer(s): Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

Textile selection

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern #</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Fabrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 754 | All Star | Leather
| 754 | Bella | Leather
| 754 | Zar | Leather

Spinnbeck Leather

KnollStudio Vol. One

Leg Options:
- Clear Ash (suffix AOC)
- Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AM)
- Light Walnut (suffix WA)
- Medium Cherry (suffix MB)
- Wenge (suffix WE)

Leather Welt Option:
- Krefeld Collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Throughout all edges, including cushions. Please specify pattern number with Welt add appropriate leather.

Upholstery:
- High-density foam cushions with down fibers feature. Back cushions are made in a white linen, 100% cotton fabric. Comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back panel to add flexibility and support. Legs are attached to metal plate attached to frame.

Construction:
- Frame: 17.5 x 25 22 27 30 11 100 12.2 lbs

Order Code

752-1st (suffix AOC) 753-2nd (suffix WE) 754-3rd (suffix WA)

Ordering Information

Example: 752-Oak-120/3-754-Voile

Maintenance:

See page 28-29.

Note:

The Krefeld collection is certified Clean Upholstery. Specify suffix -C if upholstered in Cal 133 Standard Upholstery.

Note:

See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame: 17.5 x 25 22 27 30 11 100 12.2 lbs

Upholstery:

High-quality foam cushions with down fibers. Back cushions are made in white linen, 100% cotton fabric. Comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back panel to add flexibility and support. Legs are attached to metal plate attached to frame.

Krefeld Lounge is part of a collection. Please refer to Krefeld chair and lounge seating beginning on page 238 and tables, beginning on page 242.

Krefeld™ Collection

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

The Krefeld Collection is certified Clean Upholstery. Specify suffix -C if upholstered in Cal 133 Standard Upholstery.

Note:

See pages 28-29.

Maintenance:

See page 28-29.

Note:

The Krefeld Collection is certified Clean Upholstery.

The Krefeld Collection is certified Clean Upholstery. Specify suffix -C if upholstered in Cal 133 Standard Upholstery.

Note:

See pages 28-29.

Maintenance:

See page 28-29.

Note:

The Krefeld Collection is certified Clean Upholstery.
Krefeld™ Collection

**Designers:** Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930

**Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art**

**Textile Selection**

Leather Welt selection, specify:

```
3. T extile selection

Leather Welt selection, specify:

422. page 234 and tables, beginning on page
```

**Example:**

Krefeld lounge is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side

```
Example:

VO904 Vollo, Stallion welt

Cross Stitch, Windsor

Light Walnut legs

Krefeld settee

752

752-AWA-K1026/3-VO904

Ducale Velour, Brandy

Wenge legs

751

751-AWE-DV112

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

option

Large Bench in textile with leather welt

option

755

755-AWA-K1026

Large Bench 17

option

Medium Bench in textile with leather welt

option

751

751-AWA-K1026

Medium Bench 17

option

752

752-AWA-K1026

Sofa:

w: 51

d: 21

752-AWA-K1026

Settee:

w: 76

d: 21

752-AWA-K1026

Lounge Chair:

w: 76

d: 21

752-AWA-K1026

*Width measured at the inside of the front of the arms. The chair tapers back, resulting in less width at the heel of the chair than the front.

**Frame:**

Inner frame in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plates attached to frame. Galv spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in ranges, mahogany, cherry, dark red mahogany, walnut and oak only).

**Upholstery:**

High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Sole panel upholstery is tailored contours all edges, including cushions.

**Leg finishes:**

Light Walnut (suffix AWA)

Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF)

**Order Information**

**Order Code:** 731-AIRE-DV112

**Example:**

731-AIRE-RK1035-3-V0004

731-Krefeld settee

731-AWA Light Walnut legs

731-AWA Light Red Mahogany legs

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Approach</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1,146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allegro</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1,290</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinnex Leather**

Check with your KnollTextiles or Specifier's Representative for changes or additions.
### George Nakashima

**Straight Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N19 Straight Chair</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>N19-AW</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N19</td>
<td>Straight Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AW</td>
<td>American Walnut</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Finish:** American Walnut (suffix AW)
- **Maintenance:** See pages 28-29.

**Note:**

- The Straight Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

- Each chair features George Nakashima’s signature under the seat.

**Construction**

- Frame: Constructed from solid American Walnut, turned American Walnut legs and stretchers, and contrasting Hickory spindles, clear low-sheen finish and nylon glides.

**Note:**

- American Walnut exhibits a high degree of natural color characteristics, ranging from chocolate, grey and purplish-browns to deep honey.

- Color variation will soften and become more uniform over time.

---

**Ordering Information**

- **Finishes:** American Walnut (suffix AW)
- **Maintenance:** See pages 28-29.

**Note:**

- The Straight Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

- Each chair features George Nakashima’s signature under the seat.

**Construction**

- Frame: Constructed from solid American Walnut, turned American Walnut legs and stretchers, and contrasting Hickory spindles, clear low-sheen finish and nylon glides.

**Note:**

- American Walnut exhibits a high degree of natural color characteristics, ranging from chocolate, grey and purplish-browns to deep honey.

- Color variation will soften and become more uniform over time.
**Marc Newson**

**Newson Aluminum Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MN01A Newson Aluminum Chair with arms</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN01C Newson Aluminum Chair, armless</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>18 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: MN01C-WW-MG-M2

- **Bracket Finish:**
  - Metallic Silver (suffix M6)
  - Black (suffix M1)
  - Warm White (suffix M5)
- **Back Insert Finish:**
  - Black (suffix MG)
  - Medium Grey (suffix MG)
  - Orange (suffix M3)
- **Mesh Finish:**
  - Black (suffix M1)
  - W Arm White (suffix M2)
  - Medium Grey (suffix M3)
  - Blue (suffix M4)
  - Orange (suffix M5)
  - Yellow (suffix M6)

**Ordering Information**

- Frame Paint Finishes:
  - Metallic Silver (suffix M6)
  - Black (suffix M1)
  - Warm White (suffix M5)
- Back Insert Finishes:
  - Black (suffix MG)
  - Medium Grey (suffix MG)
- Glides and Arm Pads:
  - Self-skinned urethane in medium grey or black finish.
- Mesh:
  - The mesh seats and backs are knitted using two components: polyester yarn, which adds color and a soft hand, along with thermoplastic elastomer which provides the structural element.

**Construction**

- Frame:
  - Powder coated cast aluminum with nylon glides.
- Back Insert:
  - Fiberglass-reinforced polypropylene in medium grey or black finish.
- Glides and arm pads (when applicable) self-match back insert finish selection.
- Arm pad content:
  - Self-skinned urethane in medium grey or black finish.
- Mesh:
  - The mesh seats and backs are knitted using two components: polyester yarn, which adds color and a soft hand, along with thermoplastic elastomer which provides the structural element.

- The Newson Aluminum Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Cal 117-2013:**

- The Newson Aluminum Chair passes the California Technical Bulletin 117-2013 requirements (June 2013 version).

**Stacking:**

- Newson Aluminum Chairs stack up to four high.
## Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Paint finish</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OAC1</td>
<td>Olivares chair</td>
<td>WHT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHT</td>
<td>White paint finish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Paint finish selection

### Construction

**Shell:** Constructed from die-cast aluminum with integrated leg tenons. A low-profile, long stacking bumper distributes the chair’s weight over a wide area providing a more stable stacking condition. The designer’s signature and KnollStudio logo are located under the seat.

**Legs:** Aluminum extruded legs are secured to the chair’s shell using epoxy and stainless steel fasteners.

**Paint:** Ultra-durable polyester powder coat paint.

**Glides:** 1/4” flat nylon glides.

**Stacking:** Chairs stack six on the floor.

**Outdoor use:** With proper preventative maintenance, the Olivares chair is appropriate for outdoor environments.

### Maintenance

See pages 28-29.

---

## KnollStudio V ol. One

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OAC1 Olivares Chair</td>
<td>17 1/2”</td>
<td>22 1/2”</td>
<td>21 1/2”</td>
<td>31 1/2”</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Jorge Pensi**

**Toledo Stacking Chair**

**Description**
- **Seat & Back**: Frame, polished cast aluminum, thermo-treated.
- **Upholstery**: Standard seat back color: buy in the U.S. only.
- **Note**: Toledo Chair is certified Clean Air Gold.

**Ordering Information**
- **Example**: 29C-KV131/11
- **Note**: Toledo Chair is armless. Use in the United States only.

**Construction**
- **Seat & Back**: Frame, polished cast aluminum, thermo-treated.
- **Weight**: 5 lbs.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>Digi</th>
<th>On Point</th>
<th>Prairie</th>
<th>90%</th>
<th>90%</th>
<th>90%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29C</td>
<td>3200</td>
<td>510</td>
<td>4372</td>
<td>462</td>
<td>441</td>
<td>457</td>
<td>562</td>
<td>596</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leathers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29C</td>
<td>Prince Hairy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**
- Toledo Stacking Chair is armless. Use in the United States only.
- Note: Toledo Chairs are armless. Use in the United States only.
- Note: Toledo Chairs are armless. The Toledo Chair is certified Clean Air Gold.
- Note: Toledo Chairs are armless. The Toledo Chair is certified Clean Air Gold.
- Note: Toledo Chairs are armless. The Toledo Chair is certified Clean Air Gold.
Example: 1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15

Order Code

Ordering Information

Construction

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Spinneybeck Leather

Fire Retardants - Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Approved Upholstery Representative for changes or additions.
Charles Pfister  

Petite Lounge Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Seat, arm</th>
<th>Width, depth</th>
<th>Textile fabric</th>
<th>Leather sq ft</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Petite settee</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>10.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petite sofa</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>38 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>15.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petite ottoman</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Ordering Information**

- **Tablet option (suffix T)**: lounge chair only. To specify, select tablet add. to order pattern number before upholstery selection.

- **Caster option (suffix C) (lounge chair only)**:
  - Petite Pfister lounge chair:
    - Left handed (suffix L)
    - Cushion fill: polyester wrap with foam core
    - Glides: nylon, adjustable.
  - Petite Pfister lounge seat and back:
    - Cushion fill: polyester wrap with foam core
    - Glides: nylon, adjustable.

- **Tablet option (suffix T)**, **Caster option (suffix C)** (lounge chair only):
  - Petite Pfister lounge chair:
    - Left handed (suffix L)
    - Cushion fill: polyester wrap with foam core
    - Glides: nylon, adjustable.

- **Notes**:
  - For approved Knoll Textiles fabrics, check with your Knoll Textiles Representative for changes or additions.
  - Spinneybeck leathers:
    - Check with your Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

---

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

### 1051C Standard lounge chair
- Frame: Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back. Also available in solid hardwood.
- Upholstery: Planter lounge seat and back cushion are fully upholstered. Double-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multiple line stitch on less ribbed. No say spring deck is covered in black cotton textile.
- Height: Seat height is measured from the floor to the outer edge of the seat cushion. Height can vary up to 3" depending on leather or textile specified.

### 1051C Standard ottoman
- Frame: Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back. Also available in solid hardwood.
- Upholstery: Double-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multiple line stitch on less ribbed. No say spring deck is covered in black cotton textile.
- Height: Seat height is measured from the floor to the outer edge of the seat cushion. Height can vary up to 3" depending on leather or textile specified.

### 1051C Standard sofa
- Frame: Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back. Also available in solid hardwood.
- Upholstery: Double-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multiple line stitch on less ribbed. No say spring deck is covered in black cotton textile.
- Height: Seat height is measured from the floor to the outer edge of the seat cushion. Height can vary up to 3" depending on leather or textile specified.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COIL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1051C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1051C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstery/COM Information:
- Prices shown in both fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Studio representative for details.
- Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be used.

### Common Notes:
- When ordering upholstery, please see page 21.
- When ordering leather, please see page 22.
- Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additional changes.

### Order Information
- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers apply, see page 21.
- Order window is available for changes or additional changes.

### Construction
- Frame: Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.
- Upholstery: Planter lounge seat and back cushion are fully upholstered. Double-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multiple line stitch on less ribbed. No say spring deck is covered in black cotton textile.
- Height: Seat height is measured from the floor to the outer edge of the seat cushion. Height can vary up to 3" depending on leather or textile specified.

### Note:
- The Pfister Lounge Seating Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.
Charles Pfister
Sofa System

**Description**

- **1050C Center module**
  - 16'L
  - 29'-7.125"D
  - 34"W
  - Seat: 3"
  - Back: 3.5"
  - 94 lbs
  - Weight: 25 lbs

- **1050C-1 End module**
  - 16’L
  - 24"D
  - 30.25"W
  - Seat: 3"
  - Back: 3.5"
  - 26 lbs
  - Weight: 36 lbs

**Order Code**

- **1050C-3-K349/1**

**Designator(s):**

- Charles Pfister, 1971

**Textile Selection**

- **2. Cal 133 Fire Code option**

**Example:**

K349/1
Alignment, Sand
1050C

**Ordering Information**

- **Sofa System**
- **Charles Pfister**
- **End module, arm panel on right side of user**

**Fabrics**

- **KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers**
- **Ordering Information**
- **for pricing. All modules shipped**
- **sides unless specified. For upholstered**
- **requirements, processing instructions**
- **fabrics will require additional yardage.**

**Construction**

- **Frame:**
  - Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.

- **Upholstery:**
  - Plaited sofa system cushions are fully upholstered. Coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather.
  - Double-stitched top stitching on leather upholstery and thin solid textiles.
  - Side-stitched top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.
  - No top stitching on heavily textured upholstery and thin solid textiles.

**Maintenance:**

- To clean cushions, turn cushion upside down occasionally. See also pages 26-29.

**Note:**

- The Pfister Sofa System is certified Clean Air Gold.

**Order Code Information**

- **Example:**
  - 1050C-3-K349/1
  - Pattern number
  - Knoll representative for changes or additions.

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Non-approved COM fabrics will require additional carcage.

**Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21:**

**Textile**

- **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**
  - See page 21.
  - **continued**

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Note:**
  - Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
The Pfister Sofa System is certified Clean 28-29. To fluff cushions, turn cushion upside down occasionally. See also pages 270-271.

**Frame:***
- Construction:

```
---
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Cribbage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
---
```

**Order Code**

**Ordering Information**

*Example: 1050C-2 K349/1*  
*Ordering Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Non-approved COM fabrics will require additional charge.*

*Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.*

*Note: Modules shipped with upholstered sides unless specified. For upholstered sides, contact your Knoll representative for pricing. All modules shipped knock-down (KD), assembly required.*

**Construction**

```
---
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Cribbage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
---
```

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

```
---
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Cribbage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
---
```

**KnollStudio Vol. One**

**KnollStudio Vol. One**

**Spinneybeck Leather**

```
---
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Cribbage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
---
```

**Fire Retardant-Chemicals:** Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
**Designers:** Warren Platner, 1962

**Award:** 1966 American Institute of Architects International Award

---

### Order Code

**1725A**

**Frame:**
- Wood Frame (suffix DRB)
- Polished Nickel (suffix N)
- 18K Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

**Editions:**
- CD
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K
- L

**Note:**
- Frame: Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman on page 244 and Platner tables on page 440.
- Standard if upholstered in Cal 133.
- **Note:**
- Only approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics are used. Order Code applies, see page 22.
- **Note:**
- Frames created by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
- **Note:**
- Frames covered by vertical metal rods are made to order. See page 209.
**Order Code**

Example: 1705L-N/HE20/2

1705L - Platter Easy Chair
1709Y - Ottoman
HE20 - Casters, Sand

**Note:** Platter Easy Chair and Ottoman is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Seating Collection on page 272 and ordering information please see page 274. 275.

**Specification:**
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Textile selection

**Textile Selection:**

### 1705L Easy Chair
- 18.5" x 38.5" x 37.5"
- Gold plated - 2.0 n/a
- Metallic Bronze - 1.0 n/a
- Nickel - 2.0 n/a

### 1709Y Ottoman
- 20.5" x 20.5" x 16.5"
- Gold plated - 2.75 n/a
- Metallic Bronze - 2.75 n/a
- Nickel - 2.75 n/a

**Construction:**
- Hand bent vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-fining rods. Finish in bright nickel with a chair lacquer protection.
- Painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.
- Clear plastic extension ring for a smooth bottom surface.
- Molded fiberglass shell with highly resilient molded urethane foam cushions.
- Seat and armrest cushions utilize the same highly resilient molded urethane foam cushions.

** uso Code #:**
The Easy Chair and Ottoman comply with the California Technical Bulletin 1313 standard if upholstered in Calif 133 approved upholstery. Specific swatches are available in the textile selection, plus page 22.

**Maintenance:**
See page 29. 29.

**Textile Selection:**

### 1705L-GLD
- 100% Gold Plated (suffix G)
- Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)

**Upholstery/GIOM Information:**
Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors, only approved knoll textiles may be ordered. All textiles will be cut to size.

*Consumer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 29.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Easy Chair and Ottoman comply with the California Technical Bulletin 1313 standard if upholstered in Calif 133 approved upholstery. Specific swatches are available in the textile selection, plus page 22.

**Textile Selection:**

### 1705L-GLD
- 100% Gold Plated (suffix G)
- Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)

**Upholstery/GIOM Information:**
Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors, only approved knoll textiles may be ordered. All textiles will be cut to size.

*Consumer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 29.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Easy Chair and Ottoman comply with the California Technical Bulletin 1313 standard if upholstered in Calif 133 approved upholstery. Specific swatches are available in the textile selection, plus page 22.

**Textile Selection:**

### 1705L-N
- 100% Nickel (suffix N)
- Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)

**Upholstery/GIOM Information:**
Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors, only approved knoll textiles may be ordered. All textiles will be cut to size.

*Consumer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 29.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Easy Chair and Ottoman comply with the California Technical Bulletin 1313 standard if upholstered in Calif 133 approved upholstery. Specific swatches are available in the textile selection, plus page 22.
Charles Pollock
Executive Conference Armless Chairs

**Designator(s):** Charles Pollock, 1963

**Order Code:**
12C-05
12C-05H
12C-05H-1
12C-05H-1-P
12C-05H-1-A

**Ordering Information:**
- **Chair shell:**
  - Black 2
  - Polished Aluminum

- **Base:**
  - 5-Star Base
  - Black
  - Polished Aluminum

- **Casters:**
  - 1.1 20
  - 44 lbs. Polished

- **Tilt and Swivel Mechanism:**
  - Controls:
  - 360° swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment

- **Replacement Cover:**
  - Set of 6 buttons for one chair

- **Glides:**
  - Wood and other resilient flooring

- **Painted Finish:**
  - Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors

- **Housing Components:**
  - Housing components painted finish.

- **Control Settings:**
  - Controls:
  - 360° swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment

- **Replacement Cover:**
  - Must be installed by an upholsterer.

- **Replacement Cover:**
  - Set of 6 buttons for one chair

- **Replacement Cover:**
  - Must be installed by an upholsterer.

**Base/Finish Selections:**
- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are approved upholstery.

**Price Information:**
- Prices shown include fabric or leather req.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**
- Approved upholstery.

**California Fire Code Option:**
- The Pollock Executive Conference Arm is Cal 133 Fire Code approved upholstery.

**Cleaning:**
- The Pollock Chair complies with the Cal 133 Fire Code requirements.

**Maintenance:**
- For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 28.

**Customer's Own Material:**
- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 28.
Charles Pollock
Executive Conference Arm Chairs

12A-45, Five Casters, Swivel/tilt, pneumatic height, seat height adjustment, 5-Star Base

- Arm height: 23 1/4" to 27 1/2"
- Width: 26 5/8" to 28 1/4"
- Depth: 28 1/2" to 30 1/4"
- Arm height range: 1 1/2" to 20 lbs.

**Upholstery**:
- Available in 1250 COVER (black and white)
- Other upholstery options available

**Options**:
- Executive Conference Arm Chair (page 22)
- Replacement cover: 1.125 (20)

**Fabric Selection**:
- Choose from a variety of options including leather and textiles.

**Construction**:
- Frame: Steel with a painted black finish.
- Base: Polypropylene, integrally colored, black textured finish.

**Replacement Parts**:
- Replacement buttons: Must be installed by an upholsterer.

**Ordering Information**:
- Ordering code: 12A-45-
- Specify upholstery:
  - Executive
  - Identification:
  - 1.250 BUTTON

**Maintenance**:
- Must be checked and maintained periodically.

---

**Spinnyback Leather**

- Available in various colors
- Check with KnollStudio for changes or additions.
Charles Pollock

Arm Chair

Order Code

Example: 657-BL-PT

657 arm chair
BL belting leather
PT Portofino

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Belting leather selection
3. Cushion upholstery selection

Ordering Information

Upholstery note:
No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebalanced, a complex and time consuming process.

Maintenance:
See pages 26-29.

Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather.

Construction

Frame:
Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.

Upholstery:
Belting leather sling. Cushion in urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

Materials:

Knoll Studio Vol. One

Charles Pollock

Arm Chair

Designer(s):
Charles Pollock, 1960

Description

seat h  arm h  w  d  h  weight

657 Arm Chair

16.5”  22.5”  25”  26”  27.5”  32 lbs.

pattern no.:

657-(BL_) - (PT_; HT_)

$4,344.

Frame finishes:
Chrome/black

Sling upholstery:
Spinneybeck Belting Leather (suffix BL_)

Seat pad:
Spinneybeck Portofino (suffix PT_)
Spinneybeck Hand Tipped (suffix HT_)

Upholstery note:
No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebalanced, a complex and time consuming process.

Maintenance:
See pages 26-29.

Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather.

Construction

Frame:
Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.

Upholstery:
Belting leather sling. Cushion in urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.
**Joe Ricchio**

**Joe™ Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SKU</td>
<td>48A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Basket</td>
<td>Replacement for 48A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>Polyurethane, high back suspension, high foam back. Seat basket is 12” thick.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Veneer single-hardwood in clear or black hardwood on enamel finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstery</td>
<td>Custom finish: Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office fabric finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-KnollStudio wood veneer or laminate finishes, a one-time, non-refundable surcharge of $99 applies. Please call your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom fabric information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finishes is 4 chairs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example**: 48A-KC-K224-1

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame/Leg Finish**: Available through Custom or KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish
- **Upholstery**: See page 22.

**Construction**

- **Frame**: Veneer single-hardwood in clear or black hardwood on enamel finish.
- **Upholstery**: Custom finish.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Fabric Grades**: 271, 304, 332, 368, 394, 412, 450, 506, 560, 721, 835, 1,074, 1,123, 1,179, 1,539, 1,569, 1,600, 1,631, 1,658, 1,674, 1,706, 1,773, 1,817, 1,967, 2,080, 2,308, 2,356, 2,409

**Spinnery Leather**

- **Variegated**: Natural, Ebonized, Burnt Walnut, Bronzed Cherry, Clear Maple, Maple.

- **Applicable**: Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Ordering Information**

- **Custom fabrics**: Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office fabric finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-KnollStudio wood veneer or laminate finishes, a one-time, non-refundable surcharge of $99 applies. Please call your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom fabric information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finishes is 4 chairs.

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- **Available through Custom**: KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish
- **Upholstery**: See page 22.
**T**

T 37A-(T) 326 356 383 416 459 491 555 594 704 904 1,113 1,193 1,246

T 37B-(T) 249 322 349 376 406 427 459 523 567 605 700 1,113 1,161 1,236

**KnollStudio Vol. One**

**Pricing**

United States and Canada

KnollStudio offers (C) for which the following:

KnollFelt, Close Knit, Chroma, and Common Ground. For additional information please see page 22.

KnollStudio offers (C) for which the following:

KnollFelt, Close Knit, Chroma, and Common Ground. For additional information please see page 22.
Ordering Information

Table 378-4 Textile Selection

| Grades | COM A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X | Y |
|        | $122 | $136 | $155 | $140 | $149 | $140 | $155 | $560 | $305 | $1,356 | $1,395 | $1,440 | $1,496 | $1,596 | $1,640 | $1,835 | $1,953 | $2,184 | $2,287 | $2,377 | $2,466 | $2,555 | $2,644 | $2,733 | $2,822 |

Example:

Specify: K1320/4

Thick seat option (add -T to end of pattern number)

JR (44A) does not stack.

Maintenance:

Injection-molded copolymer plastic seat pan-screws into corner blocks of chair frame. Standard seat height is 18". Thick seat back option (Ø-Richio chair only). Note: upholstery above.

Upholstered Seat:

High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt components.

Seating Replacement:

Upholstered seat on chair frame.

Non-woven backed in place for easy installation or removal. For seat back replacement for JR chairs ordered prior to February 2007, specify pattern number 37B-6. Pricing for 37B will apply.

Finish:

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied wax coating.

Glides:

Recessed plastic glides.

Construction

Frame:

Solid clear maple hardwood in clear or black hardwood-stained wood finish. Doveted and mortise and tenon construction.

Upholstered seat:

Injection-molded copolymer plastic seat pan-screws into corner blocks of chair frame. Standard seat height is 18". Thick seat back option (Ø-Richio chair only). Note: upholstery above.

Upholstered Seat:

High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt components.

Seating Replacement:

Upholstered seat on chair frame. Non-woven backed in place for easy installation or removal. For seat back replacement for JR chairs ordered prior to February 2007, specify pattern number 37B-6. Pricing for 37B will apply.

Finish:

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied wax coating.

Glides:

Recessed plastic glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>378-4</td>
<td>$122</td>
<td>$136</td>
<td>$155</td>
<td>$140</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td>$140</td>
<td>$155</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example:

Specify: K1320/4

Thick seat option (add -T to end of pattern number)

JR (44A) does not stack.

Maintenance:

Injection-molded copolymer plastic seat pan-screws into corner blocks of chair frame. Standard seat height is 18". Thick seat back option (Ø-Richio chair only). Note: upholstery above.

Upholstered Seat:

High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt components.

Seating Replacement:

Upholstered seat on chair frame. Non-woven backed in place for easy installation or removal. For seat back replacement for JR chairs ordered prior to February 2007, specify pattern number 37B-6. Pricing for 37B will apply.

Finish:

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied wax coating.

Glides:

Recessed plastic glides.
**Award(s):**
Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1990

**Designer(s):**
Joe and Linda Ricchio

**Manufacturer:**
KnollStudio

**Material:**
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Beech (suffix B311)

**Beech frame stains:**
Clear Maple (suffix KC)

**Order Code:**
44A-( )

**Description:**
The JR and Ricchio Chairs are certified by the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Gallo H Grandes. Please refer to the KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix or page 26 for complementary finishes to any selected KnollStudio wood product or finish. To select a complementary finish, please refer to custom finish policy below.

**Construction:**
Upholstered seat and frame. Standard seat basket is 1" high. Furniture is manufactured using FSC certified wood. Hand-applied final wax coating.

**Maintenance:**
For seat basket replacement, please contact your KnollStudio representative or Customer Service associate for complete custom fabric information and Order Code.

**Approved KnollTextilesFabrics/Grades:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approvals and Registration:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fire Retardants-Chemicals:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Leather for possibilities of changes or additions.**
### Upholstery/CVM Information

- Offices and public Diablo traffic Floe, contact your Knoll Studio representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Studio and Spinneybeck leathers may be selected.
- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

### Construction

- All 374 Fire Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard when upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -133 at end of textile selection.
- Chairs manufactured using PFC certified hardboards are available through Custom Product Development. Extended hardwoods are available through Custom Furniture/Office Development. Injection-molded plastic seat pans. High density, polyurethane foam is used in all upholstered areas. J.R. finished upholstered chair does not stack.
- Fully upholstered chairs: When ordered on a per piece basis, attention is paid to frame for added strength. Optional arm pads have polyurethane foam bonded to frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam is used in all upholstered areas. J.R. finished upholstered chair does not stack.

### Finishes

- Select clear maple-hardened in clear or Beech hardwood in stained finish.
- Fully upholstered chairs.

### Custom Items

- To complement non-Knoll Studio office furniture and/or non-Knoll Studio office finishes, a full-time, non-registered, non-matched upholstery of B-070 can be applied. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your Knoll Studio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code.

### Minimum order quantity for any custom order is 4 chairs.

### Approvals/Compliance

- Chairs manufactured in accordance with the following standards:
  - EN 16139:2011
  - EN 16137:2012
  - EN 16136:2012
  - EN 12573:2007
  - EN 12574:2011
  - EN 12575:2012
  - EN 16733:2010
  - EN 1335:2000
  - EN 1335:2002
  - EN 1729:2007

### KnollStudio Wood Finishes:

- Custom finishes: Please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 20. For a complimentary standard finish is available please refer to custom finish policy below.
- Custom finishes
  - Complement off-black office finish to any Knoll Studio or Knoll Office finishes are available at no upcharge. It is complemented non-Knoll Studio or office furniture finishes, a one-time, non-matched, non-matched upcharge of B-070 can be applied. Re-orders are at no upcharge.
  - Please contact your Knoll Studio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom order is 4 chairs.

### Custom Finishes

- Refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 20. For a complimentary standard finish is available please refer to custom finish policy below.
- Custom finishes
  - Complement off-black office finish to any Knoll Studio or Knoll Office finishes are available at no upcharge. It is complemented non-Knoll Studio or office furniture finishes, a one-time, non-matched, non-matched upcharge of B-070 can be applied. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Please contact your Knoll Studio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom order is 4 chairs.
Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR® Chairs

**Order Code**

- 37A-U-FH - Full height, upholstered seat and back
- 37A-U-SH - Seat height, upholstered seat and back
- U - Upholstered seat and back

**Upholstery/Finish Information**
- KnollStudio finishes are available in a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and KnollStudio wood finishes. Contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service Associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code.
- For more information, refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary finish applies, re-order at no upcharge.

**Construction**
- Fully upholstered chairs:
  - Plywood core back panel bolted to frame for added strength. Optional arm panels have plywood core bolted to frame.
  - Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.
  - Fully upholstered chairs:
    - Plywood core back panel bolted to frame for added strength. Optional arm panels have plywood core bolted to frame.
    - Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.

**Maintenance**
- For complete custom finish policy below.

**Approved KnollTextiles Fabrics/Grades**

- See pages 28-29 for leadtime and upcharge.

**Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll Studio veneer or finisher finishes, a one-time, non-repeatable, no upcharge of $688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge.

**Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck Fabrics**

- Contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service Associate for complete custom upholstery information and Order Code.
- For more information, refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary finish applies, re-order at no upcharge.

**Certified Wood**

- Certain trees Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 23.

- Knoll Studio wood finishes:
  - KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneers and Knoll Studio office colors. To select correct complementary finishes, please refer to Knoll Studio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

**Maintenance**
- For complete custom finish policy below.

**Custom Finishes**

- Custom finishes are available to complement non-Knoll Studio veneer or finisher finishes, a one-time, non-repeatable, no upcharge of $688 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge.
- For more information, refer to Knoll Studio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary finish applies, re-order at no upcharge.

**Upholstered area**
- Upholstered areas include seat, back, arms and side panel (JR armchair). JR fully upholstered: seat, back, and arms.

**Dimensions**

- See pages 28-29 for leadtime and upcharge.
Jens Risom
Contract Seating
Side Chairs and Lounge

Designers:
Jens Risom, 1943

666CC-WB Contract side chair with webbed seat and back
seat h w d h seat h w d h
16 10 15 1/2 16 10 15 1/2 16 10 15 1/2

666CC-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed seat
kit ydg. weight
14.0

666CC Contract side chair with webbed seat and back
666CC-WB-( )-( )

666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed seat
666C-WB-KIT-( )

666CC Contract side chair with webbed seat
666CC-( )-( )

666C-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with wood back
666C-KIT-( )

654LCC Contract armless lounge chair
654LCC-( )-( )

654LA Arm lounge chair
654LA-( )-( )

654L-KIT Re-upholstery kit for arm and armless lounge chair
654L-KIT-( )

Order Code
Example:
654LCC-KC-RD
654LCC
Risom Contract armless lounge chair
KC
Clear maple

654LCC-KIT-( )
136.

654LCC-( )-( )
1,300. 1,688. n/a

654L-KIT-( )
184.

654LCC-KIT-( )
100.

654LCC-( )-( )
1,950. 2,048. 2,016.

654LA-( )-( )
2,228. 2,340. n/a

654L-KIT-( )
108.

Ordering Information
Frame finishes:
Clear maple (suffix KC)
Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
Light walnut (suffix L WT)
Teak (suffix K)

Cotton webbing colors:
Aubergine (suffix AU)
Black (suffix BL)
Dark grey (suffix DG)
Flax (suffix FL)
Khaki (suffix KH)
Mauve (suffix MD)
Navy (suffix NV)
Red (suffix RD)
Steel blue (suffix SB)

Frame finishes:
Carbon (suffix CB)
Charcoal (suffix CH)
Fern (suffix FR)
Navy (suffix NV)
Ochre (suffix OC)
Sunbrella strap (suffix SH)

Re-upholstery kit:
Welding straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Note:
The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 446.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Webbing color selection
4. Re-upholstery kit

Construction
Frame:
Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Maritime and lounge construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to frame with invisible screws. Task frame is solid teak lumber with an solid finish.

Finish:
Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

Risom Contract Seating features solid wood stretchers underneath the seats for reinforced durability in high-traffic environments. Wood stretchers match wood frame finish selection.

Note:
Risom Contract Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
Risom Contract Seating features solid wood stretchers underneath the seats for reinforced durability in high-traffic environments. Wood stretchers match wood frame finish selection.

Construction
Frame:
Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Maritime and lounge construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to frame with invisible screws. Task frame is solid teak lumber with an solid finish.

Finish:
Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

Risom Contract Seating features solid wood stretchers underneath the seats for reinforced durability in high-traffic environments. Wood stretchers match wood frame finish selection.

Note:
Risom Contract Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
Risom Contract Seating features solid wood stretchers underneath the seats for reinforced durability in high-traffic environments. Wood stretchers match wood frame finish selection.
Order Code

Example: 666C-WB-KC-RD

666C-WB Side chair with webbed seat and back

KC Clear maple

RD Red cotton webbing

Note:
The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 446 and tables on page 446.

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Clear maple (suffix KC)
Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
Light walnut (suffix L WT)
Teak (suffix T)

Cotton webbing colors:
Aubergine (suffix AU)
Black (suffix BL)
Dark grey (suffix DG)
Flax (suffix FL)
Forest green (suffix FG)
Khaki (suffix KH)
Linen (suffix LR)
Mist (suffix M)
Navy (suffix NV)
Red (suffix RD)
Steel blue (suffix SB)

Cotton/nylon webbing colors:
Blueberry (suffix BU)
Eucalyptus (suffix EU)
Licorice (suffix LC)
Nutmeg (suffix NM)
Licorice (suffix LC)
Nutmeg (suffix NM)
Squash (suffix SH)
Tomato (suffix TO)

Sunbrella®/H23041 webbing colors:
Antique Beige (suffix AB)
Carbon (suffix CB)
Charcoal (suffix CB)
Counter (suffix CT)
Fern (suffix FR)
Navy (suffix NV)
Ochre (suffix OC)

Note:
Teak frames with cotton or nylon webbing are for indoor use only.

Re-upholstery kit:
Welding straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Note:
The Risom side chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Weight:
Side Chair with webbed seat and back in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 12 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 11 lbs. Side Chair with webbed seat in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 12 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 11 lbs. Sitting stool in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 7 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 7 lbs.

Construction

Frame:
Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finishes. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

Note:
Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

Upholstery:
Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Cotton and nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

Note:
Sunbrella® strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

Weight:
Side Chair with webbed seat and back in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 12 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 11 lbs. Teak finish weighs 10 lbs. Side Chair with webbed seat in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 12 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 11 lbs. Sitting stool in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 7 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 7 lbs.
## Jens Risom
### Residential Seating
#### Lounge Chairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>654LA Arm Lounge Chair</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23 1/2</td>
<td>27 1/2</td>
<td>30 1/2</td>
<td>see below</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654LC Armless Lounge Chair</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>23 1/2</td>
<td>27 1/2</td>
<td>30 1/2</td>
<td>see below</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654L-KIT Re-upholstery Kit for arm and armless lounge chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>655LO Ottoman</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>17 1/2</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>see below</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>655L-O Kit Re-upholstery kit for ottoman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example: 654LC-KC-RD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>654LC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

**Frame/Finishes:**
- Clear maple (suffix KC)
- Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
- Light walnut (suffix LWT)
- Teak (suffix T)

**Cotton Webbing Colors:**
- Aubergine (suffix AU)
- Black (suffix BL)
- Dark grey (suffix DG)
- Flax (suffix FL)
- Forest green (suffix FG)
- Khaki (suffix KH)
- Navy (suffix NV)
- Olive (suffix OL)

**Nylon Webbing Colors:**
- Blueberry (suffix BU)
- Eucalyptus (suffix EU)
- Licorice (suffix LC)
- Licorice (suffix LB)
- Licorice (suffix LCT)
- Licorice (suffix LCT)
- Licorice (suffix LCT)
- Licorice (suffix LCT)
- Licorice (suffix LCT)
- Licorice (suffix LCT)
- Licorice (suffix LCT)
- Licorice (suffix LCT)
- Licorice (suffix LCT)
- Licorice (suffix LCT)
- Licorice (suffix LCT)

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to arm frame with invisible screws. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with teak stretchers underneath the seat.

- **Upholstery:** Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Sunbrella® straps are 100% nylon. Sunbrella® straps are CAL133 approved.

- **Finish:** Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to arm frame with invisible screws. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with teak stretchers underneath the seat.

- **Weight:**
  - Arm lounge chair in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 20 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 17 lbs. Armless lounge chair in Maple and Ebonized finishes weighs 14 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 12 lbs. Teak finish weighs 13 lbs.
**Jens Risom**

**Seating**

**Bar and Counter Height Stools**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Reupholstry Kit</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Counter height stool with webbed seat and back</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>19.75&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>14.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar height stool with webbed seat and back</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>14.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-upholstery kit for stool with webbed back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** 666CM-WB-KC-AP-FG

- Frame material: Clear maple (suffix KC)
- Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
- Light walnut (suffix LW)
- Teak (suffix T)

- Foot Cap Finish: Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
- Black Paint (suffix BP)
- Dark Gray (suffix DG)
- Flax (suffix FL)
- Forest Green (suffix FG)
- Khaki (suffix KH)
- Matte (suffix MG)
- Navy (suffix NV)
- Red (suffix RD)
- Steel Blue (suffix SB)

- Cotton/webbing coloring: Aubergine (suffix AU)
- White (suffix BL)
- Dark Grey (suffix DG)
- Flax (suffix FL)
- Khaki (suffix KH)
- Matte (suffix MG)
- Navy (suffix NV)
- Red (suffix RD)
- Steel Blue (suffix SB)

- Re-upholstery kit:

- Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing stools. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

**Ordering Information**

- Frame material: Clear maple (suffix KC)
- Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
- Light walnut (suffix LW)
- Teak (suffix T)

- Foot Cap Finish: Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
- Black Paint (suffix BP)
- Dark Gray (suffix DG)
- Flax (suffix FL)
- Forest Green (suffix FG)
- Khaki (suffix KH)
- Matte (suffix MG)
- Navy (suffix NV)
- Red (suffix RD)
- Steel Blue (suffix SB)

- Cotton/webbing coloring: Aubergine (suffix AU)
- White (suffix BL)
- Dark Grey (suffix DG)
- Flax (suffix FL)
- Khaki (suffix KH)
- Matte (suffix MG)
- Navy (suffix NV)
- Red (suffix RD)
- Steel Blue (suffix SB)

- Re-upholstery kit:

- Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing stools. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

**Construction**

- Frame: Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

- Note: The Risom side stools are certified Clean Air Gold.

- Footcap: Die cast aluminum cap.
Jens Risom

Seating

Child’s Side Chairs and Stool

description seat h w d h webbing kit ydg. weight

666CS Child’s Risom chair, webbed seat only
13 1/2 13 3/4 15 1/2 23 6 lbs.

666CS-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child’s side chair with webbed seat
7.0

666CS-WB Child’s Risom chair with webbed seat and back
13 1/2 13 3/4 15 1/2 23 6 lbs.

666CS-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child’s side chair with webbed seat and back
9.0

667YS Child’s sitting stool
13 1/2 12 3/8 11 1/2 13 1/2 6 lbs.

667YS-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child’s sitting stool
5.5

Order Code
Example: 666CS-WB-HB-OR
666CS Child’s Risom side chair with webbed seat and back
HB Honey Beech
WR Orange (suffix OC)

Note: The Child’s Risom side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Child’s Risom Amoeba table on page 448.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Webbing color selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
Honey Beech (suffix HB)
Child’s size adding colors:
Blue (suffix BU)
Green (suffix GC)
Orange (suffix OC)
Red (suffix RD)

Re-upholstery kit:
Welding strips in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.

Finish:
Steel catalyzed lacquer finish.

Child’s Risom Chairs:
Child’s size chairs are 75% scale of standard risom chair. Child’s size chairs are only available in Honey Beech (HB) finish and approved webbing webbing.

Upholstery:
Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 100% nylon. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

Note:
The Child’s Risom side chair is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPMA Title 1 Section H11 for Total Lead in Substrates and Finishings.

pattern no. honeys beech webbing kit
666CS-HB-() 5414
666CS-KIT-() 79
666CS-WB-HB-() 461
666CS-WB-KIT-() 114
667YS-HB-() 301
667YS-KIT-() 58
### Jens Risom

**Outdoor Seating**

**Side Chairs, Lounge and Ottoman**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Side chair with webbed seat and</td>
<td>17.1/4</td>
<td>17.1/4</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>30 3/4</td>
<td>30 3/4</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**666C-WB**

**666C-WB-KIT** Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back

**654LC** Armless lounge chair

**654L-KIT** Re-upholstery kit for arm and armless lounge chair

**655LO** Ottoman

**655LO-KIT** Re-upholstery kit for ottoman

**Order Code**

Example: 654LC-K-AB

654LC | Risom lounge chair, armless
K | Teak
AB | Sunbrella® Antique Beige

**Upholstery**

**666C-WB**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Teak</th>
<th>Webbing kit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>666C-WB-K</td>
<td>914.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666C-WB-KIT</td>
<td>136.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654LC-K</td>
<td>2,016.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654L-KIT</td>
<td>188.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>655LO-K</td>
<td>1,054.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>655LO-KIT</td>
<td>125.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

- The Risom lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Construction**

**Teak Frame:**

Solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

**Upholstery:**

Sunbrella®

- **Sunbrella® webbing:**
  - **Antique Beige** (suffix AB)
  - **Carbon** (suffix CB)
  - **Charcoal** (suffix CH)
  - **Fern** (suffix FR)
  - **Navy** (suffix NV)
  - **Ochre** (suffix OC)

**Re-upholstery kit:**

Woven straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

**Note:**

- Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn an silvery grey color.
- Upholstery: Sunbrella® Straps are made with Sunbrella® yarns that are bleached, UV stable resistant, water repellent, mildew resistant, and stain resistant. Straps are attached to the frame using stainless steel staples.
Jens Risom
Outdoor Seating
Bar and Counter Height Stools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>Upholstery kit ydg.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>666C-WB-KIT</td>
<td>14.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CM-WB</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>19.4&quot;</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>10.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CH-WB</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>10.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CM</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>19.4&quot;</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>16.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CH</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>16.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666C-KIT</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.156</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Ordering Information**

**Frame finishes:**
- Teak (suffix K)
- Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
- Black Paint (BL)
- Sunbrella® webbing colors:
  - Antique Beige (suffix AB)
  - Carbon (suffix CB)
  - Fern (suffix FR)
  - Navy (suffix NV)
  - Ochre (suffix OC)

**Edition Kit:**
Welding straps in one length to reupholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

**Note:**
- The Risom Lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.
- The Risom Lounge chairs are made with reinforced Sunbrella® straps. These straps are designed to stretch, UV resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant. Straps are attached to the frame using stainless steel staples.
- The frame includes teak stretchers under the seat.

**Construction**

**Frame:**
- Teak- and stainless-steel construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish. Stainless-steel staples.

**Finish:**
- Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Footcap:**
- Die-cast aluminum cap with outdoor grade coating.

---

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Teak</th>
<th>List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>666C-WB-KIT</td>
<td>$136.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CM-WB</td>
<td>$2,257.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CH-WB</td>
<td>$2,257.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CM</td>
<td>$2,156.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CH</td>
<td>$2,156.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666C-KIT</td>
<td>$109.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Eero Saarinen**

### Tulip™ Chairs

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Seat Height</th>
<th>Arm Height</th>
<th>Back Height</th>
<th>Seat Depth</th>
<th>Arm Depth</th>
<th>Back Depth</th>
<th>Leg Type</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120A</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>Cast Aluminum</td>
<td>Gold</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120B</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>Cast Aluminum</td>
<td>Gold</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120C</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>Cast Aluminum</td>
<td>Gold</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **120A**: Tulip arm chair
- **120B**: Tulip armless chair
- **120C**: Tulip lounge chair

**Order Information**

- **Settled position**: See table on page 229.
- **Price includes**: Fabric and upholstery.
- **Contact Knoll**: For fabric samples and ordering instructions.

**Construction**

- **Base**: Cast aluminum. Removable for black and white chairs; platinum chair seats consist of a single aluminum frame covered with a seat and back cushion.

---

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Blue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Grades**: A, B, C

---

**Design**: Eero Saarinen, 1957

**Awards**:
Eero Saarinen
Executive Arm Chairs

**Order Code**

- **Base Finish:**
  - **Black** (A)
  - Polished Aluminum (suffix X)

- **Caster options:**
  - Hard Casters (suffix H)
  - Soft Casters (suffix S)

- **Upholstery options:**
  - General information: 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Castor type
  - 3. Base finish
  - 4. Col 153 line color option
  - 5. Textile selection

**Upholstery/COM information**

- Fabric/COL requirements: seat upholstery, followed by selected textile and ordering information please see page 22.

- **Spinneybeck Leather**
  - Espana
  - Serpentina

**Frame**

- Milled ribbed, polished chrome steel shell.

**Upholstery**

- Custom-to-order foam cushion. See page 42 for ordering information.

**Construction**

- 360° swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat adjustment.

---

**Upholstery/COM information**

- Fabric/COL requirements: seat upholstery, followed by selected textile and ordering information please see page 22.

- **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**
  - Bacon
  - Common Ground®
  - Cowtan & Tout®
  - Crossroad
  -蠕纹
  - Instinct
  - Journey
  - Keaton
  - Keaton Fabric
  - Little Hooligan
  - Melody
  - Pindler & Pindler
  - Prairie
  - Rainforest
  - Shadow Play
  - Sonnet
  - Tropics
  - Tropicana
  - Velluto Pelle
  - Volo

**Frame**

- 360° swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat adjustment.
## Eero Saarinen
### Executive Arm Chairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h.</th>
<th>seat w.</th>
<th>back w.</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h (min)</th>
<th>h (max)</th>
<th>total fabric req.</th>
<th>leather req.</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H800/19</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>31 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>19 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71A-(BL,C)-( )</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>31 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>19 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers:** Eero Saarinen, 1950

**Order Code**

- **H800/19**
  - Chrome legs: C
  - Wood legs: 71A-W

**Welt Upholstery**

- 2½ yds.

**Price:**

- $2,544.00
- $2,544.00
- $2,544.00
- $2,544.00
- $2,544.00
- $2,544.00
- $2,544.00
- $2,544.00
- $2,544.00
- $2,544.00
- $2,544.00
- $2,544.00
- $2,544.00
- $2,544.00
- $2,544.00

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

- Fabric or leather upholstery.
- Contact your KnollTextiles representative for color options.
- Upholstery comes in 21 standard colors, or can be ordered.
- See pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies.
- Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions.

**Construction:**

- Molded plywood shell.
- Contoured plywood seat form.
- Molded reinforced polyurethane shell.
- Seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color options.
- Upholstery is certified Green A Gold.
- Five legs in seamless tubular steel with contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather welt for total list price of the piece.

**Wood Leg Finishes:**

- Black (BL)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Steel Leg Base:**

- Four legs in seamless tubular steel with contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather welt for total list price of the piece.
- See pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies.

**Ordering Information:**

- **Upholstery Options:**
  - Seat and back upholstery: 1.25 yards
  - Back upholstery: 2.25 yards
- **COM split fabric requirements:**
  - The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade. Indicate S before selected upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**

- See pages 28-29.

**Maintenance:**

- Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

**Spinnexbeck Leather:**

- See pages 28-29.

**Notes:**

- The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on pages 591 and 452.

- Specific:
  - 1. Pattern-number
  - 2. Base finish
  - 3. Call 1 800 fax option
  - 4. Split upholstery option (add 7)
  - 5. Textile selection

- **Wood Leg Finishes:**
  - Ebony Walnut (suffix D)
  - Light Oak (suffix E)
  - Light Walnut (suffix E8A)
  - Roll-Top Cherry (suffix V134)

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery.
- Contact your KnollTextiles representative for color options.
- Upholstery comes in 21 standard colors, or can be ordered.
- See pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies.
- Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions.

- customer's own material is available. Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions.

**Approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers**

- *Note:* See page 22.
Eero Saarinen

Executive Armless Chairs

Designers:
- Eero Saarinen, 1946

**Description:**
- 72C-4S Executive armless chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment, 4-Star Base
- Seat height: 17" to 22.34"
- Seat width: 17" to 22.34"
- Seat depth: 33.23" to 34.20"
- Back height: 33.23" to 34.20"
- Weight: 35 to 39 lbs.

**Order Code:**
- 72C-4S
  - Armless Chair, four-star base
  - Material: vinyl

**Color Selection:**
- Brown

**Base Finish Options:**
- Black (1)
- Polished Alum (suffix A)

**Caster Options:**
- Hard Wheel Casters
- Soft Casters (suffix R)

**Base Options:**
- Polished Aluminum (suffix A)
- Black (1)

**Upholstery:**
- Contoured plywood seat form.

**Seat and Back Upholstery:**
- Seat: .75 yards
- Back: 1.5 yards

**COM Fabric Requirements:**
- Seat: .75 yards
- Back: 1.5 yards

**Shipping:**
- Price equals the end of textile selection. Upcharge: Welt, Welt, Welt

**Ordering Information:**
- Call Knoll Studio Vol. One for a complete list of fabrics, leathers, and colors available.

**Fire Retardants Chemicals:**
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
Eero Saarinen
Executive Armless Chairs

Order Code

Example:
72C-W-4-K20114
72C Open back chair, armless
W Wooden arms and legs
4 Spill resistant finish
K20114 Specified Batik finish

Note:
The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 388 and 452.

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Leg base option
3. Upholstery option (add “U”)
4. Spill resistant finish
5. Textile selection, seat
6. Textile selection, back

Specifications:

Table 1: Fabric Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Textile</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery in Seat</th>
<th>Upholstery in Back</th>
<th>Upholstery in Armrests</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K20114</td>
<td>Batik fabric</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2114</td>
<td>Batik II</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2: Available Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Polished</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Cherry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Oak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebonized Walnut</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


designer:
Eero Saarinen, 1946

Example:
Order Code

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Black (suffix BL)
Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)

Textile Selection, Back

Steel Leg Base

Frame

Wooden or upholstered chair with wood frame.

Upholstery

Leather or fabric upholstery.

Finish

Metallic finishes are available.

Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction

Glide

Wooden castor glide.

Back Support

Upholstered back support.

Seat Cushion

Upholstered seat cushion.

Base

Pneumatic base with gas lift mechanism.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Premium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Standard</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio Vol. One
Spinneybeck Leather

Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Price Changes

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
Eero Saarinen, 1946

Executive Armless Chairs with Plastic Back

**Description:**
- **Model:** Open back chair, armless
- **Code:** 72CP
- **Example:** Order Code W-SLT-D-K2201/4

**Dimensions:**
- Seat Width: 18 3/4" (47.7 cm)
- Seat Depth: 22 3/4" (58 cm)
- Seat Height: 30 3/4" (78 cm)
- Leg Height: 1 3/4" (4.5 cm)
- Leg Weight: 12 lbs. (5.4 kg)

**Materials:**
- Plastic back
- Tubular legs and glides

**Construction:**
- Molded polyester shell with slight texture
- The seat and plastic back are slightly smaller than the fully upholstered version.

**Order Code:**
- 72CP
- W-SLT-D-K2201/4

**Ordering Information:**
- **1.** Pattern number
- **2.** Plastic back selection
- **3.** Upholstery selection
- **4.** Textile selection
- **5.** Cal 133 (optional)
- **6.** Executive armless chair with plastic back, tubular legs and glides

**Textile Selection:**
- **1.** Pattern number
- **2.** Plastic back selection
- **3.** Upholstery selection
- **4.** Textile selection

**Upholstery Selection:**
- **Wood Leg Finish:**
  - Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
  - Light Oak (suffix LO)
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)

- **Tubular Leg Finish:**
  - Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

- **Plastic Back Finish:**
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - Black (suffix BL)

- **Upholstery Grades/Fabrics:**
  - Approved Knoll Textiles
  - Spinneybeck Leathers
  - See pages 28-29.

**Maintenance:**
- Fire Retardants Chemicals
- May be ordered with the California Technical Bulletin approved. Customer's Own Material may be ordered.

**Price:**
- $1,187.00
- $1,228.00
- $1,269.00
- $1,310.00
- $1,366.00
- $1,415.00
- $1,464.00
- $1,514.00
- $1,564.00
- $1,614.00

**Contact:**
- Knoll Studio
- 122 West 57th Street
- 8th Floor
- New York, NY 10019
- Phone: 212-246-5000
- Fax: 212-246-3420

**Other:**
- For Complimentary Rates
- Check with your Knoll Studio or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

---

**Textile Selection:**
- **1.** Pattern number
- **2.** Plastic back selection
- **3.** Upholstery selection
- **4.** Textile selection

**Upholstery Selection:**
- **Wood Leg Finish:**
  - Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

- **Tubular Leg Finish:**
  - Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)

- **Plastic Back Finish:**
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)

- **Upholstery Grades/Fabrics:**
  - Approved Knoll Textiles
  - Spinneybeck Leathers
  - See pages 28-29.

**Maintenance:**
- Fire Retardants Chemicals
- May be ordered with the California Technical Bulletin approved. Customer's Own Material may be ordered.

**Price:**
- $1,187.00
- $1,228.00
- $1,269.00
- $1,310.00
- $1,366.00
- $1,415.00
- $1,464.00
- $1,514.00
- $1,564.00
- $1,614.00

**Contact:**
- Knoll Studio
- 122 West 57th Street
- 8th Floor
- New York, NY 10019
- Phone: 212-246-5000
- Fax: 212-246-3420

**Other:**
- For Complimentary Rates
- Check with your Knoll Studio or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
**Saarinen Executive Stools** are part of a collection, also featuring **Executive armless bar height stool** and **Executive arm chair with wood legs and glides**. The stools come with wood legs and glides, made in solid steam bent oak with clear or satin varnish finishes. There are also options for **Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)**, **Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)**, **Pearwood (suffix P)**, and **Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)** finishes.

### Order Code
- **72CM-W-AF**
- **KP01**

### Wooden Leg Finishes
- **Order Code**: 72CM-W-( )-( )-( )
- **Wood Legs**: 25 22 1/2 19 1/2 40 2.0 35 17 lbs.
- **Seat Height**: 260 261

### Upholstery/COM Information
- **Seat**: 27 square feet
- **Back**: 1.5 yards
- **Seat Upholstery**: followed by selected grades

### Upholstery Requirements
- **Back**: 2,799
- **Seat**: 2,864
- **Upholstery**: 2,927
- **FR Fabrics**: 2,996
- **COM**: 3,051
- **Fabric**: 3,093
- **Match**: 3,163
- **CF Fabric**: 3,295
- **HF Fabric**: 3,392
- **FR Fabrics**: 3,955
- **FR Fabrics**: 4,186
- **FR Fabrics**: 4,651
- **FR Fabrics**: 4,750
- **FR Fabrics**: 4,863

### Materials
- **4. Cal 133 Fire Code Option**
- **3. Foot Cap Finish**
- **2. Leg Base Option**
- **1. Pattern Number**

### Furniture
- **Molded plywood seat form.**
- **Molded reinforced polyurethane shell.**
- **Platner low tables.**

### Construction
- **Upholstery**: Cushion from cookies. Note that the cushion on the Executive bar and counter stools with wood legs is 2 1/2" thick. The cushion on the Saarinen Executive armchair with wood legs is 3 3/4" thick.
- **Wood Leg Base**: Note that the solid steam bent oak stool with wood legs is 1 1/4" thick. The cushion on the Saarinen Executive bar and counter stools with wood legs is 3 3/4" thick.
- **Wood Legs**: The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Stools can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat and back upholstery. Also indicated split back upholstery. The price equals the price of the highest upholstery grade.

### Fabric
- **Upholstery/Fabric Information**: Pieces shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for options. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be used. See your Knoll representative for options. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be used. Contact your Knoll representative for options.

### Pattern Selection
- **Textile Selection, Back**: 6
- **Textile Selection, Seat**: 5
- **Split Upholstery Option (add S)**
- **Cal 133 Fire Code Option**
- **Foot Cap Finish**
- **Leg Base Option**
- **Pattern Number**

---

**KnollStudio Vol. One**

**Spinneybeck Leather**

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

**Maceria**:
- **Amet**:
- **Anastasia**:
- **Natalie**:
- **Antwerp**:
- **Bella**:
- **Beverly**:
- **Biscayne**:
- **Boulevard**:
- **Breeze**:
- **Bronte**:
- **Brooke**:
- **Cal-tip**:
- **Cambridge**:
- **Carnival**:
- **Cervo**:
- **Cesare**:
- **Citrone**:
- **Claremont**:
- **Clandestine**:
- **C Latino**:
- **Circus**:
- **Clotilde CR**:
- **Cocoon CR**:
- **Colibri CR**:
Textile selection

4. Split upholstery option (add S)

chairs and tables on pages 308 and 452.

The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Note:
Black base
Medium womb chair

Eero Saarinen
Ottoman 25

and ordering information please see page
requirements, processing instructions pending approval. For approval
representative for colors. Only approved
Prices shown include fabric or leather
Upholstery/COM information:
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

322 323

100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards
100% Womb settee body: 9 yards
100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards
100% Ottoman body: 1 yard
100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards
100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards
85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards
85% Ottoman body: 1 yard
85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards
85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards
75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards
75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards

COM split fabric requirements:
upholstery grade.
upholstery , followed by selected cushion
upholstery . Price equals the higher
upholstery , with a minimum of six square
upholstery . Specify

upholstery . Price equals the higher
upholstery , followed by selected cushion
upholstery . Price equals the higher
upholstery , with a minimum of six square
upholstery . Specify

The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee
See pages 28-29.

100% Womb settee seat/back: 110
100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft
100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square ft
100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft
85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft
85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft
85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft
75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft
75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft
75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft

Maintenance:
See page 20-29.

Cell 133 For Grade 9
Cell 133 For Grade 9

Medium and Child’s Womb Chairs:
Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair.
Child’s Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair.
Child’s chair does not have a companion ottoman.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Almond</td>
<td>Viscount</td>
<td>Utopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Cerise</td>
<td>Acqua</td>
<td>B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Daphne</td>
<td>Appaloosa</td>
<td>Magnifico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Enzo</td>
<td>Limited</td>
<td>Louvre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Fabian</td>
<td>Rowhouse</td>
<td>Rivington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Fantasia</td>
<td>Sultan</td>
<td>Sashmore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Ferrara</td>
<td>Pisa</td>
<td>Sasso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Fina</td>
<td>Vicenza</td>
<td>Scala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Floriana</td>
<td>Ultrasuede</td>
<td>Scirocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Flow</td>
<td>Sela</td>
<td>Scuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Fix</td>
<td>Sand</td>
<td>Spacex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Flora</td>
<td>Sennen</td>
<td>Spazzle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Fr Deborah</td>
<td>Sarfino</td>
<td>Spazzle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Fr Charlene</td>
<td>Serafino</td>
<td>Spyglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Fr Emily</td>
<td>Serafini</td>
<td>Staccato</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Fr Olivia</td>
<td>Seraphino</td>
<td>Starlight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Fr Prince</td>
<td>Seraphino</td>
<td>Steeple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Fr Romeo</td>
<td>Seraphino</td>
<td>Stiletto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Fr Senta</td>
<td>Seraphino</td>
<td>Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Fr Teo</td>
<td>Seraphino</td>
<td>Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Fr Ugo</td>
<td>Seraphino</td>
<td>Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Fr Volt</td>
<td>Seraphino</td>
<td>Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Fr Waldo</td>
<td>Seraphino</td>
<td>Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Fr Xanadu</td>
<td>Seraphino</td>
<td>Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Fr Yogi</td>
<td>Seraphino</td>
<td>Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Fr Zephyr</td>
<td>Seraphino</td>
<td>Studio</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabric are sold under the Womb chair.
* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion only.
* Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans.
* Fine Refined Chemicals

Order Code

Example:

705M-8L-22D-4

T 00 M 7

black base

COM:

KnollStudio Vol. One

Spinnbeck Leather

Spinneybeck Leather

B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Eero Saarinen, 1948

Designer(s):

- 1. Pattern number/size
- 2. Specify:
- 3. Upholstery/COM information:
- 4. Upholstery:
- 5. Textile selection

---

**Textile selection**

- 100% Ottoman body: 160 square ft
- 100% Ottoman cushion: 40 square ft
- 100% Ottoman seat/back: 40 square ft
- 75% Ottoman body: 200 square ft
- 75% Ottoman cushion: 50 square ft
- 75% Ottoman seat/back: 50 square ft

**Ordering Information**

- Upholstered in Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers.
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholsery.
- Contact your Knoll Representative for any questions.

---

**Construction**

- Steel wire with a polished chrome or satin black powder coat.
- Frame and upholstery:
- Womb chairs and ottomans.
- Womb chair and ottoman are part of a collection. Please note:

---

**Pattern no.**

- 78L-BL 413
- 11033
- 133

**Grades**

- COH
- COL

---

**Order Code**

- 78L-BL 413
- 11033
- 133

---

**Notes**

- All KnollTextiles and COH fabrics are made in the USA.
- All upholstery and textiles are upholstered in KnollTextiles.
- All upholstered in KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers.
- All upholstery and textiles are upholstered in KnollTextiles.
- All upholstered in KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers.
- All upholstery and textiles are upholstered in KnollTextiles.
**Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee**

**Eero Saarinen**, 1941

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70LM Medium Womb chair</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>70LM-(BL,C)-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70LM Medium Ottoman</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>11 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>70LM-(BL,C)-( )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Textile Selection**

- **3. Cal 133 option**
- **4. Split upholstery option (add S)**
- **5. Textile selection**

**Order Code**

70LM-BL-K530/4

**Black base**

**Ordering Information**

- **Example**
  - 70LM-K530/4 BL

**Suggested Textiles**

- **Black, Mingle BL**
- **Polished Chrome (milk)**

**Upholstery/COM information**

- **Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery.**

**Prices**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$6,054</td>
<td>$6,356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$6,095</td>
<td>$6,398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$7,785</td>
<td>$8,278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$8,005</td>
<td>$8,485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10,098</td>
<td>$10,797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$11,349</td>
<td>$11,840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$14,034</td>
<td>$14,477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$15,524</td>
<td>$16,032</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- **Frame**
  - Steel wire with a polished chrome or matte black powder coat.

- **Upholstery**
  - Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushions over molded plywood platform on ottoman.

- **Cushions**
  - Separate seat, back and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

**Note**: Upholstery fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair. Child’s Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child’s chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

**Note**: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are marked on the Womb chair.

- **COM Specification**: All approved COM fabrics are marked on the Womb chair.

- **Approval**: Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only.

- **Fire Retardant Chemicals**: Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans.

- **Spinnyleather**: Check with your KnollTextile or Spinnyleather representative for color changes or additions.
### Order Code

**70LS** Child's Womb chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>total shell fabric</th>
<th>reg leather</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Light Seat</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>27°</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>27 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern Information**

- **70LS-** Child's Womb chair

**Ordering Information**

- **Pattern Number**
- **Size**
- **Upholstery Option**
- **Base Finish**
- **Material**
- **Weight**

**Construction**

- **Frame and Upholstery**
- **Base Finish Options**
- **Upholstery Options**
- **Seat and Back Cushions**
- **Ottoman Cushions**
- **Color Options**

**Upholstery Options**

- **Black** (BL)
- **Gold** (G)
- **Silver** (S)

**Materials**

- **Polyester**
- **Nylon**
- **Metal**

**Fabric Options**

- **Cal 133**
- **KnollStudio**

**Note**

- All materials are certified Clean Air compliant.
- KnollStudio is available in the U.S. and Canada.
- **Upholstery**
- **Frame**
- **Base**

**Designers**

- Eero Saarinen

**KnollStudio Vol. One**

---

**Eero Saarinen**

Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee

- **Pattern Number**
- **Size**
- **Upholstery**
- **Base Finish**
- **Weight**

**Fabric Options**

- **Knoll**
- **Spinni**

**Note**

- All materials are certified Clean Air compliant.
- KnollStudio is available in the U.S. and Canada.
- **Upholstery**
- **Frame**
- **Base**

---
**Tobia Scarpa**

**Bastiano Collection**

**Designer(s):**
Tobia Scarpa, 1962

---

**Frame Finish Selection**

1. **Pattern number**

Example:

K2074/8

Aegean, Path

53-145P

---

**Frame Finish**

- **Seat height**, **seat**, and **seat cushions** have a strap attached to a recessed hidden back in the wood structure to ensure the cushions remain in an upright position.
- **Solid ash wood frame**, stained to achieve an anodized finish. The seat support frame is covered with coated steel straps.

---

**Order Code**

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame finish**
- **Elmonst Ale (suffix AE)**

**Construction**

- **Frame Finish**

---

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

---

**Spinnebeck Leather**

---
Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Dining Chairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Fabric/Pls.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-45H Dining chair (with arms)</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>241/2&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-45HCOV Dining chair (with arms, cover)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-46H Dining chair (armless)</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-46HCOV Dining chair (armless, cover)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-45P Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46H, 66C, 66B</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1.25 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

- **Example:** 1966-45H-B-W-W

  - 1966-45H Dining chair with arms
  - B Brown straps
  - W White mesh
  - W White frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

Ordering Information

- Strap finishes:
  - White (suffix W)
  - Brown (suffix B)
  - Grey (suffix G)
  - Onyx (suffix O)
  - Sand (suffix S)
  - Bronze (suffix Z)

- Mesh finishes:
  - White (suffix W)
  - Grey TOne (suffix T)
  - Onyx (suffix O)
  - Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Bronze (suffix Z)
  - Chestnut (suffix C)

- Fabric finishes:
  - Blue (suffix BL)
  - Chestnut (suffix C)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix DB)
  - Green (suffix G)
  - Light Bronze (suffix LB)
  - Lime Green (suffix LG)
  - Orange (suffix OR)

Maintenance:
See page 29.

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric/COM upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions, and ordering information, please see page 21.

Construction:
Frame:
Frame in aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable, weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Note:
Armorized treated polyester mesh is sewn to porous vinyl straps using Teflon thread in the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provide shape and are attached to the frame with stainless-steel connectors.

Glides:
Chemically treated plastic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- Belize
- Pratte
- Vinyl
- Noble

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.
Richard Schultz

1966 Collection® Barstools

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Yds.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-46CCOV Counter height armless barstool cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-46B Bar height armless barstool</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>24 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>44 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-46BCOV Bar height armless barstool cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-45P Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46H, 46B, 46BCOV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: 1966-46B-O-O-O

1966-46B Bar height barstool

O White
O Onyx
O Bronze

Ordering Information

Furniture finishes:
- Blue (suffix BL)
- Chestnut (suffix CH)
- Dark Bronze (suffix DB)
- Green (suffix GR)
- Light Bronze (suffix LB)
- Lime Green (suffix LGR)
- Orange (suffix OR)
- Peach (suffix PE)
- Pink (suffix PK)
- White (suffix W)

Maintenance:
See pages 26-29.

 Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.

Construction
Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable, weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Seat:
Seat is woven vinyl coated polyester mesh sewn to padded vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B Belize
B Prairie
B Noble

Check with your Knoll Textiles Representative for changes or additions.

334 335
Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Lounge Seating

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Lounge Chair with arms</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Textile fabric/plc.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-25</td>
<td>14'</td>
<td>20 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25COV</td>
<td>Lounge chair with arms, cover</td>
<td>14'</td>
<td>20 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25R</td>
<td>14'</td>
<td>20 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25RCOV</td>
<td>Single Rocker, cover</td>
<td>14'</td>
<td>20 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-255</td>
<td>14'</td>
<td>20 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>28 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-255COV</td>
<td>Two seat lounge chair with arms, cover</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>12 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-255R</td>
<td>14'</td>
<td>20 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>34 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-255RCOV</td>
<td>Double Rocker, cover</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>12 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-355</td>
<td>14'</td>
<td>20 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>34 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-355COV</td>
<td>Three seat lounge chair with arms, cover</td>
<td>14'</td>
<td>20 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-250</td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>12 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-250COV</td>
<td>Ottoman cover</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>12 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-250P</td>
<td>Ottoman pad for 1966-250</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pattern Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>COV</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-25</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25COV</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25R</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25RCOV</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-255</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-255COV</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-255R</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-255RCOV</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-355</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-355COV</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-250</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-250COV</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25P</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-250P</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Order Code**

- 1966-25-G-T-S
- 1966-25
- 1966-25COV
- 1966-25R
- 1966-25RCOV
- 1966-255
- 1966-255COV
- 1966-255R
- 1966-255RCOV
- 1966-355
- 1966-355COV
- 1966-250
- 1966-250COV
- 1966-25P
- 1966-250P

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

### Strap finishes:

- White (suffix W)
- Brown (suffix B)
- Grey (suffix G)
- Onyx (suffix O)
- Sand (suffix S)
- Bronze (suffix Z)

### Mesh finishes:

- White (suffix W)
- Grey T one (suffix T)
- Onyx (suffix O)
- Aluminum (suffix A)
- Bronze (suffix Z)
- Chestnut (suffix C)

### Frame finishes:

- Blue (suffix BL)
- Chestnut (suffix C)
- Dark Bronze (suffix D)
- Gunmetal (suffix G)
- Light Bronze (suffix L)
- Lime Green (suffix LGR)
- Oak (suffix O)
- Orange (suffix OR)
- Plum (suffix P)
- Sky Blue (suffix S)
- Stainless Steel (suffix SS)
- Weatherable Silver (suffix W)
- Yellow (suffix Y)

### Maintenance:

See pages 20-29.

### Upholstery/COM information:

Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for color.

### Customer’s Own Material:

Available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions, and ordering information, please see page 21.

### Construction:

**Frame:**

- Aluminumcast and extrusionwelded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather-resistant polyester powder coat paint.

**Stainless steel support** provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

**Glides:**

- Clear butyrate plastic.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- Belize
- Prairie
- Vinyl
- Noble
- Noble
- Topaz
- Leather

Check with your Knoll representative for changes or additions.

---

**Note:**

- 336
- 337

---
### Richard Schultz

**1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-41(1)(1)(1)</td>
<td>Contour chaise lounge</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>83,814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-41COV</td>
<td>Contour chaise lounge cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-42(1)(1)(1)</td>
<td>Adjustable chaise lounge</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-42COV</td>
<td>Adjustable chaise lounge cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-41P</td>
<td>1966 Contour chaise pad</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-42P</td>
<td>1966 Adjustable chaise pad</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Order Code

- Example: 1966-41-W-W-W

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Specifiy:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-42-P-P-P</td>
<td>Adjustable chaise lounge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-41P-P-P-P</td>
<td>Contour chaise pad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-42P-P-P-P</td>
<td>Adjustable chaise pad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Construction

- **Frame:**
  - Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable, weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.
  - Seat:
    - Weather resistant polyester mesh is sewn to paper vinyl strips using Teflon thread to form the seat and back.
    - Stainless steel support provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.
  - Glides: Charcoal plastic.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- **B** Belize
- **C** Colorado
- **P** Primo
- **U** Union
- **V** Vinyl
- **N** Noble
- **S** Silver

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 20-29
- Upholstery COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.
- Container’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21

#### Upholstery/COM Information

- Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

#### Construction

- Frame:
  - Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable, weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.
  - Seat:
    - Weather resistant polyester mesh is sewn to paper vinyl strips using Teflon thread to form the seat and back.
    - Stainless steel support provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.
  - Glides: Charcoal plastic.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- **B** Belize
- **C** Colorado
- **P** Primo
- **U** Union
- **V** Vinyl
- **N** Noble
- **S** Silver

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 20-29
- Upholstery COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.
- Container’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21

#### Upholstery/COM Information

- Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

### Richard Schultz

**1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H W D H</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-41</td>
<td>Contour chaise lounge</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-41COV</td>
<td>Contour chaise lounge cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-42</td>
<td>Adjustable chaise lounge</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>25 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-42COV</td>
<td>Adjustable chaise lounge cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-41P</td>
<td>1966 Contour chaise pad</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-42P</td>
<td>1966 Adjustable chaise pad</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ordering Information

- Strap finishes:
  - White (suffix W)
  - Brown (suffix B)
  - Grey (suffix G)
  - Onyx (suffix O)
  - Sand (suffix S)
  - Bronze (suffix Z)
- Mesh finishes:
  - White (suffix W)
  - Grey T one (suffix T)
  - Onyx (suffix O)
  - Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Bronze (suffix Z)
  - Chestnut (suffix N)
- Frame finishes:
  - Blue (suffix BLU)
  - Chestnut (suffix N)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix D)
  - Green (suffix GRN)
  - Light Bronze (suffix LB)
  - Light Grey (suffix LG)
  - Orange (suffix OR)
  - Plum (suffix PLM)
  - Sky Blue (suffix SK)
  - Wood (suffix WD)
  - Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Yellow (suffix Y)

#### Construction

- Frame:
  - Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable, weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.
  - Seat:
    - Weather resistant polyester mesh is sewn to paper vinyl strips using Teflon thread to form the seat and back.
    - Stainless steel support provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.
  - Glides: Charcoal plastic.
Richard Schultz
Swell® Seating Collection

**Designers:** Richard Schultz, 2007

### Swell® Seating Collection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31 Single seat club chair</td>
<td>16 1/2</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31COV Single seat club chair cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-32 Two seat sofa</td>
<td>16 1/2</td>
<td>36 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/4</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>42 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-32COV Two seat sofa cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33 Three seat sofa</td>
<td>16 1/2</td>
<td>44 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/4</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>63 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33COV Three seat sofa cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SWELL-20P 20" square pillow for

**Order Code**

- **SWELL-31, 32, 33**

**Ordering Information**

- **Pattern number:**
- **Strap color:**
- **Mesh color:**
- **Frame color:**

**Example:** SWELL-33-B-W-W

**Ordering Code**

- **Material:**
- **White (suffix W)**
- **Brown (suffix B)**
- **Grey (suffix G)**
- **Onyx (suffix O)**
- **Sand (suffix S)**
- **Bronze (suffix Z)**

- **Frame finishes:**
- **Blue (suffix BLU)**
- **Chestnut (suffix N)**
- **Dark Bronze (suffix DBZ)**
- **Green (suffix GRN)**
- **Light Bronze (suffix LBR)**
- **Light Brown (suffix LBR)**

- **Maintenance:**
- **See page 29**

**Construction**

- **Frame:**
  - Stainless steel extrusions and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable, weather-resistant polyester powder coat paint.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **B** Belize
- **C** Brick
- **P** Prairie
- **R** Rainier
- **V** Noble
- **Y** Yarrow

**Note:** Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.
Richard Schultz
Topiary® Seating Collection

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1996

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Fabrics yds.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOP-45 Topiary dining chair</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCDCP Chair pad for Topiary dining chair</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-45COV Topiary dining chair cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-48 Topiary lounge chair</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLCP Chair pad for Topiary lounge chair</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-25COV Topiary lounge chair cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-485 Topiary bench</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCBP Chair pad for Topiary bench</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-485COV Topiary bench cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-250 Topiary small ottoman/end table</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLCBP Seat pad for Topiary ottoman</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-250COV Topiary small ottoman/end table cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example: TOP-455-1

**Order Code**

Example: TOP-455-1

**Ordering Information**

- **Finish**
  - Blue (suffix BLU)
  - Chestnut (suffix N)
  - Choice White (suffix 6)
  - Daffodil Yellow (suffix 2)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
  - Forest Green (suffix 1)
  - Gray (suffix 001)
  - Light Bronze (suffix 13)
  - Lime Green (suffix LGR)
  - Plum (suffix PLM)
  - Sky Blue (suffix S)
  - Tanning (suffix 5)
  - Terra Cotta (suffix 5)
- **Maintenance**
- **Upholstery/COM information**
  - Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.
  - Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21

**Construction**

- Topiary frame: 1/2" aluminum sheet-stamped and limited. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Clear butyrate plastic glides.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- 0 Relievo
- 1 Pristine
- 2 Vynil
- 3 Basket
- 4 Nubuck

Cheek with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.
The Shelton Mindel Side Chair is part of a collection of furniture designed by Shelton Mindel. The chair features a comfortable seat and backrest, complemented by a stylish and durable frame. The chair is available in a variety of finishes and materials, allowing for customization to fit different design schemes. Features include:

- Fully upholstered in a wide range of textiles and leathers
- Optional custom finishes
- Available in Beech, Walnut, and Oak veneers
- Leadtime and upcharge apply

Custom finishes are available for a fee, and customers can choose from a selection of approved fabrics and leathers. The chair is suitable for both residential and commercial spaces, offering a blend of comfort and style.

Ordering Information:
- Visit the Knoll website or contact a Knoll representative for complete custom finish information and Order Code.
- Minimum quantity for custom finishes: 4 chairs.

Construction:
- Available in Beech, Walnut, and Oak
- Includes Beech, Walnut, and Oak veneers
- Leadtime and upcharge apply

Certified Wood:
- Chairs are manufactured using PCI-certified hardwoods, adhering to custom product development guidelines.

Certification:
- Compliant with California Technical Bulletin 117 standard (UL 163, version 3.4)
- Applicable to custom selections

Approved Knoll Fabrics:
- For a list of approved fabrics, visit the Knoll website or contact a Knoll representative.

Fabric Options:
- Available in Beech, Walnut, and Oak
- Leadtime and upcharge apply

Finish Options:
- Available in Beech, Walnut, and Oak
- Leadtime and upcharge apply

Material Specifications:
- Beech, Walnut, and Oak veneers
- Leadtime and upcharge apply

Ordering Code:
- Contact a Knoll representative for complete order code information.

Maintenance:
- Refer to the manufacturer's manual for maintenance instructions.

Contact Information:
- Visit the Knoll website or contact a Knoll representative for changes or additions.

*Approved for fully upholstered versions
**For Restarts-Chemicals

Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
Shelton Mindel
SM1 Lounge Collection

Designer(s): Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006

SM1-1 SM1 Lounge Chair

SM1-2 SM1 Set

SM1-3 SM1 Set

Order Code

Example: SM1-1AOC/3461/T

SM1-1 SM1 Lounge Chair
AOC Clear Oak legs
1/2/3 Tissue selection

SM1-2 SM1 Set

SM1-3 SM1 Set

Ordering Information

Frame: Constructed in multi ply plywood with continuous spring seat suspension and elastic webbing back suspension.
Upholstery:
Seat and back cushions are continuous on all models.

Upholstery/Trim information:
Pieces shown in thicker fabric or leathers are is upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved Knoll/Studio and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Col 133 Fire Code:
The SM1 lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin, 133 standard if upholstered in Col 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upholamps apply, see page 22.

Remanufacture:
See pages 28-29.

Maintenance:
See page 346.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM1-1-4</td>
<td>$5,096</td>
<td>$5,227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM1-2-2</td>
<td>$7,414</td>
<td>$7,692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM1-3-3</td>
<td>$8,424</td>
<td>$8,705</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spinnery Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM1-1-4</td>
<td>$5,096</td>
<td>$5,227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM1-2-2</td>
<td>$7,414</td>
<td>$7,692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM1-3-3</td>
<td>$8,424</td>
<td>$8,705</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Indicates fabrics without topstitching.
© KnollTextiles - Fabrics
© Spinneybeck - Fabrics

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.
### SM2 Lounge Collection

**Description**
- **Material:** Upholstered in polished stainless steel frame and cushions.
- **Designers:** Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006.

**Ordering Information**
- **Code:** SM2-2 or SM2-1
- **Upholstery:** Choose from the provided list for the lounge chair, lounge collection, and SMK349/1 cushions.

**Construction**
- **Frame:** Polished stainless steel (suffix S) or clear oak (suffix AOC).
- **Legs:** Round legs in ash substrate with a clear oil finish.
- **Seat and Back Cushions:** Fabric or leather.

**Ordering Code Examples**
- **SM2 Lounge Chair, same upholstery, frame and cushions:** SM2-2-S-K349/1
- **SM2 Lounge Chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions:** SM2-2S-1-( )-( )-( )

**Prices shown include fabric or leather and ordering information please see page 102 for approval.**

#### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics
- **Upholstery:** Choose from the list provided.
- **Leather:** Choose from the list provided.

#### Spinnelybeck Leather
- **Spinnelybeck listing:** Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

### Tensile Selection

#### Cushion Selection
- **Lounge Chair:** One seat and back cushions in textile, double needle stitching for leather.
- **Lounge Collection:** One seat and back cushion for the sofa and units.
- **SM2-2 Lounge Chair:** Two seat and back cushions for the sofa.

#### Tensile Fabric Selection

### Fabric Selection

#### Surround Selection

#### Leather Selection

#### Knoll Studio Vol. One

#### Designers

### Knoll Studio Vol. One

#### Textile Selection

#### Cushions

### SM2 Lounge Collection

#### Frame and Cushions

### SM2S-1-( )-( )-( )

### SM2 Lounge Chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

### SM2-2 Lounge Chair, same upholstery, frame and cushions

### Frame and Cushions

### Upholstery and Frame

### Leg Finish

### Fabric Selection

### Cushion Selection

### Tensile Selection

### Surround Selection

### Leather Selection

### Knoll Studio Vol. One

### Textile Selection

### Cushions
SM2 Lounge Collection

Ordering Information

Designers: Storlzel, Shelton, and Mindel

Example: SM2-S2-V3A-VORLK-3X4Y

- Lea-851
- VORLK: Surrounded in Black, Black
- 3X4Y: In Materials: Wood, Wood

The SM2 lounge collection is part of a collection. Please refer to the Shelton Mindel select guide for more information. Please visit page 334, 358, and 359 of the SM9 table collection on page 146.

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Fabric selection
4. Suggested with upholstery:
   1. Pattern number
   2. Leg finish
   3. Fabric selection

Construction

- SM2 121-1021
- SM2 121-1022
- SM2 121-1031

- Upholstery:
  - Fabric:
  - Leather:

- Cushion fill for SM2:
  - Seat
  - Back

- Construction:
  - SM2-3-D-12A
  - SM2-3-D-12B

- Frame:
  - Wood:
  - Finish:

- Upholstery:
  - Fabric:
  - Leather:

- Maintenance:
  - Applies, see page 22.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Colors

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K
- L
- M
- N
- O
- P
- Q
- R
- S
- T
- U
- V
- W
- X
- Y
- Z

- Spinneybeck Leather

350

351
**Ufficio Tecnico**

**Spoleto Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50CS Spoleto armless chair</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**50KIT** Replacement sling kit with nylon laces, cowhide

**50KIT** Replacement sling kit with nylon laces, belting leather

**50LACE** Replacement nylon laces for cowhide, belting leather and hair hide slings

**50CS** Spoleto armless chair

**50KIT** Replacement kit with nylon laces, cowhide

**50KIT** Replacement kit with nylon laces, belting leather

**50LACE** Replacement nylon laces for cowhide, belting leather and hair hide slings

---

**Order Code**

**Example:** 50CS-BL1901

**50CS** Spoleto armless chair

**BL1901** Belting Leather, Fudge

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Sling material and color selection

---

**Ordering Information**

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

Prices shown include leather upholstery. **Customer’s Own Material is not available.**

**Maintenance:**

See pages 28-29.

**Note:**

Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.

---

**Construction**

**Frame:**

Stainless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

**Upholstery:**

Cowhide Sling:

Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.

Belting Leather:

Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.

Hairhide:

Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in eight colors. Hairhide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

**Nylon Laces:**

Nylon laces are dyed to match specified leather. Hairhide and belting leather option will have nylon laces.

**Glides:**

Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all Spoleto chairs.

**Replacement Sling:**

Slings can be replaced in the field by field services or a furniture repair specialist. Kit includes back and seat replacement slings with nylon laces. Slings should be fitted by field services or by a professional upholsterer.

---

**KnollStudio Vol. One**
Designer(s): Vignelli Designers, PID

2. Shell color selection
Specify:
- Vignelli PaperClip Tables on page 494.
- The Vignelli Handkerchief side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Vignelli Handkerchief armless chair.

4901K-S Armchair, seat pad, stacking
18" 22 22 29" 0.7 23 lb

Order Code
49100D Jogging daily
28 1/2 26 12 10 lb
Optimal grade

Ordering Information
Shell color:
- Black (suffix B)
- Gray (suffix G)
- Midnight (WD)
- Red (suffix R)
Base finishes:
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Post-loot (suffix P)

1. Pattern number
2. Shell color selection
3. Base finish selection
4. Glee option
5. Cal U3 Fire Code option for seat pad
6. Textile selection for seat pad

20.1. Textile selection for seat pad
20.2. Cal 133 Fire Code option for seat pad

Example:

Vignelli Associates
Handkerchief Armless Chair

Construction
- Compression-molded, highly durable fiberglass reinforced polyester, with urethane paint finish.
- Fiberglass reinforced polyester; with urethane paint finish.
- Compression-molded. Highly durable fiberglass reinforced polyester, with urethane paint finish.
- Shell: Compression-molded, Highly durable fiberglass reinforced polyester, with urethane paint finish.
- Seat pad:
- Black (suffix B)
- Gray (suffix G)
- Midnight (WD)
- Red (suffix R)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Post-loot (suffix P)
- Shell:
- Compression-molded, Highly durable fiberglass reinforced polyester, with urethane paint finish.
- Seat pad:
- Black (suffix B)
- Gray (suffix G)
- Midnight (WD)
- Red (suffix R)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Post-loot (suffix P)
- Shell:
- Compression-molded, Highly durable fiberglass reinforced polyester, with urethane paint finish.
- Seat pad:
- Black (suffix B)
- Gray (suffix G)
- Midnight (WD)
- Red (suffix R)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Post-loot (suffix P)
- Shell:
- Compression-molded, Highly durable fiberglass reinforced polyester, with urethane paint finish.
- Seat pad:
- Black (suffix B)
- Gray (suffix G)
- Midnight (WD)
- Red (suffix R)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Post-loot (suffix P)
- Shell:
- Compression-molded, Highly durable fiberglass reinforced polyester, with urethane paint finish.
- Seat pad:
- Black (suffix B)
- Gray (suffix G)
- Midnight (WD)
- Red (suffix R)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Post-loot (suffix P)
- Shell:
- Compression-molded, Highly durable fiberglass reinforced polyester, with urethane paint finish.
- Seat pad:
- Black (suffix B)
- Gray (suffix G)
- Midnight (WD)
- Red (suffix R)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Post-loot (suffix P)
- Shell:
- Compression-molded, Highly durable fiberglass reinforced polyester, with urethane paint finish.
- Seat pad:
- Black (suffix B)
- Gray (suffix G)
- Midnight (WD)
- Red (suffix R)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Post-loot (suffix P)
- Shell:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat B</th>
<th>Arm B</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>Textile</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Ply</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4902-Arm Chair, upholstered shell</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>22 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4902K-Arm chair, seat pad, non-stacking</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>22 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.7 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4902K-Arm Chair, seat pad, stacking</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Textile Selection for Seat Pad**

5. California Fire Code option for seat pad

3. Base finish selection

1. Pattern number

Vignelli PaperClip Tables on page 494.

The Vignelli Handkerchief side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to pages 28-29.

Example:

Note:

C  MD

Midnight shell

4902 Handkerchief Arm Chair

G [4902]

Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Contact your Knoll representative for available grades.

Customers’ Own Material is available pending approval. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 23.

Note:

The Vignelli Handkerchief side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli PaperClip Tables on page 494.

Specification:

1. Pattern number

2. Shell color selection

3. Base finish selection

4. Glides option

5. Cal 133 Fire Code option for seat pad

6. Textile selection for seat pad

**Order Code**

Example: 4902-MD-C

4902 Upholstered armchair

MD Midnight shell

**Shell color**

Black (suffix B)

Gray (suffix G)

Midnight (suffix MD)

White (suffix W)

**Shell finish**

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Upholstery/COM information**

Prices shown include Fabric upholstery.

Upholstery/COM information:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

White (suffix W)

Red (suffix R)

Grey (suffix G)

Black (suffix B)

**Shell colors**

The Handkerchief Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 requirements, processing instructions apply, see page 22.

End of textile selection. Upholstered seat pad, plus suffix -133 at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Stacking Option:

Stacking dolly: (4902K-N) do not stack.

High-resilience polyurethane cushion bonded to a semi-rigid thermosintered support.

The Handkerchief Arm Chair is certified to the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard of upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specific suffix -133 at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upholstered shell colors may be ordered. Contact your Knoll representative for availability.

**Construction**

Shell: Compression-molded, highly durable high-resilience polyurethane paint finish.

Back: Upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specific suffix -133 at end of pattern number.

Sewn padding:

Highresilience polyurethane cushion bonded to a semi-rigid thermosintered support.

Maintenance:

See pages 28-29.

Stacking:

Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

**Upholstery**

Note: The Handkerchief Arm Chair is certified to California Technical Bulletin 133 standard of upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specific suffix -133 at end of pattern number. Stacking dolly: (4902K-N) do not stack.

Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the dolly is 26 1/2".

Stacking dolly: 16 gauge steel with side bumper strips and four 3 1/4" casters (two which swivel).


textile

25 lbs.

$1,152.

3.54 lbs.

26 lbs.

$1,274.

1,973.

26 lbs.

$1,152.

26 lbs.

$1,152.

26 lbs.

$1,274.

1,973.

26 lbs.

$1,152.

26 lbs.

$1,152.

26 lbs.

$1,274.

1,973.

26 lbs.

$1,152.

26 lbs.

$1,152.
David Adjaye
The Washington Collection for Knoll™
Corona™ Coffee Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>base</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WC1T</td>
<td>40.5&quot;</td>
<td>40.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.3&quot;</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>450 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC2T</td>
<td>40.5&quot;</td>
<td>40.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.3&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>170 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC3T</td>
<td>40.5&quot;</td>
<td>40.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.3&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>170 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

**WC1T** Washington Corona™ bronze coffee table.

- **Glas:** 40.5" x 40.5" x 15.3". Base: Bronze. Weight: 450 lbs.

**WC2T** Washington Corona™ aluminum coffee table, black painted.

- **Glas:** 40.5" x 40.5" x 15.3". Base: Aluminum. Weight: 170 lbs.

**WC3T** Washington Corona™ aluminum coffee table, white painted.

- **Glas:** 40.5" x 40.5" x 15.3". Base: Aluminum. Weight: 170 lbs.

**Order Code**

- **Example** WC2T
- **WC2T** Aluminum coffee table, black painted.

**Ordering Information**

- **Glass Finish**
  - Starphire Clear glass
  - Sanded Clear glass
- **Maintenance**
  - See pages 28-29.

**Construction**

- **Clear glass top**
  - Top is 5/8" thick, optically clear,Starphire clear glass with a jewel-polished, chamfered edge.
- **Bronze base**
  - Constructed from four sand-cast bronze panels, connected by machined bronze plates and brass hardware. The interior of the panels are CNC-machined and hand-polished to a mirror finish, contrasting the rough-hewn exterior.
- **Aluminum base**
  - Constructed from four die-cast aluminum panels, connected by aluminum connector plates and stainless steel hardware. The interior and exterior of the panels are finished in a smooth gloss black or white powder coat paint. Tables specified in black will have black painted metal connectors. Tables specified in white will have non-painted stainless steel metal connectors.

**Note**

To mark our 75th anniversary, the Washington Corona coffee table in bronze is limited to an edition of 75. Each piece is numbered and comes with a bronze miniature that serves as a commemorative signature plate. The Washington Corona coffee table is certified Clean Air GOLD.
**David Adjaye**  
*The Washington Collection for Knoll™*  
*Prism™ Side Table*

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>WL25T Side table</strong></td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers:** David Adjaye, 2014  
**Award(s):**  
Editors Choice Award, Lounge Furniture Collection, NeoCon June 2015, USA; MetropolisLikes Award, Metropolis Magazine, June 2015, USA

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>WL25T-118G-MCS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WL25T</td>
<td>Side table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118G</td>
<td>White base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS</td>
<td>Satin Calacatta</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Base finishes:**  
  - Black (suffix 111G)  
  - White (suffix 118G)  
  - Red (suffix 845G)  

- **Polished Coated marble top finishes:**  
  - Arabescato white-grey (suffix MA)  
  - Calacatta white-grey/beige (suffix MC)  
  - Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)  
  - Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)  
  - Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)  

- **Satin Coated marble top finishes:**  
  - Arabescato white-grey (suffix MAS)  
  - Calacatta white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)  
  - Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)  
  - Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)  
  - Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)  

**Construction**

- **Base:** Constructed of 3/4" Baltic Birch plywood panels covered in a plastic color core laminate which maintains color throughout so vibrancy is maintained from edge to edge. Panels are assembled together using poplar wood corner blocks.

**Maintenance:** See pages 28-29.

**Pattern No.**  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>MA, MAS, GG, GGS, MN, MNS</th>
<th>MG, MGS</th>
<th>W, WGS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WL25T</td>
<td>$8,799. $9,129. $9,279.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Designer(s):
Franco Albini, 1938

### Albini Desk

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80D Federal desk</td>
<td>48''</td>
<td>26''</td>
<td>27 1/2''</td>
<td>90 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example**: 80D-E
- **80D**: Albini desk
- **E**: Ebonized Oak pedestal

**Ordering Information**

- **Albini pedestal finishes**:
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
  - White Lacquer (suffix L2)

- **Maintenance**: See pages 28-29.

**Construction**

- **Base**: Frame and legs in square steel tube with chrome finish.
- **Top**: 1/2" clear tempered glass.
- **Pedestal**: 2 drawer "floating" wood pedestal. Rear open shelf for magazines or small books.

- **Pedestal dimensions**:
  - 161/2" w x 14" d x 21/2" h
  - 151/2" w x 81/2" d x 7" h

- **Drawer dimensions**: 141/2" w x 141/2" d x 21/2" h

- **Drawer mounts only on the right side.**
**Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby**  
*Piton™ Side Table*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>top finish</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO21T-K-( )</td>
<td>16 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>10 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern No.**

- BO21T-AE-( ) $1,199
- BO21T-K-( ) $1,508

**Order Code**

Example: BO21T-K-WHTT

**Ordering Information**

- **Wood Top Finishes:**
  - Ebonized Ash (suffix AE)
  - Teak, natural (suffix K)
- **Base Paint Finishes:**
  - Jet Black (suffix 111T)
  - Medium Matt Black (suffix 612T)
  - Red Coral (suffix CRL T)
  - Sterling (suffix 900T)
  - White (suffix WHTT)

**Construction**

- **Base:**
  - Base is constructed of die-cast aluminum with stainless steel fasteners and finished with a highly durable powder coat in a variety of colors.
- **Wood Top:**
  - Knife-edge wood tops are available in ebonized ash or an oiled teak.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 28-29.
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby

Smalto Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOH-TR137 Round Table</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>TBD lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: BOH-TR137-SL05

**Ordering Information**

**Base Paint Finish:**
- Grey Green (suffix SL03)
- Black (suffix SL05)
- White (suffix SL06)

**Maintenance:**
See pages 28-29.

**Construction**

**Top:**
Steel top with scratch resistant porcelain coating finishing. Honeycomb core to enhance resistance and to eliminate noise.

**Legs:**
Steel tubular legs in the same finish as the top with adjustable polished glide and aluminum polished rim.

**Pattern No.:** BOH-TR137

**List:** $8,817.
Marcel Breuer
Laccio Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Laccio side table</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laccio coffee table</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>13 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>29 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50T1</td>
<td>Laccio side table</td>
<td>Black (suffix F1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50T2</td>
<td>Laccio coffee table</td>
<td>Black (suffix F1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,484</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 50T1-F1
50T1 Laccio side table
F1 Black Laminate

Ordering Information

Note:
Laccio tables are part of a collection.
Please refer to the Cesca and Wassily chairs on pages 100 and 101.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection

Construction

Top:
Satin finish, smooth plastic laminate.

Base:
Frame and legs seamless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
Lewis Butler

Butler™ Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item no.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>357</td>
<td>Butler rectangular coffee table</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>44 lbs.</td>
<td>ebonized beech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>357</td>
<td></td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>44 lbs.</td>
<td>natural oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358</td>
<td>Butler coffee table</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>45 lbs.</td>
<td>ebonized beech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358</td>
<td></td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>45 lbs.</td>
<td>natural oak</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 358-ON-111B-118B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base finishes</th>
<th>Natural Oak (suffix ON)</th>
<th>Natural Oak (suffix ON)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Top finish 1</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111B)</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top finish 2</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111B)</td>
<td>White (suffix 111B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top finish 2</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111B)</td>
<td>White (suffix 111B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction

Top:
- Tops are constructed of particle board with white and/or black high gloss laminate finishes.

Base:
- Base is offered in natural oak on oak, or ebonized finish on beech. Mortise and tenon joinery.

Maintenance:
- See pages 28-29.
### Square Work and Low Tables

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>width between legs</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h, work tables</th>
<th>h, low tables</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>15 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>150 lbs.</td>
<td>laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>15 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>126 lbs.</td>
<td>natural veneer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>15 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>191 lbs.</td>
<td>natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>15 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>191 lbs.</td>
<td>natural marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 6348-C-111-C
- **6348** 48 square table
- **C** high
- **111** Jet Black (suffix H)
- **C** Classic (suffix K)

**Ordering Information**

- **Laminated top finishes:**
  - Bright White (suffix H11)
  - Jet Black (suffix H11)
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
  - Maple (suffix K)
  - Natural maple top finishes:
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
  - Coastal: white-grey (suffix GC)
  - Natural stone top finishes:
  - Black Anise (suffix GA)

- **Leg finishes:**
  - Jet Black (suffix H11)
  - Meshed Metalic Grey (suffix 612)
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - Red (suffix RD)

- **Glides/plates:**
  - Oversized (suffix C)
  - Standard option (suffix GL)
  - Locking casters (suffix CX)

**Maintenance:**

See pages 28-29.

**Notes:**
- Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glue tabs.
- Plates are painted and secured under casters.
- Locking casters have square, single, black hard-rubber wheel.
- Casters are at the same height as tables with glides.
- Tables with casters are supported on the same height as tables with glides.

**Construction:**

- **Top:**
  - Laminated and veneer stone surface;
  - laminate and veneer stone are 3/4" thick, hand-routed Bulls Edge;
  - laminate and veneer stone are 3/4" thick, hand-routed Bullnose Edge;

- **Edge detail:**
  - laminate/veneer top:

- **Base:**
  - hand-routed, bullnose edge.

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>package</th>
<th>base painted</th>
<th>base chrome</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6348-(H)-(H)</td>
<td>83,114</td>
<td>83,886</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6348-(H)-(K)</td>
<td>8,042</td>
<td>5,762</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6348-(NGC)-(H)</td>
<td>2,398</td>
<td>7,824</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6348-(GC)-(H)</td>
<td>8,413</td>
<td>8,599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6354-(H)-(H)</td>
<td>108,482</td>
<td>10,566</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6354-(H)-(K)</td>
<td>11,495</td>
<td>12,033</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6354-(NGC)-(H)</td>
<td>8,240</td>
<td>7,939</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6354-(GC)-(H)</td>
<td>5,419</td>
<td>5,955</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6354-(NGC)-(K)</td>
<td>8,566</td>
<td>9,605</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6360-(H)-(H)</td>
<td>9,912</td>
<td>10,634</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6360-(H)-(K)</td>
<td>11,124</td>
<td>12,244</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6360-(NGC)-(H)</td>
<td>12,981</td>
<td>13,842</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6360-(GC)-(H)</td>
<td>5,317</td>
<td>4,907</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6360-(NGC)-(K)</td>
<td>6,256</td>
<td>6,778</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example:** 6348-C-111-C
- **6348** 48 square table
- **H** high
- **C** Jet Black (suffix H)
- **111** Classic (suffix K)

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Specify H for high height tables
3. Global/plates selection
4. Top finish selection
5. Leg finish selection
Joseph Paul D’Urso  
Round Work and Low Tables

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 6246-C-NGC-C
- **Description:** 6246 Round table (suffix C)  
  - C: Center<br>  - NGC: Carrara Marble<br>  - C: Polished Chrome

**Ordering Information**

- **Caster Options:**
  - GL: Glides<br>  - CX: Locking casters

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>h. work tables</th>
<th>b. h. tables</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6246 Round table</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>27 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>15 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>110 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>27 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>15 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>110 lbs.</td>
<td>natural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>27 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>15 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>110 lbs.</td>
<td>metal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>27 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>15 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>110 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specifications:**

- **Award(s):**
  - Joseph Paul D’Urso, 1980
  - Designer(s):
  - Carrara Marble
  - Casters

**Example:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example: 6246C-NGC-C</td>
<td>6246-C-NGC-C</td>
<td>6246-C-NGC-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6246 Round table</td>
<td>6246 Caster Option</td>
<td>6246 Locking Caster</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction:**

- **Top:** Laminate and veneer or stone surfaces. Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer. Laminate or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate and stone tops are available in ten standard colors and styles. Edge detail: Laminate edging. Stone top: Laminate/wood tops.

**Maintenance:**

- See page 20-29.

- **Note:** Stone tops are certified Clean Air Gold.

- Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, contact your KnollStudio representatives.

**Order Information:**

- **Caster Options:**
  - GL: Glides
  - CX: Locking casters
  - C: Center
  - NGC: Carrara Marble
  - C: Polished Chrome

**Description:**

- **Caster Options:**
  - GL: Glides
  - CX: Locking casters

**Material:**

- **Base:** Hardrock-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.
  - **Glide:** Black style.
  - **Caster:** 5" single, black hardwood shell. Painted chrome wheel housing with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housing with polished chrome and red leg. Locking casters available painted chrome.

- **Weight:** Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.

- **Please note:** Casters cannot be retrofit to tables with glides.
### Joseph Paul D’Urso
### Round Work and Low Tables

**Designers:**
Joseph Paul D’Urso, 1980

**Awards:**
- German Design Award, W. Germany, 1983; Federal Award Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1983
- Joseph Paul D’Urso, 1980

**Order Code**
- Specify:
  - Polished Chrome
  - Carrara Marble
  - Casters

**Order Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width between legs</th>
<th>h, work tables</th>
<th>k, bar tables</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6260 C-NGC-C</td>
<td>Round Table</td>
<td>251”</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>27 1/8”</td>
<td>153 1/2”</td>
<td>164 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6272 C-GA-</td>
<td>Round Table</td>
<td>31”</td>
<td>72”</td>
<td>27 1/8”</td>
<td>153 1/2”</td>
<td>255 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- **Top:** Laminate or veneer on stone surfaces.
- **Legs:** Metal; options include polished chrome or red leg. Locking caster housings are available on all models.
- **Base:** Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.
- **Glide:** Black nylon.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 28-29.

**Note:** Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.
Racetrack Work Tables

**Order Code**
- GL: Glides
- C: Casters
- CX: Locking casters

**Example:** 6472-GL-GA-C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w between legs</th>
<th>d between legs</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6472 Racetrack table</td>
<td>32.5&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>90&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>252 lbs.</td>
<td>Granite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6472 ( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>32.5&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>90&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>144 lbs.</td>
<td>Marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6472 ( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>32.5&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>90&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>141 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6472 ( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>32.5&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>90&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>200 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6472 ( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>32.5&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>90&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>200 lbs.</td>
<td>Roasted marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**4lx4 Racetrack table**
- 38.5" | 20.5" | 34" | 62" | 27.5" | 254 lbs. | Natural marble |
- 38.5" | 20.5" | 34" | 62" | 27.5" | 251 lbs. | Marble top |
- 38.5" | 20.5" | 34" | 62" | 27.5" | 68 lbs. | Laminate |
- 38.5" | 20.5" | 34" | 62" | 27.5" | 162 lbs. | Laminate |
- 38.5" | 20.5" | 34" | 62" | 27.5" | 159 lbs. | Natural stone |

**6484 Racetrack table**
- 44.75" | 22.5" | 90" | 68" | 27.5" | 377 lbs. | Natural marble |
- 44.75" | 22.5" | 90" | 68" | 27.5" | 377 lbs. | Natural marble |
- 44.75" | 22.5" | 90" | 68" | 27.5" | 168 lbs. | Natural stone |
- 44.75" | 22.5" | 90" | 68" | 27.5" | 153 lbs. | Natural wood |

**6486 Racetrack table**
- 35.5" | 21.75" | 90" | 68" | 27.5" | 9,276 lbs. | Natural stone |
- 35.5" | 21.75" | 90" | 68" | 27.5" | 7,971 lbs. | Natural stone |
- 35.5" | 21.75" | 90" | 68" | 27.5" | 8,487 lbs. | Natural stone |
- 35.5" | 21.75" | 90" | 68" | 27.5" | 7,143 lbs. | Natural stone |

**Weight Information**
- The weight information shown is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

**Specifications**
- Pattern number: 4lx4
- Top finish selection: Natural stone, solid surface, laminate, Techgrain®, Technolaminate®, or laminate top
- Glides: Standard plastic glides
- Casters: Painted and secured under steel plates to ensure stability.
- Tables are available in natural stone, laminate, or Techgrain®.

**Construction**
- Stone: Bullnose edge
- Wood: Natural wood, painted or polished chrome
- Base: Painted or polished chrome

**Maintenance**
- Casters are painted and secured under steel plates to ensure stability.
- Please note: Casters cannot be reattached to tables with glides.

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Base Painted</th>
<th>Base Chrome</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6472 GL-GA-C</td>
<td>$12,099</td>
<td>$13,477</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6472 ( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>5,997</td>
<td>6,496</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6472 ( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>6,995</td>
<td>7,992</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6472 ( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>8,993</td>
<td>9,996</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6484 ( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>15,480</td>
<td>16,480</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6486 ( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>8,580</td>
<td>9,580</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6486 ( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>7,580</td>
<td>8,580</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6496 ( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>17,489</td>
<td>18,489</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6496 ( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>8,489</td>
<td>9,489</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6496 ( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>7,489</td>
<td>8,489</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Information**
- Natural stone, solid surface, laminate, Techgrain®, Technolaminate®, or laminate top
- Glides: Standard plastic glides
- Casters: Painted and secured under steel plates to ensure stability.
Frank Gehry  
*Face Off* Cafe Table

**Designer(s):** 
Frank Gehry, 1990

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>95T-36</strong> Face Off 36&quot; cafe table</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>glass</td>
<td>clear maple</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>95T-40</strong> Face Off 40&quot; cafe table</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>glass</td>
<td>clear maple</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Order Code**
  - Example: **95T-36-G2-GC**
  - **95T**-36
  - 36/"H11033
  - Face Off table
  - **G2** Clear Glass (suffix G2)
  - **GC** Clear Maple

- **Note:** The Gehry tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry side chairs and lounge seating starting on page 138.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection

**Ordering Information**
- Glass top finish: Clear Glass (suffix G2)
- Laminate top finish: White (suffix W)
- Maple base finish: Clear (suffix GC)
- Shipping note: Tape ship separably.

**Construction**

**Face Off Cafe Table tops:**
3/8" thick tempered clear glass with polished edge; 5/8" thick textured laminate top with clear solid edgeband. Four bolts attach table top to base.

**Face Off Cafe Table base:**
Constructed of hand white maple veneers in 2" wide, 1/34" thick strips. Laminated to 7-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in the same direction for resilience. State-of-the-art thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors. Solid maple center column prevents cracking. Arched base design allows ample leg room.

**Glides:**
Clear plastic with a matte frost finish.
### Coffee Table

**Designer(s):** Alexander Girard, 1948

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>108 Coffee Table</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>23 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- Example: 108-LWA-111

**Ordering Information**

- **Top Finish:**
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
  - Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
  - Maple (suffix M)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix V319)

- **Leg Finish:**
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)

**Construction**

- **Top:**
  - Top is 3/4" baltic birch core with either plain slice bookmatch maple, cherry or ebonized veneer. Top has a 45° beveled edge.

- **Legs:**
  - Cold-roll steel tubes with metal weldment in black powder coat.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 28-29.
Florence Knoll

Oval Table Desks

**Designers:** Florence Knoll, 1961
Awarded: Design Center Stuttgart Award, 1969-70

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w (in)</th>
<th>d (in)</th>
<th>h (in)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs)</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2480D (oval desk)</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>47.5</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>313</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480D</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>47.5</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>313</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480D</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>47.5</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>313</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480D</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>47.5</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>313</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480D</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>47.5</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>313</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480D</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>47.5</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>313</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480D</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>47.5</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>313</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480D</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>47.5</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>313</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480D</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>47.5</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>313</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 2480D-(M7,M9)
- **Example:** 2481D-(M7,M9)
- **Example:** 2481D-(NGC)
- **Example:** 2481D-(MV, MVS, MGS)

**Ordering Information**

- **Base finishes:**
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - Satin Chrome (suffix C5)
  - Natural Oak (suffix O)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
- **Laminates top finishes:**
  - White Laminates (suffix F2)
  - Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix MG)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix MB)
  - Antico Oak (suffix O)
  - Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix MG)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix MB)
- **Natural marble top finishes:**
  - Carrara white-grey (suffix MG)
  - Carioca white-grey (suffix MD)
  - Giallo Faggio (suffix MF)
  - Grigio Marmo (suffix MG)
  - Verde Alpi (suffix VG)
- **Marble edge detail:**
  - 3 1/2 thick
- **Base options:**
  - Steel glides with a chrome finish
  - Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish

**Polished Chrome Base Finish**

- **Dimensions:** 2480D: 78 x 27.5 x 27.5
- **Weight:** 2480D: 207 lbs.

**Satin Chrome Base Finish**

- **Dimensions:** 2480D: 78 x 27.5 x 27.5
- **Weight:** 2480D: 207 lbs.

**Natural Oak Top Finish**

- **Dimensions:** 2480D: 78 x 27.5 x 27.5
- **Weight:** 2480D: 207 lbs.

**Ebonized Oak Top Finish**

- **Dimensions:** 2480D: 78 x 27.5 x 27.5
- **Weight:** 2480D: 207 lbs.

**Marble Top Finish**

- **Dimensions:** 2480D: 78 x 27.5 x 27.5
- **Weight:** 2480D: 207 lbs.

**Construction**

- **Base:**
  - Frame and legs made of steel, painted with a chrome finish.
  - Optional Natural marble top finish.
- **Top:**
  - Natural marble top finish:
    - Carrara white-grey (suffix MG)
  - Natural Oak top finish:
    - Antico Oak (suffix O)
  - Ebonized Oak top finish:
    - Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix MG)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix MB)
  - Natural marble top finish:
    - Carrara white-grey (suffix MG)

**Price:**

- **Base Finish:**
  - Polished Chrome Base: $10,999
  - Satin Chrome Base: $11,499
- **Top Finish:**
  - Natural Oak Top: $11,179
  - Ebonized Oak Top: $11,664
  - Natural Marble Top: $12,299

**Specifications:**

- **Ordering:**
  - 2480D-(M7,M9)
  - 2481D-(NGC)
  - 2481D-(MV, MVS, MGS)
  - 2481D-(F2)
  - 2481D-(GC, GCS)
  - 2481D-(O)
  - 2481D-(M7,M9)
  - 2481D-(MV, MVS, MGS)

**Note:**

- All finishes are available in polished chrome base finish and are coated marble top finishes.
- Antico Oak is a white and red finish.
- Medium Brown Mahogany is a warm brown finish.
- Medium Red Mahogany is a warm red finish.
- Natural marble top finishes are available in polished chrome base finish.

**Dimensions:**

- **2480D:** 78 x 27.5 x 27.5
- **2481D:** 42 x 27.5 x 27.5

**Weights:**

- **2480D:** 207 lbs.
- **2481D:** 207 lbs.

**Construction details:**

- Steel base with adjustable glides.
- Marble top with a chrome finish.
- Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.
Florence Knoll
Round Table Desk

**Designer(s):** Florence Knoll, 1961

**Award(s):** Design Center Stuttgart Award, 1969-70

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2482T Round Table Desk</td>
<td>27.2</td>
<td>27.2</td>
<td>24.1</td>
<td>241 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated Marble</td>
<td>2482T-( )-(MG, MGS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27.2</td>
<td>27.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>241 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated Marble</td>
<td>2482T-( )-(NGC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27.2</td>
<td>27.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>241 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated Marble</td>
<td>2482T-( )-(MC, MCS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27.2</td>
<td>27.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>241 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated Marble</td>
<td>2482T-( )-(MV, MVS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish selection

**Order Code**

**Example:**
2480T-C-NGC

2480T Florence Knoll Oval Table Desk
C Polished Chrome
NGC Carrara Marble

Note:
Florence Knoll table desks are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 146 and credenzas, conference and low tables on the following pages.

**Ordering Information**

**Base finishes:**
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
- Laminate top finish:
  - White Laminate (suffix F2)
  - Natural Veneer (suffix V)
  - Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix MB)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix MR)

**Polished Coated marble top finishes:**
- Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
- Grigio-Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
- Grigio-Marmo: dark brown (suffix ME)
- Grey Marble: light grey (suffix G2)
- Natural Marble: black (suffix MN)

**Satin Coated marble top finishes:**
- Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
- Grigio-Marquina: warm grey (suffix GCS)
- Grigio-Marmo: dark brown (suffix MES)
- Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
- Natural Marble: black (suffix MNS)

**Natural marble top finishes:**
- Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

**Maintenance:**
See pages 28-29.

**Construction**

**Base:**
- Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish.
- Base footprints dimensions for the 2880 and 2881D are 42.6”w x 27.6”d. Base dimensions for the 2882T are 30”w x 30”d.

**Top:**
- Satin finish smooth laminate, wood veneer, or marble with bevel edge.
- Laminates top sizes are 1.5” thick and marble sizes are 1.5” thick. Marble coated with transparent polyurethane to help eliminate use-associated stains.
- Available steel glides with a chrome finish.

**Notes:**
- Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.
- Materials with a coating will yellow over time.

**Price List:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Polished Chrome Base (C)</th>
<th>Satin Chrome Base (CO)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2482T-( )-(MG, MGS)</td>
<td>$10,209.</td>
<td>$10,739.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2482T-( )-(MC, MCS)</td>
<td>$10,659.</td>
<td>$11,410.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2482T-( )-(MV, MVS)</td>
<td>$18,036.</td>
<td>$19,336.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2482T-( )-(NGC)</td>
<td>$9,703.</td>
<td>$10,249.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2482T-( )-(MC, MNS)</td>
<td>$15,192.</td>
<td>$15,740.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2482T-( )-(MV, MVS)</td>
<td>$18,036.</td>
<td>$19,336.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2482T-( )-(F2)</td>
<td>$8,909.</td>
<td>$9,459.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2482T-( )-(NGC)</td>
<td>$9,703.</td>
<td>$10,249.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Florence Knoll
Designer(s): Florence Knoll

Example:
Specify: Grigio Marquina, Satin MGS
Polished Chrome C
2523T Florence Knoll Rectangular Table
Order Code 2523T-C-MGS

Dining Table

Dining Tables and Mini Desk

Florence Knoll

2521T Dining Desk
48" 26" 26.5" 99 lbs. Clear glass
48" 26" 26.5" 99 lbs. Polished marble
48" 26" 26.5" 99 lbs. Coated marble
48" 26" 26.5" 99 lbs. Coated marble

2523T Rectangular Table
78.5" 35.5" 28.5" 221 lbs. Coated marble
78.5" 35.5" 28.5" 221 lbs. Coated marble
78.5" 35.5" 28.5" 221 lbs. Coated marble
78.5" 35.5" 28.5" 221 lbs. Coated marble

Order Code
Example: 2523T-C-MGS
2523T Florence Knoll Rectangular Table
C = Polished Chrome
MGS = Grigio Marquina, Satin

Description w d h weight top
2520T Square Table
35.5" 35.5" 28.5" 243 lbs. Coated marble
35.5" 35.5" 28.5" 243 lbs. Coated marble
35.5" 35.5" 28.5" 243 lbs. Coated marble
35.5" 35.5" 28.5" 243 lbs. Coated marble

Base Finish Selection
2. Base finish option
1. Pattern number

Example: 2520T-C-(MG, MGS)
2520T-C-(GC, GCS)
2520T-C-(MA, MAS)
2521T-C-(MC, MCS)
2523T-C-(MG, MGS)
2523T-C-(MC, MGS)

Construction
Tips: Thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester coating to polished or satin finish to help eliminate see-through stains. Marble tops arrive with a 15/16" thick black high density particle board spacer glued underneath the perimeter and center on the table frame with double sided adhesive.

Note: Marbles with a coating will yellow over time giving the marble a warmer tone.

Base: Legs are made of solid steel bars and connected to horizontal steel tube rails using steel connectors.

Ordering Information
Base finishes:
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Clear Glass (suffix G2)
- Polished Coated marble top finishes:
  - Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
  - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
  - Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
- Satin Coated marble top finishes:
  - Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
  - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
  - Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)

*available on 2521T only

Maintenance:
See page 28-29.

Note:
- The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.
- The Coated Finish for 2521T only

Pattern Number:
polished chrome (suffix C)
2520T-C-(MG, MGS) 12,588
2520T-C-(GC, GCS) 12,588
2520T-C-(MA, MAS) 18,552
2521T-C-(MC, MCS) 10,028

Materials:
Larger tables, 2523T and 2524T, include an added cross bar between the rails and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marblle top. Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

Tension rod substructure for 2523T and 2524T

Precision rod substructure for 2523T and 2524T from underside of table
Florence Knoll
Dining Tables and Mini Desk

**Order Code**

**Example:**

- **2523T-C-MGS**

**2523T**

Florence Knoll Rectangular Dining Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>w (d)</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Base finish</th>
<th>Top finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2523T-C-MGS</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>Polished Chrome (suffix C)</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2523T-C-MGS</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>Glass (suffix G2)</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Base finishes:** Polished Chrome (suffix C), Clear Glass (suffix G2)
- **Top finishes:**
  - Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
  - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
  - Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
  - Satin Coated marble top finishes:
    - Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
    - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
    - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
    - Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)

**Construction**

- **Top:** Thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. Marble tops arrive with a 1/8” thick black high density particle board spacer glued underneath the perimeter and rests on the table frame with double sided adhesive.
- **Base:**
  - 2523T and 2524T feature a tension rod substructure to support the weight of the marble table. Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.
  - Larger tables, 2523T and 2524T, include an added cross bar between the rails and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble top. Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 28-29.

Note:

- The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

**Note:**

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time giving the marble a warmer tone.

**Base finishes:**

- **Polished Chrome (suffix C):**
- **Clear Glass (suffix G2):**
- **Satin Coated marble top finishes:**
  - Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
  - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
  - Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)

*available on 2521T only
**Florence Knoll**  
*Executive Desk*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2485D</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>37 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Walnut/Undrilled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>37 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Rosewood</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Polished Chrome Base (C)</th>
<th>Satin Chrome Base (CO)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2485D-(C, CO)</td>
<td>$12,815.00</td>
<td>$13,546.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2485D-(C, CO)-RO</td>
<td>18,461.00</td>
<td>19,194.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**  
Example: 2485D-C-LWA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Florence Knoll rectangular desk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWA</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Specification**  
1. Pattern number  
2. Base finish option  
3. Top finish selection

**Base Finish**  
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)  
- Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

**Top Finish**  
- Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)  
- Ebonized Oak (suffix E)  
- Natural Oak (suffix O)  
- Light Walnut (suffix LWA)  
- Rosewood (suffix RO)

**Maintenance**  
See pages 28-29.

**Note**  
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

**Construction**  
**Base**  
Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and Invar legs in polished chrome finish.

**Top**  
Top and sides are constructed of solid MDF core with veneer faces.

**Glides**  
Adjustable steel glides with chrome finish.
Florence Knoll Credenzas
Two Position Credenzas

Ordered Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Body finish selection
4. Top marble or wood selection
5. Optional central locking system

Central locking:
Optional central locking secures drawers and doors instantly with one single key. Optional central locking is factory installed.

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 348 and table decks, conference and bar tables on beginning on page 344.

Order Code

Example:
2545M-C-M9-M1
Florence Knoll credenza
two position
C
Polished Chrome
M1
Medium Red Mahogany

Florence Knoll credenza unique are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 148 and table decks, conference and bar tables on beginning on page 344.

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Body finish selection
4. Top marble or wood selection
5. Optional central locking system

Central locking:
Optional central locking secures drawers and doors instantly with one single key. Add proper lock suffix to item and doors instantly with one single key. Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of $900.

See chart for ordering information.

Credenza Locking system pattern no.

Floating Centro marble top finishes: Anatomic white-grey/brass (suffix MA) Galassico white-grey/brass (suffix WC) Elanoro white-grey/brass (suffix EA) Verdi Alpi green/brass (suffix VB) Central locking:
Optional central locking secures drawers and doors instantly with one single key located in credenza top (left front side). Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of $900.

See chart for ordering information.

Construction

Base:
Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Body:
Wood corner radii, molding and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyester matte finish. Only 2545M storage cabinet available in white lacquer.

Top:
3/4" thick marble coated with transparent polyester matte finish. Squared edge detail. 3" wood top matching body available. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyester matte finish. Only 2545M storage cabinet available in white lacquer.

Foot:
Drawer and door fronts in same wood veneers as lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Location A storage hinges open from left. Location B storage hinges open from right. Other finishing available as special. Pull-out drawers with smooth glide extension slides. Drawer and storage have matching corner radius.

Notes:
There are 2 adjustable shelves included on the 2545M credenza. If specifying in white lacquer or with locking mechanisms, 4 shelves will be included.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

For more information, see pages 28-29.

Florence Knoll credenza is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 148 and table decks, conference and bar tables on beginning on page 344.

Florence Knoll, 1961

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2545M-No box drawers (each with one removable partition)</td>
<td>37 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>25 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>natural oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2545M-Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), one full extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files</td>
<td>37 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>25 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>natural oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2545M-Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets</td>
<td>37 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>25 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>natural oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2545M-Two storage drawers with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets</td>
<td>37 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>25 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>natural oak</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example:
2545M-C-M9-M1
Florence Knoll credenza
two position
C
Polished Chrome
M1
Medium Red Mahogany

Florence Knoll credenza unique are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 148 and table decks, conference and bar tables on beginning on page 344.

Florence Knoll credenza unique are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 148 and table decks, conference and bar tables on beginning on page 344.

Florence Knoll credenza unique are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 148 and table decks, conference and bar tables on beginning on page 344.

Florence Knoll credenza unique are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 148 and table decks, conference and bar tables on beginning on page 344.
Florence Knoll, 1961

Designer(s): Florence Knoll, 1961

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll Studio logo and Florence Knoll’s signature are stamped on each piece.

Florence Knoll credenzas feature adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets. The cabinets feature central locking system. See pages 28-29.

Florence Knoll credenzas are made of solid wood with optional locking system.

Florence Knoll credenzas are made of solid wood with optional locking system.

Order Code

Example: 2543M-TC-MN

CO: Satin Chrome

Satin Chrome (suffix C)

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Pattern/Order Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2543M - Light box drawers (each with one removable partition), two full-extension file drawers with two metal bars each for hanging files.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>natural oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2543M - Light box drawers (each with one removable partition), two full-extension file drawers with two metal bars each for hanging files.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>mahogany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2543M - Light box drawers (each with one removable partition), two full-extension file drawers with two metal bars each for hanging files.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>ebonized oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2544M - Four storage cabinets with four adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>natural oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2544M - Four storage cabinets with four adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>mahogany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2544M - Four storage cabinets with four adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>ebonized oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2545M - Four drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files. Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>natural oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2545M - Four drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files. Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>mahogany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2545M - Four drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files. Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>ebonized oak</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: KnollStudio bags and Florence Knoll’s signature are stamped on each piece. For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Florence Knoll credenzas feature adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets. The cabinets feature central locking system. See pages 28-29.

Florence Knoll credenzas are made of solid wood with optional locking system.

Florence Knoll credenzas are made of solid wood with optional locking system.

Order Code

Example: 2543M-TC-MN

CO: Satin Chrome

Satin Chrome (suffix C)

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Pattern/Order Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2543M - Light box drawers (each with one removable partition), two full-extension file drawers with two metal bars each for hanging files.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>natural oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2543M - Light box drawers (each with one removable partition), two full-extension file drawers with two metal bars each for hanging files.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>mahogany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2543M - Light box drawers (each with one removable partition), two full-extension file drawers with two metal bars each for hanging files.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>ebonized oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2544M - Four storage cabinets with four adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>natural oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2544M - Four storage cabinets with four adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>mahogany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2544M - Four storage cabinets with four adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>ebonized oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2545M - Four drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files. Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>natural oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2545M - Four drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files. Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>mahogany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2545M - Four drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files. Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>ebonized oak</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: KnollStudio bags and Florence Knoll’s signature are stamped on each piece. For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Florence Knoll credenzas feature adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets. The cabinets feature central locking system. See pages 28-29.

Florence Knoll credenzas are made of solid wood with optional locking system.

Florence Knoll credenzas are made of solid wood with optional locking system.

Order Code

Example: 2543M-TC-MN

CO: Satin Chrome

Satin Chrome (suffix C)

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Pattern/Order Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2543M - Light box drawers (each with one removable partition), two full-extension file drawers with two metal bars each for hanging files.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>natural oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2543M - Light box drawers (each with one removable partition), two full-extension file drawers with two metal bars each for hanging files.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>mahogany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2543M - Light box drawers (each with one removable partition), two full-extension file drawers with two metal bars each for hanging files.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>ebonized oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2544M - Four storage cabinets with four adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>natural oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2544M - Four storage cabinets with four adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>mahogany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2544M - Four storage cabinets with four adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>ebonized oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2545M - Four drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files. Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>natural oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2545M - Four drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files. Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>mahogany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2545M - Four drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files. Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>ebonized oak</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: KnollStudio bags and Florence Knoll’s signature are stamped on each piece. For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Florence Knoll credenzas feature adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets. The cabinets feature central locking system. See pages 28-29.

Florence Knoll credenzas are made of solid wood with optional locking system.

Florence Knoll credenzas are made of solid wood with optional locking system.

Order Code

Example: 2543M-TC-MN

CO: Satin Chrome

Satin Chrome (suffix C)

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Pattern/Order Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2543M - Light box drawers (each with one removable partition), two full-extension file drawers with two metal bars each for hanging files.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>natural oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2543M - Light box drawers (each with one removable partition), two full-extension file drawers with two metal bars each for hanging files.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>mahogany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2543M - Light box drawers (each with one removable partition), two full-extension file drawers with two metal bars each for hanging files.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>ebonized oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2544M - Four storage cabinets with four adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>natural oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2544M - Four storage cabinets with four adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>mahogany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2544M - Four storage cabinets with four adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>ebonized oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2545M - Four drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files. Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>natural oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2545M - Four drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files. Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>mahogany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2545M - Four drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files. Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets.</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>ebonized oak</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: KnollStudio bags and Florence Knoll’s signature are stamped on each piece. For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Florence Knoll credenzas feature adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets. The cabinets feature central locking system. See pages 28-29.

Florence Knoll credenzas are made of solid wood with optional locking system.

Florence Knoll credenzas are made of solid wood with optional locking system.
Florence Knoll
AV Depth Credenzas
Two and Four Position

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2544AV 2-door, AV compatible interior</td>
<td>42.5&quot;</td>
<td>25.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>Medium Red Mahogany polished base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42.5&quot;</td>
<td>25.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>medium brown or light grey polished base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42.5&quot;</td>
<td>25.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>natural oak polished base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42.5&quot;</td>
<td>25.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>white lacquer polished base</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: 2544AV-C-403-M3
2544AV Florence Knoll AV compatible credenza
C Polished Chrome
M3 Medium Red Mahogany body
M Medium Red Mahogany top

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 146 and table, desk, conference and low tables on beginning on page 104.

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Wood Top/ Base Finish</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2545AV</td>
<td>Two-Position Credenza</td>
<td>$264 or $528</td>
<td>white lacquer</td>
<td>20,621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2544AV</td>
<td>Two-Position Credenza</td>
<td>$264 for the two-position credenza, and $528 for the four-position credenza</td>
<td>natural oak</td>
<td>20,325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2545AV</td>
<td>Four-Position Credenza</td>
<td>$264 for the two-position credenza, and $528 for the four-position credenza</td>
<td>medium brown or light grey polished base</td>
<td>19,900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio Vol. One

Construction

Base: Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides. Bottom: Wood corner radius and matching back panel in oak, painted or polished. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyester base coat.

Materials: KnollStudio and Florence Knoll’s signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance: See pages 26-29.
Florence Knoll, 1961
![Florence Knoll, 1961](image)

**Designer(s):** Florence Knoll, 1961

**Table Desks, Conference and Low Tables**

Knoll lounge seating on page 146 and a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll's original brochure for complete details.

**Florence Knoll Vertical Storage**

Florence Knoll vertical storage is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 146 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 304.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2550V</td>
<td>37½”</td>
<td>10”</td>
<td>57”</td>
<td>polished chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551V</td>
<td>37½”</td>
<td>10”</td>
<td>57”</td>
<td>white lacquer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** 2550V-C-M9-401

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Medium Red Mahogany</td>
<td>2550V-C-M9-401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M9</td>
<td>Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Wood Top</th>
<th>Polished Base</th>
<th>Marble Top</th>
<th>Satin Base</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2550V-C-M9-401</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>2550V-C-M9-401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551V-C-M9-401</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>2551V-C-M9-401</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base:</td>
<td>Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Additional glides.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Body:</td>
<td>Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak, or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finishes with enameled steel frame, with glass or satin base.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Maintenance:**

For more information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.
Florence Knoll
Vertical Storage
Two Position, Center Divider and Coat Closet

Table desks, conference and low tables

Knoll lounge seating on page 146 and a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll, 1961 on beginning on page 384.

Example:
Florence Knoll vertical storage is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 146 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 384.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>body</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2552VL</td>
<td>37 1/2”</td>
<td>BF</td>
<td>57”</td>
<td>black or white lacquer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2552VR</td>
<td>37 1/2”</td>
<td>BF</td>
<td>57”</td>
<td>medium brown or medium red mahogany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2552VLX</td>
<td>37 1/2”</td>
<td>BF</td>
<td>57”</td>
<td>natural oak</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example:</th>
<th>2550V-C30409</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2550V</td>
<td>Florence Knoll 2-door credenza, double with shelves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M7</td>
<td>Medium Red Mahogany body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M9</td>
<td>Medium Red Mahogany top</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spec:</th>
<th>2552VL-( )-(M7,M9)-( )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Pattern number</td>
<td>a/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Base finish option</td>
<td>11,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Body veneer selection</td>
<td>11,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Top marble or wood selection</td>
<td>10,741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Optional central locking system</td>
<td>11,241</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spec:</th>
<th>2552VR-( )-(1,2)-( )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Pattern number</td>
<td>a/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Base finish option</td>
<td>11,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Body veneer selection</td>
<td>11,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Top marble or wood selection</td>
<td>10,741</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spec:</th>
<th>2552 VL-( )-(M7,M9)-( )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Pattern number</td>
<td>a/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Base finish option</td>
<td>11,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Body veneer selection</td>
<td>11,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Top marble or wood selection</td>
<td>10,741</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction

Floor: Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

Body: Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coating.

Locking: Optional locking feature secures doors instantly with key lock located on center-door. Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of $264. See chart for ordering information.

KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll’s signature are stamped on each piece.
## Florence Knoll Coffee Tables

### Designer(s): Florence Knoll

#### Description

**Designer(s):** Florence Knoll

**Order Code:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color Options</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2510T</td>
<td>Square coffee table</td>
<td>23.5&quot; x 23.5&quot; x 17&quot; H</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td>Gray glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T</td>
<td>Square coffee table</td>
<td>23.5&quot; x 23.5&quot; x 17&quot; H</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td>Black glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T</td>
<td>Square coffee table</td>
<td>23.5&quot; x 23.5&quot; x 17&quot; H</td>
<td>65 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T</td>
<td>Square coffee table</td>
<td>23.5&quot; x 23.5&quot; x 17&quot; H</td>
<td>65 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T</td>
<td>Square coffee table</td>
<td>23.5&quot; x 23.5&quot; x 17&quot; H</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T</td>
<td>Square coffee table</td>
<td>23.5&quot; x 23.5&quot; x 17&quot; H</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td>Satin chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T</td>
<td>Square coffee table</td>
<td>23.5&quot; x 23.5&quot; x 17&quot; H</td>
<td>65 lbs.</td>
<td>Light Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T</td>
<td>Square coffee table</td>
<td>23.5&quot; x 23.5&quot; x 17&quot; H</td>
<td>65 lbs.</td>
<td>Calacatta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T</td>
<td>Square coffee table</td>
<td>23.5&quot; x 23.5&quot; x 17&quot; H</td>
<td>65 lbs.</td>
<td>Arabescato</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T</td>
<td>Square coffee table</td>
<td>23.5&quot; x 23.5&quot; x 17&quot; H</td>
<td>65 lbs.</td>
<td>Carrara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511T</td>
<td>Rectangular coffee table</td>
<td>23.5&quot; x 23.5&quot; x 17&quot; H</td>
<td>65 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511T</td>
<td>Rectangular coffee table</td>
<td>23.5&quot; x 23.5&quot; x 17&quot; H</td>
<td>65 lbs.</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511T</td>
<td>Rectangular coffee table</td>
<td>23.5&quot; x 23.5&quot; x 17&quot; H</td>
<td>65 lbs.</td>
<td>Satin chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511T</td>
<td>Rectangular coffee table</td>
<td>23.5&quot; x 23.5&quot; x 17&quot; H</td>
<td>65 lbs.</td>
<td>Light Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511T</td>
<td>Rectangular coffee table</td>
<td>23.5&quot; x 23.5&quot; x 17&quot; H</td>
<td>65 lbs.</td>
<td>Calacatta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511T</td>
<td>Rectangular coffee table</td>
<td>23.5&quot; x 23.5&quot; x 17&quot; H</td>
<td>65 lbs.</td>
<td>Arabescato</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511T</td>
<td>Rectangular coffee table</td>
<td>23.5&quot; x 23.5&quot; x 17&quot; H</td>
<td>65 lbs.</td>
<td>Carrara</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Example:**

- **2510T-(NLG)**
- **2510T-(MG, MGS)**
- **2510T-(ME, MES)**
- **2510T-(NC)**
- **2511T-(MG, MGS)**
- **2511T-(ME, MES)**

**Note:**
- Wood finishes on Florence Knoll low tables differ from those on the table desk and credenzas.
- Top shipped separately. Top is attached to base with wood screws that are enclosed in hardware packet.

**Construction:**

- Top: 5/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate unsavory stains. 65" thick natural marble and granite top with protective coating.
- Note: Marble with a coating will yellow over time.

**Wood Tops:**

- Tops are constructed of veneered medium-density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in vibrant toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and dark walnut. These finishes feature a black stain on Walnut sanded. Tops in Walnut are 7/8" thick. Base and Top ship separately. Top is attached to base with wood screws that are enclosed in hardware packet.

---

### Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2510T-(GC)</td>
<td>2510T-(CG)</td>
<td>89.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T-(MGC)</td>
<td>2510T-(MC)</td>
<td>214.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T-(ME, MGS)</td>
<td>2510T-(ME, MES)</td>
<td>214.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510T-(NC)</td>
<td>2510T-(NC)</td>
<td>214.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511T-(CG)</td>
<td>2511T-(CG)</td>
<td>214.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511T-(MGC)</td>
<td>2511T-(MC)</td>
<td>214.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511T-(ME, MGS)</td>
<td>2511T-(ME, MES)</td>
<td>214.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Florence Knoll Studio Vol. One**

**Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables**

**Florence Knoll Bar Units**

---

**Florence Knoll Bar Units**

---

**Florence Knoll Bar Units**

---

**Florence Knoll Bar Units**

---

**Florence Knoll Bar Units**

---

**Florence Knoll Bar Units**

---

**Florence Knoll Bar Units**

---
## Florence Knoll
### Low Coffee Tables

**Description**
- **2512L** Low coffee table:
  - Dimensions: 47.5" w, 47.5" d, 13.7" h
  - Weight: 205 lbs.
  - Top options:
    - Polished chrome (suffix C)
    - Coated marble (suffix MC, MCS)
    - Clear glass (suffix G2)
- **2517L** Low coffee table:
  - Dimensions: 33.5" w, 33.5" d, 13.7" h
  - Weight: 84 lbs.
  - Top options:
    - Polished chrome (suffix C)
    - Coated marble (suffix MA, MAS)
    - Clear glass (suffix G2)

**Order Code**
- Example: 2517L-C-G2

### Order Code Explanation
- **2517L** Florence Knoll Low square coffee table
- **C** Polished Chrome
- **G2** Clear glass

**Note:** Florence Knoll coffee tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 146 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 384.

### Ordering Information
**Base finishes:**
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Polished Coated marble top finishes:**
- Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
- Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
- Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)

**Satin Coated marble top finishes:**
- Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
- Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
- Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)

**Base:**
- Polished chrome.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Note:**
- KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base.
- The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Construction**
- **Top:**
  - 5/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains.
  - 3/4" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

**Note:** Marbles with a coating may yellow over time, giving the stone a warmer tone.

---

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2512L-C-(MC, MCS)</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2512L-C-G2</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2512L-C-(MG, MGS)</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2512L-C-(MA, MAS)</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517L-C-G2</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517L-C-(GC, GCS)</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517L-C-(MC, MCS)</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517L-C-(MA, MAS)</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Florence Knoll End Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Finish Options</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Designer(s): Florence Knoll</td>
<td>2517T Square end table</td>
<td>29.1&quot; x 29.1&quot; x 19&quot;</td>
<td>71 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear Glass (suffix G2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>29.1&quot; x 29.1&quot; x 19&quot;</td>
<td>95 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>29.1&quot; x 29.1&quot; x 19&quot;</td>
<td>95 lbs.</td>
<td>natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>29.1&quot; x 29.1&quot; x 19&quot;</td>
<td>95 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>29.1&quot; x 29.1&quot; x 19&quot;</td>
<td>95 lbs.</td>
<td>cut edge marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>29.1&quot; x 29.1&quot; x 19&quot;</td>
<td>95 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>29.1&quot; x 29.1&quot; x 19&quot;</td>
<td>95 lbs.</td>
<td>natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>35.1&quot; x 35.1&quot; x 19&quot;</td>
<td>120 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear Glass (suffix G2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>120 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>120 lbs.</td>
<td>cut edge marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>120 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>120 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>120 lbs.</td>
<td>cut edge marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>35.1&quot; x 35.1&quot; x 19&quot;</td>
<td>133 lbs.</td>
<td>granite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Florence Knoll end tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 114 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 384.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish option

Order Code

Example: 2017TCO-GS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C0</td>
<td>Satin Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC</td>
<td>Georgian Rose</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
Florence Knoll end tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Base finishes:
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Chrome (suffix G)
- Clear Glass (suffix G2)
- Cut Edge Marble (suffix MG)
- Granite (suffix GR)
- Marble (suffix MC)
- Veneer (suffix V)

Top finishes:
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Chrome (suffix G)
- Clear Glass (suffix G2)
- Cut Edge Marble (suffix MG)
- Granite (suffix GR)
- Marble (suffix MC)
- Veneer (suffix V)

Note:
Wood finishes on Florence Knoll base tables do not differ from those on the table desk unit and credenzas.

Options:
- Polished Chrome-Plated Satin Chrome-Plated Steel
- Satin Glass

Maintenance:
See pages 29-29

Construction

Top:
3/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains. 5/8" thick natural marble and granite top with protective overlay.

Note:
Table with a coating will yellow over time.

Wood Tips:
Tips are constructed of concave melamine-impregnated fiberglass with a cathedal grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. Tips are 5/8" thick. Tips contain threaded inserts and attach to base with screws.

KnollStudio Vol. One
### Florence Knoll

**Hairpin™ Stacking Table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hairpin stacking table</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>18.3</td>
<td>Paint</td>
<td>7 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>18.3</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>7 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 75-F1-W
  - 75: Hairpin stacking table
  - F1: Black laminate
  - W: White base

**Ordering Information**

- **Colored Laminate Finishes:**
  - Black (suffix F1)
  - White (suffix F2)
  - Grey Ash (suffix 142)
  - Light Ash (suffix 139)
  - Zebrawood (suffix 145)

- **Woodgrain Laminate Finishes:**
  - Grey Ash (suffix 142)
  - Light Ash (suffix 139)
  - Zebrawood (suffix 145)

- **Base Finishes:**
  - Chrome (suffix C)
  - Black (suffix BL)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Blue (suffix BU)
  - Orange Red (suffix RD)
  - Yellow (suffix YL)
  - Green (suffix GE)

**Construction**

- **Base:**
  - Base is constructed of bent cold rolled steel rods and powder coated paint finish or chrome plated. Stainless steel screws attach base to the laminate top.

- **Laminate Top:**
  - MDF top is sandwiched between laminate layer with ABS edge. Woodgrain laminate tops will feature a matching woodgrain ABS edge.
- **Note:**
  - Three nylon bumpers underneath the top prevent scratches when tables are stacked.

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 28-29.

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Colored Laminate</th>
<th>Woodgrain Laminate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>75-F1-H</td>
<td>$343.00</td>
<td>$378.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75-F1-W</td>
<td>$378.00</td>
<td>$413.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rem Koolhaas
04 Counter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>04CTR Counter</td>
<td>94 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>15 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>47&quot;</td>
<td>925 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 04CTR-845CC

04CTR-845CC

Pattern No.

No.

Site Flooring Requirements

These site flooring requirements are sold by the customer's responsibility and must be completed prior to installation:

- A minimum of 4" solid concrete floor foundation must be present at the installation site.
- The floor under the mounting plate should be level to within .05 inches.
- The floor under the first box should be level to within .25 inches.
- No electrical, plumbing, HVAC, or reinforcements can be embedded in the flooring.
- Raised floors are not acceptable.
- If there is floor covering, there can be no gap between the floor covering and the concrete.

Prior to Ordering:

Installation Requirements Package:

Please contact your KnollStudio sales representative to obtain a complete installation requirements package before submitting an order.

Spatial Considerations:

Please consider these spatial dimensions before ordering the 04 Counter:

- Individual beam dimensions: 94 1/2 inches length, 15 3/4 inches square width/height
- Height of the overall counter: 47 inches
- Clear circular footprint required: 13.6 foot diameter
- Total assembled weight: 925 lbs.

Note:

Once installed, the 04 Counter is a permanent structure in your space, akin to building a wall. It cannot be easily removed to install flooring, lay a rug, etc. Please think through the alignment and underlayment prior to installation.

Solid core laminate finishes:

- Black (suffix 111CC)
- Fog (suffix 128CC)
- Folkstone (suffix 114CC)
- Red (suffix 845CC)

Maintenance:

See pages 28-29.

Prior to Ordering:

Installation Requirements Package:

Please contact your KnollStudio sales representative to obtain a complete installation requirements package before submitting an order.

Spatial Considerations:

Please consider these spatial dimensions before ordering the 04 Counter:

- Individual beam dimensions: 94 1/2 inches length, 15 3/4 inches square width/height
- Height of the overall counter: 47 inches
- Clear circular footprint required: 13.6 foot diameter
- Total assembled weight: 925 lbs.

Note:

Once installed, the 04 Counter is a permanent structure in your space, akin to building a wall. It cannot be easily removed to install flooring, lay a rug, etc. Please think through the alignment and underlayment prior to installation.

Site Flooring Requirements

These site flooring requirements are sold by the customer's responsibility and must be completed prior to installation:

- A minimum of 4" solid concrete floor foundation must be present at the installation site.
- The floor under the mounting plate should be level to within .05 inches.
- The floor under the first box should be level to within .25 inches.
- No electrical, plumbing, HVAC, or reinforcements can be embedded in the flooring.
- Raised floors are not acceptable.
- If there is floor covering, there can be no gap between the floor covering and the concrete.

Prior to Ordering:

Installation Requirements Package:

Please contact your KnollStudio sales representative to obtain a complete installation requirements package before submitting an order.

Spatial Considerations:

Please consider these spatial dimensions before ordering the 04 Counter:

- Individual beam dimensions: 94 1/2 inches length, 15 3/4 inches square width/height
- Height of the overall counter: 47 inches
- Clear circular footprint required: 13.6 foot diameter
- Total assembled weight: 925 lbs.

Note:

Once installed, the 04 Counter is a permanent structure in your space, akin to building a wall. It cannot be easily removed to install flooring, lay a rug, etc. Please think through the alignment and underlayment prior to installation.

Order Code

Example: 04CTR-845CC

04CTR-845CC

Pattern No.

No.

Site Flooring Requirements

These site flooring requirements are sold by the customer's responsibility and must be completed prior to installation:

- A minimum of 4" solid concrete floor foundation must be present at the installation site.
- The floor under the mounting plate should be level to within .05 inches.
- The floor under the first box should be level to within .25 inches.
- No electrical, plumbing, HVAC, or reinforcements can be embedded in the flooring.
- Raised floors are not acceptable.
- If there is floor covering, there can be no gap between the floor covering and the concrete.

Prior to Ordering:

Installation Requirements Package:

Please contact your KnollStudio sales representative to obtain a complete installation requirements package before submitting an order.

Spatial Considerations:

Please consider these spatial dimensions before ordering the 04 Counter:

- Individual beam dimensions: 94 1/2 inches length, 15 3/4 inches square width/height
- Height of the overall counter: 47 inches
- Clear circular footprint required: 13.6 foot diameter
- Total assembled weight: 925 lbs.

Note:

Once installed, the 04 Counter is a permanent structure in your space, akin to building a wall. It cannot be easily removed to install flooring, lay a rug, etc. Please think through the alignment and underlayment prior to installation.
### Base Finish

When specifying veneer tops, the base finish is not a standard option.

**Example:**
- **White Ash:** MK11-(G2)-AW

**Note:** The use of hard floor surfaces is recommended. Felt glides included with all bases for use on hard floor surfaces.

### Top Finish

**Select American and European hardwood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.**

### Construction

**Frame:**
- *Select American and European hardwood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.*

**Finish:**

**Glides:**
- *Felt glides included with all bases for use on hard floor surfaces.*

### Order Code

**Ordering Information**

**Example:**
- **MK13-G2-A101**

### Dimension(s): Marc Krusin, 2012

#### Designer(s): Marc Krusin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MK11</td>
<td>Square side table</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>Ash, Beech &amp; Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK12</td>
<td>Square side table</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>Ash, Beech &amp; Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK13</td>
<td>Square end table</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>Ash, Beech &amp; Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK14</td>
<td>Square coffee table</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>Ash, Beech &amp; Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK15</td>
<td>Square coffee table</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>Ash, Beech &amp; Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK16</td>
<td>Rectangular coffee table</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>Ash, Beech &amp; Oak</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Finish Options

**Base Finish:**
- White Ash (suffix A101)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Walnut (suffix B311)
- Ash, Oak, and Walnut (suffix B323)

**Top Finish:**
- Clear Glass (suffix G2)
- Glass (suffix GL)
- Laminate (suffix LAM)
- Engineered Stone (suffix ENG)
- Veneer (suffix VER)

**Leather Options:**
- Select American and European hardwood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.*

**Fabric Options:**
- Select American and European hardwood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.*
### Grasshopper™ Tables

#### Low Table Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>base weight</th>
<th>base</th>
<th>additional top</th>
<th>order code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LL10 - Low Single Round Table</td>
<td>39.4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td></td>
<td>LL10-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>39.4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
<td>Painted Black</td>
<td></td>
<td>LL10-BM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL58 - Low Double Round Table</td>
<td>39.4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>46 lbs.</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Top A</td>
<td>LL58-C-MA-MN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>39.4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>46 lbs.</td>
<td>Painted Black</td>
<td>Top A</td>
<td>LL58-BM-MA-MN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32.5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>Top B</td>
<td></td>
<td>LL58 Top B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL57 - Low Triple Round Table</td>
<td>39.4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>82 lbs.</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Top A</td>
<td>LL57-C-MA-MN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>39.4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>82 lbs.</td>
<td>Painted Black</td>
<td>Top A</td>
<td>LL57-BM-MA-MN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32.5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>Top B</td>
<td></td>
<td>LL57 Top B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Top C</td>
<td></td>
<td>LL57 Top C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>LLS8-C-MA-MN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Ordering Information

- **Base finish**: Chrome (suffix C) Painted Black (suffix BM)
- **Laminate and glass top finishes**: White Laminate (suffix F2) Black Glass (suffix C)
- **Polished Coated marble top finishes**: Arabescato: grey-white (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
- **Rounded edge back silk-screen painted frosted extra-clear glass**: Verde: white-grey (suffix MV)

#### Construction

- **Base**: Polished chrome-plated or powder coated high performance alloy steel.
- **Top**: Bevel-edge satin smooth laminate or marble. Rounded edge back silk-screen painted frosted extra-clear glass.

#### Note

- The tables are fixed when they are in a set of two. The 23 3/4" table can be moved 90° if it is part of a set of three. The individual tables in LLS8 and LLS7 configurations are not freestanding.

#### Overall Widths

- **LLS8**: 59.8 3/4 in. W
- **LLS7**: 75.25 3/4 in. W

#### Maintenance

See pages 28-29.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Base finishes</th>
<th>Glass top finishes</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LH27-C-MVS</td>
<td>Chrome (suffix C)</td>
<td>Clear Glass (suffix G2)</td>
<td>Base: Polished chrome-plated or powder coated high performance alloy steel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Painted Black (suffix BM)</td>
<td>Sandblasted Glass (suffix GS)</td>
<td>Tips: Beveled edge marble. Transparent sealant on back covered extra clear tempered glass.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grasshopper™ Tables**

**High Tables**

**Designer(s):**
Piero Lissoni, 2018

### LH27 High Rectangular Table
- **Dimensions:** 106” x 43” x 28”
- **Base:** Chrome
- **Weight:** 57 lbs
- **Base Pattern No.:** MVS
- **Top Options:** Verdi Alpi, Satin

**Order Code:** LH27-C-MVS

**Example:** LH27-C-MVS

### LH24 High Rectangular Table
- **Dimensions:** 94” x 39.5” x 28”
- **Base:** Chrome
- **Weight:** 53 lbs
- **Base Pattern No.:** MVS
- **Top Options:** Verdi Alpi, Satin

**Order Code:** LH24-C-MVS

### LH20 High Rectangular Table
- **Dimensions:** 79” x 35.5” x 28”
- **Base:** Chrome
- **Weight:** 51 lbs
- **Base Pattern No.:** MVS
- **Top Options:** Verdi Alpi, Satin

**Order Code:** LH20-C-MVS

### LH15 High Round Table
- **Dimensions:** 60” x 28”
- **Base:** Chrome
- **Weight:** 40 lbs
- **Base Pattern No.:** MVS
- **Top Options:** Verdi Alpi, Satin

**Order Code:** LH15-C-MVS

### LH13 High Round Table
- **Dimensions:** 54” x 28”
- **Base:** Chrome
- **Weight:** 38 lbs
- **Base Pattern No.:** MVS
- **Top Options:** Verdi Alpi, Satin

**Order Code:** LH13-C-MVS

---

**Construction:**
- Base: Polished chrome-plated or powder coated high performance alloy steel.
- Tips: Beveled edge marble. Transparent sealant on back covered extra clear tempered glass.

**Maintenance:** See pages 28-29.
**Lucia Mercer**  
**Mercer Table**

---

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>701T Mercer Table</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>13.5&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>243 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701T Mercer Table</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>13.5&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>243 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701T-MN</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>13.5&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>243 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701T-MC</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>13.5&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>243 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701T-MV</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>13.5&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>243 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

| Example: 701T Mercer Table | MN | MV |

**Ordering Information**

- Natural stone finishes:
  - Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
  - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
  - Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

**Construction**

The Mercer Table is solid natural (uncoated) marble.

**Maintenance**

See pages 28-29.

**Award(s):**
- IBD Award, USA, 1983

**Design(s):**
- Lucia Mercer, 1982

**Assembly:**
- BID Award, USA, 1983

---

**Pattern No.:**

- 701T-MN: $6,410
- 701T-MC: $6,660
- 701T-MV: $6,700
**Ludwig Mies van der Rohe**  
*Barcelona® Table, MR Table*

**Designer(s):** Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Selection</th>
<th>Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barcelona Table</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>26”</td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>134 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR Table</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>26”</td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>134 lbs.</td>
<td>Starphire glass</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** 252C-SFG  
252 Barcelona Table  
C Polished Chrome  
SFG Starphire Glass

**Note:**  
The Mies Barcelona and MR tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 234.

**Specific:**  
1. Pattern number  
2. Base finish option  
3. Top selection

**Ordering Information**

**Shipping:** Top and base of MR Tables ship in separate packages.

**Maintenance:** See pages 28-29.

**Note:**  
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR and Barcelona tables.  
The Barcelona Table and MR Table are certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Construction**

**Barcelona Table**  
Clear Glass Top: 1/8” thick top with a 1/8” wide beveled edge. Top and edges have a slight green tint.  
Starphire® Glass Top: Starphire glass is more clear and luminous than regular glass. The low iron content gives glass a crystal quality. 1/8” bevel edge has an exceptionally clear character.  

**MR Table**  
Top: 3/8” thick clear polished plate glass.  
Base: Frame and legs are tubular and rectangular stainless steel welded together. Stainless construction buffed to a mirror finish.

**KnollStudio Vol. One**  
pp. 422-423
### Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

#### Krefeld™ Side and Coffee Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>759 Square Table</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>17½&quot;</td>
<td>33 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760 Rectangular Coffee Table</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>27½&quot;</td>
<td>17½&quot;</td>
<td>63 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designer(s):** Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930

**Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art**

**Order Code**

Example: 759-OWE

- 759 Krefeld square coffee table
- OWE Wenge

**Note:**

The Mies Krefeld tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 234.

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection

**Ordering Information**

- Table finishes:
  - Wenge (OWE)
  - Medium Cherry (OM)
  - Deep Red Mahogany (OF)
  - Light Walnut (OWA)
  - Clear Oak (OC)

**Construction**

- Base and top: Oak with stained or clear oak finish.
- Open pore finish. Black plastic glides.
- Seamless connection between top and base.

**Pattern number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Clear Oak</th>
<th>Stained finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>759</td>
<td>$2,195</td>
<td>$2,281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760</td>
<td>$6,195</td>
<td>$6,379</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Maintenance:**


Pascal Mourgue

**Square and Rectangular Conference Tables**

**PVC-T edge**

---

### Ordering Information

**Order Code**

- 47TS15: Square table
- 47TS30: Rectangular table
- 47TS40: Rectangular table

**Leg finishes**

- Matte Black Epoxy (suffix AP)
- Black Epoxy
- Light Cherry Venner

**Laminates finishes**

- Bright White (suffix H1)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix K1)
- Natural Black Walnut (suffix L)
- White Brown Walnut (suffix J)
- French Grey (suffix X)
- Natural maple finishes
- C attracted white-grey (suffix NG)

**Certified Wood**

- Tables manufactured using PVC-certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED-compliant recyclable components available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtimes and upcharge apply.

**Maintenance**

- Each section 25-29 pages
- Natural maple coating with yellow over time.

**Finish and Edge**

- Inner edge: For corner edges, add “C” after 4th digit. For example, for a 40” square table, with corner edge, specify 47TSN 12.

Certified Wood Tables manufactured using PVC-certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED-compliant recyclable components available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtimes and upcharge apply.

**Standard sizes and finishes**

- For additional standard size tables please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

**Special sizes and finishes**

- Consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

**Construction**

**Combining tables**

- If individual tables are purchased with the intent of placing them contiguously, they should be quoted for flitch or book construction.

**Shipping**

- Top and base shipped in separate pieces, assembly required.

---

### Pattern No.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>PVC-T edge</th>
<th>veneer edge</th>
<th>marble top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47TS15-(1, AP)-(GC)</td>
<td>5,338</td>
<td>6,417</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS15-(1, AP)-(NGC)</td>
<td>5,318</td>
<td>5,605</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS15-(1, AP)-(1)</td>
<td>3,992</td>
<td>3,961</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS20-(1, AP)-(GC)</td>
<td>15,914</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS20-(1, AP)-(NGC)</td>
<td>15,319</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS20-(1, AP)-(1)</td>
<td>7,323</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS31-(1, AP)-(1)</td>
<td>7,989</td>
<td>12,205</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS48-(1, AP)-(1)</td>
<td>9,362</td>
<td>11,311</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS48-(1, AP)(NGC)</td>
<td>19,087</td>
<td>23,331</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS64-(1, AP)-(1)</td>
<td>15,712</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS64-(1, AP)-(NGC)</td>
<td>16,770</td>
<td>21,107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS15-(1, AP)-(NGC)</td>
<td>5,992</td>
<td>6,417</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS15-(1, AP)-(1)</td>
<td>3,992</td>
<td>3,961</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS20-(1, AP)-(NGC)</td>
<td>15,319</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS20-(1, AP)-(1)</td>
<td>7,323</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS31-(1, AP)-(1)</td>
<td>7,989</td>
<td>12,205</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS48-(1, AP)-(1)</td>
<td>9,362</td>
<td>11,311</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS48-(1, AP)(NGC)</td>
<td>19,087</td>
<td>23,331</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS64-(1, AP)-(1)</td>
<td>15,712</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS64-(1, AP)-(NGC)</td>
<td>16,770</td>
<td>21,107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Construction

**Combining tables**

- If individual tables are purchased with the intent of placing them contiguously, they should be quoted for flitch or book construction.

**Special sizes and finishes**

- Consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

**Shipping**

- Top and base shipped in separate pieces, assembly required.

---

### PVC-T edge

- Wood tops: 2” thick. Wood tops are cross-veneered. Tops available with black semi-glossed painted finish.

---

### Square and Rectangular Conference Tables

**PVC-T edge**

- Wood tops: 2” thick. Wood tops are cross-veneered. Tops available with black semi-glossed painted finish.

---

### Square and Rectangular Conference Tables

**PVC-T edge**

- Wood tops: 2” thick. Wood tops are cross-veneered. Tops available with black semi-glossed painted finish.
### Pascal Mourgue Round and Racetrack Conference Tables

**PVC-T edge**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Racing and Racetrack Conference Tables

**Example:**

- **JW arm Brown Walnut Veneer**
  - 47TRV15
  - 47TRV15-AP-J

### Laminate finishes:

- Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
- Natural mango finish (suffix NGC)
- Natural mango finish (suffix GC)
- Natural mango finish (suffix J)

### Construction:

- Extended aluminum leg in black epoxy or polished aluminum finish. Multiple sectioned tables have two legs bridging each section, plus two legs at each end.
- Veneer top: Wooden finish coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains.
- Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.
- Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.

### Maintenance:

- Polystyrene laminate coating will yellow over time.
- máxima de uso: 425 lbs.
- máxima de uso: 120 lbs.

### Pricing:

- 8 tables and over: 5% discount
- 4 tables and under: 5% discount

### KnollStudio Vol. One
### Pascal Mourgue

**Bullet Conference Tables**

**PVC-T edge**

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>47TR18 Bullet Table</td>
<td>47TR18 Bullet Table</td>
<td>47TR19 Bullet Table</td>
<td>47TR22 Bullet Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seating Capacity</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legs</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h</td>
<td>28 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>28 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>28 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>29 3/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>396 lbs.</td>
<td>391 lbs.</td>
<td>415 lbs.</td>
<td>477 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Based on 26" wide arm chairs.

**Ordering Information**

- **Example**
  - 47TR18-AP-111
  - 47TR18-AP-111-B
  - 47TR19-AP-111-B
  - 47TR22-AP-111-B

**Laminates finishes:**
- Bright White (suffix L)
- Jet Black (suffix J)
- Natural Beech (suffix B)
- Maple (suffix K)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
- Natural Veneer (suffix V)
- Pumice (suffix 119)
- Soft Grey (suffix 117)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
- Natural Marble (suffix N)

**Natural marble finishes:**
- Natural Marble (suffix NGC)
- Natural White Marble (suffix GC)
- Natural White Marble (suffix GC)
- Natural White Marble (suffix GC)

**Polished Marble finishes:**
- American Cherry (suffix X)
- Econo-Select Walnut (suffix B)
- Light Cherry (suffix Y)
- Maple (suffix 1)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
- Natural Veneer (suffix V)
- Natural Walnut (suffix J)
- Polish Walnut (suffix P)
- Walnut Wood (suffix W)

**Wood finishes:**
- American Cherry (suffix X)
- Econo-Select Walnut (suffix B)
- Light Cherry (suffix Y)
- Maple (suffix 1)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
- Natural Veneer (suffix V)
- Natural Walnut (suffix J)
- Polish Walnut (suffix P)
- Walnut Wood (suffix W)

**Leg finishes:**
- Coated Bright Silver (suffix 1)
- Coated Black (suffix 1)
- Coated Clear (suffix 1)
- Coated White (suffix 1)
- Coated Black (suffix 1)
- Coated Clear (suffix 1)
- Coated White (suffix 1)
- Coated Black (suffix 1)

**Certified Wood:**
- FSC certified wood and veneer used to make LEED compliant eco-friendly conference tables.

**Construction:**
- **Table Height:** 28 3/8" or 29 3/4" height
- **Table Width:** 16" x 33 1/2" or 20" x 42 1/2" width
- **Table Weight:** 391 lbs. or 415 lbs.
- **Leg Finish:** Polished or natural wood
- **Laminate Finish:** Coated or natural marble
- **Base Finish:** Coated or natural marble

**Special Sizes and Finishes:**
- **For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Service representative for information.
- **Special Width Tables:**
  - 47TR22-AP-111-B
  - 47TR18-AP-111-B
  - 47TR19-AP-111-B
  - 47TR18-AP-111-B

**Shipping:**
- **Table Weight:** 391 lbs. or 415 lbs.
- **Leg Finish:** Polished or natural wood
- **Laminate Finish:** Coated or natural marble
- **Base Finish:** Coated or natural marble
- **Glide:** Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish
- **Assembly:** Easy assembly; legs connect into predrilled inserts using mounting hardware (included).
**George Nakashima**  
*Splay-Leg Table and Tray*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N10 Splay-Leg Table</td>
<td>37 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>36 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>33 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N20 Tray</td>
<td>21 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>19 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**  
Specify:  
- **N10-HK-AW**  
  - Splay-Leg Table  
  - Hickory (suffix HK)  
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)  
- **N20-DF-BS**  
  - Tray  
  - Douglas Fir (suffix DF)  
  - Brazilian Santos (suffix BS)

**Note:**  
The Splay-Leg Table and Tray are part of a collection. Please refer to the Straight chair on page 254.

**For Splay-Leg Table, specify:**  
1. Pattern number  
2. Primar Finish  
3. Edge detail finish

**For Splay-Leg Tray, specify:**  
1. Pattern number  
2. Tray finish  
3. Edge detail finish

**Construction**  
**TABLE:**  
- Tops: reverse slip-matched cathedral pattern, matching solid wood edge in clear low-sheen finish.  
- Legs, apron and edge detail: solid wood; mortise and tenon joints with solid brass hardware, nylon glides.  

**TRAY:**  
- Tops: solid Douglas Fir; quarter-cut and clear low-sheen finish.  
- Edge detail: solid wood; mortise and tenon joints; nylon glides.

**Maintenance:**  
See pages 28-29.

**Note:**  
Each table and tray features George Nakashima's signature under the table top.  
The Splay-Leg Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.
### Isamu Noguchi

**Cyclone™ Dining and Side Tables**

**Designer:**
Isamu Noguchi, 1954

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>311-RO</td>
<td>311 Cyclone dining table</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>89 lbs.</td>
<td>Black laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311-F1</td>
<td>311 Cyclone dining table</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>89 lbs.</td>
<td>White laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311-F2</td>
<td>311 Cyclone dining table</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>89 lbs.</td>
<td>Veneer laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311-D</td>
<td>311 Cyclone dining table</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>89 lbs.</td>
<td>Black laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311-LO</td>
<td>311 Cyclone dining table</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>89 lbs.</td>
<td>Light Oak laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311-LWA</td>
<td>311 Cyclone dining table</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>89 lbs.</td>
<td>Light Walnut laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311-RO</td>
<td>311 Cyclone dining table</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>89 lbs.</td>
<td>Rosewood laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312-RO</td>
<td>312 Cyclone dining table</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>97 lbs.</td>
<td>Rosewood laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312-F1</td>
<td>312 Cyclone dining table</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>97 lbs.</td>
<td>White laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312-F2</td>
<td>312 Cyclone dining table</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>97 lbs.</td>
<td>Black laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312-D</td>
<td>312 Cyclone dining table</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>97 lbs.</td>
<td>Ebonized Walnut laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312-LO</td>
<td>312 Cyclone dining table</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>97 lbs.</td>
<td>Light Oak laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312-LWA</td>
<td>312 Cyclone dining table</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>97 lbs.</td>
<td>Light Walnut laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312-RO</td>
<td>312 Cyclone dining table</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>97 lbs.</td>
<td>Rosewood laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87-F1</td>
<td>87 Side table</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>31 lbs.</td>
<td>Black laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87-F2</td>
<td>87 Side table</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>31 lbs.</td>
<td>White laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87-D</td>
<td>87 Side table</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>31 lbs.</td>
<td>Light Oak laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87-LO</td>
<td>87 Side table</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>31 lbs.</td>
<td>Light Walnut laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87-LWA</td>
<td>87 Side table</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>31 lbs.</td>
<td>Rosewood laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87-RO</td>
<td>87 Side table</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>31 lbs.</td>
<td>Rosewood laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:**
311-F2

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection

**Laminate top finish:**
- Black (F1)
- White (F2)

**Wood veneer top finish:**
- Ebonized Walnut (D)
- Light Oak (LO)
- Light Walnut (LWA)
- Rosewood (RO)

**Construction**

Each table features a signature plate under the table top with the KnollStudio logo and Isamu Noguchi’s signature.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 26-29.

**Note:**
The Cyclone Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Note:**
The Cyclone Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>311-F1</td>
<td>$3,711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311-F2</td>
<td>$3,711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311-LO, LWA</td>
<td>$4,012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311-RO</td>
<td>$4,012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312-F1</td>
<td>$4,076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312-F2</td>
<td>$4,076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312-LO, LWA</td>
<td>$4,439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312-RO</td>
<td>$4,439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87-F1</td>
<td>$2,440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87-F2</td>
<td>$2,440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87-LO, LWA</td>
<td>$2,707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87-RO</td>
<td>$2,707</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Jorge Pensi
### Pensi Tables
#### Small Cafe and Bar Height Tables

**Designers:**
Jorge Pensi, 1988

**Award(s):**
First Place, Sidi Selection, Valencia, Spain, 1988; "Delta Plate" of ADI FAD, 1988; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1990

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Top Pattern</th>
<th>Top Width (in)</th>
<th>Top Depth (in)</th>
<th>Top Height (in)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29TS-27 Square Cafe Table</td>
<td>Disks, wrapped edge</td>
<td>27 1/2</td>
<td>27 1/2</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-23 Round Cafe Table</td>
<td>Disks, wrapped edge</td>
<td>23 5/8</td>
<td>23 5/8</td>
<td>43 1/3</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-H-23 Bar Height Cafe Table</td>
<td>Disks, wrapped edge</td>
<td>23 5/8</td>
<td>43 1/3</td>
<td>63 1/2</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- Example: 29TS-27-DE
- 29TS - Pensi table, square top
- 27 - 27" wide and deep
- DE - Disks, wrapped edge

**Ordering Information**

- **Table top finishes:**
  - Disks, wrapped edge *(suffix DE)*
  - Metallic Trespa *(suffix LM)*

- **Note:**
  - Disks pattern does not appear on edge.
  - The Pensi Table is available in the United States only.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 28-29.

**Construction**

- **Top:**
  - Two stainless steel finishes: acid-etched pattern of concentric circles; sanded pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, 1 1/4" wide circles; both with wrapped edge. One metallic Trespa option with a natural black phenolic edge. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is UV resistant, does not reflect heat, easy to clean and made of recyclable materials. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for outdoor use.

- **Base:**
  - Anodized and polished cast aluminum with 4 3/8" pad-like feet. Four-star base on cafe tables. Five-star base on bistro and dining tables. The central column is a polished and anodized aluminum round tube. Internal weight for additional stability. Black silicone non-scuffing glides.

**Outdoor use:**
With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.

**Base:**
Modified and polished cast aluminum with 4 3/8" pad-like feet. Four-star base on cafe tables. Five-star base on bistro and dining tables. The central column is a polished and anodized aluminum round tube. Internal weight for additional stability. Black silicone non-scuffing glides.

**Weight:**
- 29TS-27-DE: 33.846 lbs
- 29TS-27-LM: 3.0865 lbs
- 29TR-23-DE: 1.87 lbs
- 29TR-23-LM: 2.34 lbs
- 29TR-27-DE: 1.848 lbs
- 29TR-27-LM: 3.046 lbs
- 29TR-H23-DE: 2.061 lbs
- 29TR-H23-LM: 2.783 lbs

**Pattern No.:**
- 29TS-27-DE: $1,848
- 29TS-27-LM: $3,046
- 29TR-23-DE: $1,679
- 29TR-23-LM: $2,341
- 29TR-27-DE: $1,848
- 29TR-27-LM: $3,046
- 29TR-H23-DE: $2,061
- 29TR-H23-LM: $2,783
Jorge Pensi
Pensi Tables
Large Bistro Tables

Order Code

Example: 29TR-35-DE
29TS Square table
35 35/8/H11033 wide and deep
DE Disks, wrapped edge

Note: Pensi Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Toledo chairs on page 268.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Table size
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Table top finishes:
Disks, wrapped edge * (suffix DE)
Metallic Topasa (suffix LM)

*Disks pattern does not appear on edge.

Note: The Pensi Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Tip: Two stainless steel finishes: acid-etched pattern of concentric, circular, sand-blasted pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, 1 1/4 wide circles; both with wrapped edge. One metallic Topasa option with a natural black phenolic edge. The Topasa metallic (LM) top finish is UV resistant, does not reflect heat, easy to clean and made of recyclable materials. The Topasa metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for outdoor use.


Outdoor use: With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.
### Platner Dining and Side Tables

**Warren Platner**

**Designer(s):** Warren Platner, 1962

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Top Option</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3710T</td>
<td>BRG</td>
<td>Bronze Glass</td>
<td>152 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3710T</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
<td>132 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3710T</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>254 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3710T</td>
<td>LO</td>
<td>Light Oak</td>
<td>254 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Details**

- **Base Finish Options:**
  - Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)
  - Nickel (suffix N)
  - Polished Nickel (suffix 3)
  - Light Oak (suffix LO)
  - Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- **Top Options:**
  - Clear Glass (suffix G2)
  - Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)
  - Clear Plastic Extrusion Ring (suffix G1)

**Order Code**

- Example: 3710T-3-N-BRG

**Ordering Information**

- **Price:**
  - BRG: $6,320
  - N: $6,311
  - 3: $10,128
- **Weight:**
  - BRG: 22 lbs.
  - N: 22 lbs.
  - 3: 22 lbs.
- **Material:**
  - BRG: Bronze Glass
  - N: Nickel
  - 3: Polished Nickel

**Maintenance:**

- The Platner Tables are certified Clean Air Gold.

**Construction**

- **Base:**
  - Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.
  - All marble tops have bevel edge.
- **Edge:**
  - Clear glass: 1/4" thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables.
  - 1/8" thick tempered glass for side tables.
- **Roof Top:**
  - Tops are constructed of covered medium-density fiberboard with a cushioned base underlayment. All tops are 1 1/8" thick. Edges are 5/8" solid wood to match face veneer.
  - Wood tops are weighted to ensure stability.

---

**Coffee Tables on Page 444.**

**Lounge Seating on Page 272.**
# Warren Platner

## Dining and Side Tables

**Designer(s):** Warren Platner, 1962

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Base W</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3710T Side table</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>13.5&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Description

**Pattern No.:** 3710T-( )-(GA)  
**Description:** Base finishes:  
- Polished Nickel (suffix N)  
- Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)  
- 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)  

Glass top finishes:  
- Clear Glass (suffix GL)  
- Bronze Glass (suffix BBS)  

S uncover finishes:  
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix E)  
- Light Oak (suffix L)  
- Light Walnut (suffix LW)  
- Red Oak Cherry (suffix VC)  

Marble top finishes:  
- Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)  
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)  
- Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)  
- Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)  
- Verde: Alpi: green (suffix VG)  

### Ordering Information

**Order Code:**  
- **Example:** 3710T-N-BRG  
- 3710T: Platner side table  
- N: Nickel  
- BRG: Bronze Glass  

### Construction

**Frame:** Vertical steel rod cuts welded to circular horizontal and edge framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.  

**Base:** Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.  

**Glass Top:** 3/8" thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables; 1/4" thick tempered glass for side tables.  

**Marble:** All marble tops feature a beveled edge. 15" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 15" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Larger tops have subtops that fit into base openings to ensure stability.  

**Wood Top:** Tops are constructed of veneered medium-density fiberboard with a decorative grain pattern in various toned or stained finish for light oak, light walnut, and red dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. Edges are 1/4" thick. Edges are 1/4" thick to match face frame. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.

### Maintenance

See pages 28-29.

**Note:** Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

The Platner Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Base w</th>
<th>Base d</th>
<th>Base h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top pattern</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coffee Table 3712T</td>
<td>18.0&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15.75&quot;</td>
<td>107 lbs.</td>
<td>Granite</td>
<td>BRM</td>
<td>3712T-( )-(GA)</td>
<td>$6,678.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee Table 3714T</td>
<td>18.0&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15.75&quot;</td>
<td>107 lbs.</td>
<td>Bronze glass</td>
<td>BRG</td>
<td>3714T-( )-(BRG)</td>
<td>$5,990.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee Table 3712T</td>
<td>18.0&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15.75&quot;</td>
<td>107 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td>G2</td>
<td>3712T-( )-G2</td>
<td>$5,990.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee Table 3714T</td>
<td>18.0&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15.75&quot;</td>
<td>107 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>MC</td>
<td>3714T-( )-(MC)</td>
<td>$5,990.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee Table 3714T</td>
<td>18.0&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15.75&quot;</td>
<td>107 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td>MNS</td>
<td>3714T-( )-(MNS)</td>
<td>$5,990.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- Example: 3712T BRM MNS
- 3712T = Platner coffee table
- BRM = Metallic Bronze
- MNS = Andesite Marble

**Note:** Platner coffee table are part of a collection. Please refer to Platner lounge seating on page 212 and Platner dining and side tables on page 440.

**Ordering Information**
- Frame: Polished Nickel (suffix N), Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM), 18k Gold Plate (suffix G2)
- Top finishes: Clear Glass (suffix G2), Bronze Glass (suffix BRG), Satin Coated Marble (suffix CS)
- Glass top finishes: Clear Glass (suffix G2), Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)
- Snow finishes: Elemoned Walnut (suffix D), Light Oak (suffix L), Light Walnut (suffix LW)
- Wood top: Veneer: Alpino, gray (suffix LV), Peroba: Alpino, gray (suffix LV)

**Construction**
- Frame: Vertical steel rod welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rod. Finish is bright nickel with a bevel lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.
- Base: Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.
- Mobile Base: All mobile tops feature a level edge. 1/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate user-associated stains. 1/2" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Larger top have stabilizers that fit into base opening to ensure stability.

**Maintenance**
- See pages 20-29.
- Note: Marble with a coating will yellow over time.

**The Platner Tables are certified Clean Air Gold.**

**Marble Edge**
- Table is constructed of compacted medium-density fiberboard with a polished joint pattern in various stained or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and dark cherry. Eased marble features a black stain on marble substrate. All tops are 1/2" thick. Edges are 3/8" solid wood to match face veneer.

**Wood Legs**
- Table legs are weighted with plates to ensure stability.
Jens Risom
Dining and Side Tables

Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>base finish</th>
<th>top finish</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>642TR Round dining table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>642TR-KC-KC</td>
<td>$2,181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>642TR Round dining table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>642TR-LWT-LWT</td>
<td>$2,181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>642TR Round dining table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>Ebonized Walnut</td>
<td>642TR-KE-D</td>
<td>$2,267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>642TR Round dining table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>642TR-LWT-LWT</td>
<td>$2,381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>614TS Square side table</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>7 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>614TS-KC-KC</td>
<td>$1,015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>614TS Square side table</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>7 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>614TS-KC-KC</td>
<td>$1,015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>614TS Square side table</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>7 lbs.</td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>Ebonized Walnut</td>
<td>614TS-KE-D</td>
<td>$1,052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>614TS Square side table</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>7 lbs.</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>614TS-LWT-LWT</td>
<td>$1,107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618TR Round side table</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>9 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>618TR-KC-KC</td>
<td>$1,085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618TR Round side table</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>9 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>618TR-KC-KC</td>
<td>$1,085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618TR Round side table</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>9 lbs.</td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>Ebonized Walnut</td>
<td>618TR-KE-D</td>
<td>$1,127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618TR Round side table</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>9 lbs.</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>618TR-LWT-LWT</td>
<td>$1,186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618TR Round side table</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>9 lbs.</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>618TR-LWT-LWT</td>
<td>$1,186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643TA Amoeba shaped coffee table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>643TA-KC-KC</td>
<td>$1,862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643TA Amoeba shaped coffee table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>643TA-KC-KC</td>
<td>$1,862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643TA Amoeba shaped coffee table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>Ebonized Walnut</td>
<td>643TA-KE-D</td>
<td>$1,928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643TA Amoeba shaped coffee table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>643TA-LWT-LWT</td>
<td>$2,034</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 642TR-KC-KC
642TR Round dining table
K Clear Maple
C Clear Maple
Top finish selection
Note: The Risom Tables are part of a Collection. Please refer to Risom chairs on page 58 and lounge chairs on page 68.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
- Clear Maple (suffix KC)
- Ebonized Maple (suffix KE)
- Light Walnut (suffix LWT)
- Teak (suffix K)

Top finishes:
- Clear Maple (suffix KC)
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- Light Walnut (suffix LWT)
- Teak (suffix K)

Shipping Information:
- Dining table and bistro table shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembled.
- Side tables and coffee tables shipped fully assembled.

Maintenance:
- See pages 26-29

Note:
- The Risom dining, side and amoeba tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction

Legs and aprons:
- Solid maple or walnut hardwood. Mortise and tenon joints.

Tips:
- Tips are covered with canted pattern with poplar cross bands and backing. Edge and edge in solid hardwood laminate in clear finish.

Finish:
- Clear lacquer or ebonized finish.
**Child’s Amoeba Table**

**Designer(s):** Jens Risom, 1943

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>base</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>643TAS Child’s Amoeba shaped coffee table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
<td>Honey Beech</td>
<td>Honey laminate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Price:** $851

**Order Code**

Example: 643TAS-HB-HL

- 643TAS: Child’s Risom Amoeba table
- HB: Honey Beech (suffix HB)
- HL: Honey laminate (suffix HL)

**Note:** The Child’s Risom Amoeba table is part of a Collection. Please refer to the Child’s Risom side chairs on page 0.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Top finish selection

**Shipping Information:**
Child’s Risom Amoeba table is shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 28-29.

**Construction:**

- Legs and apron: Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.
- Top: 3/4" thick wood grain laminate top is 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer. Honey laminate features a Beech grain pattern.
- Finish: Toned catalyzed lacquer finish.
### Jens Risom Outdoor Tables

**Designer(s):** Jens Risom, 1943

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>base</th>
<th>top</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>614TS Square side table</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>8 lbs</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>614TS-K-K</td>
<td>$1,315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618TR Round side table</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>618TR-K-K</td>
<td>$1,428</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 618TR-K-K

**Base finishes:**
- Teak (suffix K)

**Top finishes:**
- Teak (suffix K)

**Ordering Information**

- **Shipping information:** Side tables are shipped fully assembled.
- **Maintenance:** See pages 28-29.
- **Note:**
  - The Risom side tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Construction**

- **Legs and spacers:** Solid teak lumber with oiled finish.
- **Mortise and tenon joints:**
- **Top:** Solid teak lumber with oiled finish.

**Note:**
- Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
- **Maintenance:** Teak oil can be applied with a paint brush every three months to maintain rich color.
Eero Saarinen
Round Dining Tables

**Designer(s):**
Eero Saarinen, 1957

**Pattern number:**
Please refer to Saarinen side chairs.

**Note:**
Nero Marquina Marble

**Order Code**

**Base finishes:**
- Black (suffix S)
- White (suffix W)
- Eleventh Walnut (suffix D)
- Light Oak (suffix O)
- Light Walnut (suffix UK)

**Laminate top finishes:**
- White (suffix EA)
- Beveled edge, quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoor use.

**Base:**
Heavy welded cast aluminum, mill-finished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant BakeLav® liquid. Grey bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane coated wrought iron with a clear-rinsed finish.

**Construction:**
- Marble and Laminate Top:
  - Beveled edge smooth Laminate or marble.
  - 3/4 thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4 thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective coating. Laminate tops are 1/8th thick.

**Base Measurements:**
- 162TR, 172TR, 176TR 20” diameter
- 166TR, 168TR 23 9/16” diameter

**Material:**
Marble:
- 1/8” thick natural marble
- 3/4” thick coated marble
- Granite:
- 3/4” thick coated marble

**Ordering Information**

**Example:**
172TR-AM1-1

**Pattern Selection:**
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

**Base finish selection:**
- Black (suffix S)
- White (suffix W)
- Eleventh walnut (suffix D)
- Light oak (suffix O)
- Light Walnut (suffix UK)

- Nero Marquina (suffix MN)
- Grey Marble (suffix GG)
- Verde Alpi (suffix MV)
- Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)
- Mediterranean (suffix MVS)

- Natural marble top finishes:
  - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
  - Mediterranean: green (suffix MVS)

- Granite top finish:
  - Black (suffix GA)

- Marble top finish:
  - White (suffix EA)

- Slate top finish:
  - Slate, natural (suffix SN)

- Note:
  - Verde Alpi may not be specified for 160TR.
**Eero Saarinen**

**Round Dining Tables**

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>176TR Large round table, dining height</th>
<th>164TR Large round table, dining height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>w</td>
<td>164TR (LO, W, V141) (1, 2, 3)</td>
<td>164TR (LO, W, V141) (1, 2, 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>164TR (LO, W, V141) (1, 2, 3)</td>
<td>164TR (LO, W, V141) (1, 2, 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h</td>
<td>164TR (LO, W, V141) (1, 2, 3)</td>
<td>164TR (LO, W, V141) (1, 2, 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weight</td>
<td>164TR (LO, W, V141) (1, 2, 3)</td>
<td>164TR (LO, W, V141) (1, 2, 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>top</td>
<td>164TR (LO, W, V141) (1, 2, 3)</td>
<td>164TR (LO, W, V141) (1, 2, 3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **176TR** Saarinen dining table
- **164TR** Non-Marquina table

**Ordering Information**

- **Base finishes:**
  - Black (suffix A)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Light Oak (suffix L)
  - Walnut (suffix W)

- **Laminar top finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Black (suffix B)
  - Grey (suffix G)

- **Veneer finishes:**
  - Alpi, Ash, Maple (suffix V)
  - Walnut (suffix W)

- **Natural marble top finishes:**
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix C)
  - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix C)
  - Arabescato: white-grey (suffix A)

- **Engineered Stone:**
  - Calacatta: white-grey (suffix C)
  - Portoro: black/silver (suffix M)
  - Arabascato: white-grey (suffix A)
  - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix C)

- **Marble and Laminate tops:**
  - Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is available on 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, and 173TR.

**Construction**

- **Base:** Heavy molded cast aluminum, smooth laminate or marble. 3/8" thick cut-out marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 0.38" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective laminate. Laminar 1.06" thick.

- **Marble and Laminite tops:**
  - Hardwood smooth laminate or marble. 3/8" thick cut-out marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 0.38" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective laminate. Laminar 1.06" thick.

- **Base and top:**

- **Marble and Laminite top:**
  -/Rilsan/Coated marble tops are 1.06 thick. Edge detail: Cathedral grain pattern in various clear finishes. \textit{Note:} See pages 28-29.

- **Engineered Stone:**
  -/Rilsan/Coated marble tops are 1.06 thick. Edge detail: Cathedral grain pattern in various clear finishes. \textit{Note:} See pages 28-29.

- **Marble and Laminite top:**
  -/Rilsan/Coated marble tops are 1.06 thick. Edge detail: Cathedral grain pattern in various clear finishes. \textit{Note:} See pages 28-29.

- **Base:** Heavy molded cast aluminum, smooth laminate or 0.38" thick cut-out marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 0.38" thick cut-out marble tops have protective laminate. Laminar 1.06" thick.

- **Base and top:**

- **Marble and Laminite top:**
  -/Rilsan/Coated marble tops are 1.06 thick. Edge detail: Cathedral grain pattern in various clear finishes. \textit{Note:} See pages 28-29.

- **Engineered Stone:**
  -/Rilsan/Coated marble tops are 1.06 thick. Edge detail: Cathedral grain pattern in various clear finishes. \textit{Note:} See pages 28-29.

- **Marble and Laminite top:**
  -/Rilsan/Coated marble tops are 1.06 thick. Edge detail: Cathedral grain pattern in various clear finishes. \textit{Note:} See pages 28-29.

- **Base:** Heavy molded cast aluminum, smooth laminate or 0.38" thick cut-out marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 0.38" thick cut-out marble tops have protective laminate. Laminar 1.06" thick.

- **Base and top:**

- **Marble and Laminite top:**
  -/Rilsan/Coated marble tops are 1.06 thick. Edge detail: Cathedral grain pattern in various clear finishes. \textit{Note:} See pages 28-29.

- **Engineered Stone:**
  -/Rilsan/Coated marble tops are 1.06 thick. Edge detail: Cathedral grain pattern in various clear finishes. \textit{Note:} See pages 28-29.

- **Marble and Laminite top:**
  -/Rilsan/Coated marble tops are 1.06 thick. Edge detail: Cathedral grain pattern in various clear finishes. \textit{Note:} See pages 28-29.

- **Base:** Heavy molded cast aluminum, smooth laminate or 0.38" thick cut-out marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 0.38" thick cut-out marble tops have protective laminate. Laminar 1.06" thick.

- **Base and top:**

- **Marble and Laminite top:**
  -/Rilsan/Coated marble tops are 1.06 thick. Edge detail: Cathedral grain pattern in various clear finishes. \textit{Note:} See pages 28-29.

- **Engineered Stone:**
  -/Rilsan/Coated marble tops are 1.06 thick. Edge detail: Cathedral grain pattern in various clear finishes. \textit{Note:} See pages 28-29.

- **Marble and Laminite top:**
  -/Rilsan/Coated marble tops are 1.06 thick. Edge detail: Cathedral grain pattern in various clear finishes. \textit{Note:} See pages 28-29.

- **Base:** Heavy molded cast aluminum, smooth laminate or 0.38" thick cut-out marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 0.38" thick cut-out marble tops have protective laminate. Laminar 1.06" thick.

- **Base and top:**

- **Marble and Laminite top:**
  -/Rilsan/Coated marble tops are 1.06 thick. Edge detail: Cathedral grain pattern in various clear finishes. \textit{Note:} See pages 28-29.
Example: 165TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>165TR Large round table, dining height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>w x d x h (inches)</td>
<td>weight (lbs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48 x 48 x 28</td>
<td>111.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48 x 48 x 28</td>
<td>120.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48 x 48 x 28</td>
<td>122.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48 x 48 x 28</td>
<td>244.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48 x 48 x 28</td>
<td>255.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48 x 48 x 28</td>
<td>265.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

- **Base finishes:**
  - Black (suffix B)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Light Oak (suffix LO)
  - Light Walnut (suffix LW)
  - Red Oak Cherry (suffix RO)
  - Rosenwood (suffix RO)

- **Laminate finishes:**
  - Black (suffix B)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Light Oak (suffix LO)
  - Light Walnut (suffix LW)
  - Red Oak Cherry (suffix RO)
  - Rosenwood (suffix RO)

- **Natural marble top finishes:**
  - Calacatta, white-grey (suffix MG)
  - Catanese, white-grey (suffix CG)
  - Espresso, dark brown (suffix EB)
  - Gray Marble, light grey (suffix GL)
  - Griega Marquina, warm grey (suffix QW)
  - Nero Marquina, black (suffix NB)
  - Verde Santa, green (suffix VS)
  - Panna Black/chic (suffix MP)

- **Base finishes:**
  - Black (suffix B)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Light Oak (suffix LO)
  - Light Walnut (suffix LW)
  - Red Oak Cherry (suffix RO)
  - Rosenwood (suffix RO)

- **Laminate finishes:**
  - Black (suffix B)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Light Oak (suffix LO)
  - Light Walnut (suffix LW)
  - Red Oak Cherry (suffix RO)
  - Rosenwood (suffix RO)

- **Natural marble top finishes:**
  - Calacatta, white-grey (suffix MG)
  - Catanese, white-grey (suffix CG)
  - Espresso, dark brown (suffix EB)
  - Griega Marquina, warm grey (suffix QW)
  - Nero Marquina, black (suffix NB)
  - Verde Santa, green (suffix VS)
  - Panna Black/chic (suffix MP)

Note:
- Saarinen side chairs,
- Saarinen tables are part of a collection.
- Example:
  - Note:
  - Black
  - Nero Marquina Marble
  - MN
  - 176TR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>176TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>88,407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>88,462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>90,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>90,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10,559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11,655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13,897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15,389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17,875</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M11033

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>176TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>88,407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>88,462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>90,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>90,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10,559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11,655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13,897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15,389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17,875</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>176TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>88,407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>88,462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>90,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>90,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10,559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11,655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13,897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15,389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17,875</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>176TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>88,407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>88,462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>90,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>90,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10,559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11,655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13,897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15,389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17,875</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- **Base:**
  - Heavy molded cast aluminum, stop-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant finish. They are protected with lacquer and have protective coatings to help eliminate use-associated stains. Black and white bases are coated with lacquer and have protective coatings. Black and white bases are coated with lacquer and have protective coatings.

- **Top:**
  - Calacatta, white-grey (suffix MG)
  - Catanese, white-grey (suffix CG)
  - Espresso, dark brown (suffix EB)
  - Griega Marquina, warm grey (suffix QW)
  - Nero Marquina, black (suffix NB)
  - Verde Santa, green (suffix VS)
  - Panna Black/chic (suffix MP)

**Not suitable for outdoor use.**

**Slate:**

- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

- Granite:
  - Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

- Engineered Stone:
  - Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

- **Wood Top:**
  - Walking coat smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have a transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective coatings. Laminates are 1/16" thick.

- **Clean Air GOLD:**
  - Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 28-29.

**Road Top:**

- Tops are constructed of a molded medium-density fiberboard with a cathedal grain pattern in various finish. They are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant finish. All tops are 1/4" thick. Black and white tops are coated with lacquer and have protective coatings.

- **Slate:**
  - Black: 1/4" thick natural solid slate.

- **Engineered Stone:**
  - Black: 1/4" thick natural solid slate.

- **Wood Top:**
  - Black: 1/4" thick natural solid slate.

- **Marble and Laminates:**
  - Beveled edge detail:
    - Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.
    - Clean Air GOLD.
  - Engineered Stone:
    - Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.
    - Granite:
      - Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.
      - Engineered Stone:
        - Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

- **Wood Top:**
  - Walking coat smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have a transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective coatings. Laminates are 1/16" thick.

- **Slate:**
  - Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

- **Granite:**
  - Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

- **Engineered Stone:**
  - Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

- **Wood Top:**
  - Walking coat smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have a transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective coatings. Laminates are 1/16" thick.

- **Slate:**
  - Black: 1/4" thick natural solid slate.

- **Engineered Stone:**
  - Black: 1/4" thick natural solid slate.

- **Wood Top:**
  - Black: 1/4" thick natural solid slate.

- **Marble and Laminates:**
  - Beveled edge detail:
    - Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.
    - Clean Air GOLD.
Eero Saarinen

Oval Dining Tables

Description of Oval Dining Tables

Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1957

**174TO** Medium oval table, dining height

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Pattern</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>269 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>269 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>269 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>269 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>269 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>269 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>43.75&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>259 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>43.75&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>259 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>43.75&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>259 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>43.75&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>259 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>43.75&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>259 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>43.75&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>259 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**174TO** Medium oval table, dining height

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Pattern</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>269 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>269 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>269 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>269 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>269 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>269 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>43.75&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>259 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>43.75&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>259 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>43.75&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>259 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>43.75&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>259 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>43.75&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>259 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>43.75&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>259 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

**Example:** 174TO-MA-PL

**174TO** Medium oval table, dining height

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Top Pattern</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Matte</td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>Matte</td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>Matte</td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>High Gloss</td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>High Gloss</td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>Engineered Stone</td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>Engineered Stone</td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Oval dining tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 308.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
- Black (suffix BL)
- White (suffix W)
- Grey (suffix G)

Laminated top finish:
- White (suffix W2)
- Grey (suffix G2)

Slate top finish:
- Black (suffix BL)
- White (suffix W)

Slate:
- Nonporous and more compact than most other materials

Construction:
- Frame: Heavy molded cast aluminum and formed in a single piece with an overall thickness of 0.25".

Maintenance:
- Use a damp cloth to clean the table. Do not use abrasive cleaners or polishes.

KnollStudio Vol. One
### Eero Saarinen

**Oval Dining Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>179TO Northem oval table, dining height</th>
<th>179TO Large oval table, dining height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Designer(s):</td>
<td>Eero Saarinen, 1957</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Base Finish Selection**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Base finish selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>179TO</td>
<td>3. Base finish selection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

- The base of the Saarinen tables have nameplate with designer's name, which is located on the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops are constructed of veneered marbles.

**Polished, bright white surface is scratch resistant.**

**Construction:**

- **Base:** Heavy molded cast aluminum, stop-polished. Black and white bases are cast in a tough, aluminum-resistant Polished finish. Black bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane-coated wet set with a clear satin finish. **Base Measurements:**
  - 172TR, 174TR, 175TR, 176TR: Width is 31.5” and depth is 25”
  - 179TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3) | 17,351. |
  - 179TO-(ME, MESS, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3) | 18,033. |
  - 179TO-(MC, MCM)-(1, 2, 3) | 24,203. |
  - 179TO-(MV, MV5)-(1, 2, 3) | 28,260. |

**Laminated top finishes:**

- Calacatta white-grey (suffix MC)
- Carrara white-grey (suffix NGC)
- Natural marble top finishes:
  - Polished glued marble-top finishes:
    - Calacatta white-grey (suffix MC)
    - Carrara white-grey (suffix NGC)
  - Natural marble top finishes:
    - Calacatta white-grey (suffix MC)
    - Carrara white-grey (suffix NGC)

**Engineered Stone:**

- Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M2A</td>
<td>Natural marble, 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

- Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side-chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 308.

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

**Pattern No.:**

- 179TO-(FP, FP’)-(1, 2, 3) | 99,670. |
- 179TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3) | 10,206. |
- 179TO-(GC, GOS)-(1, 2, 3) | 12,571. |
- 179TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3) | 11,920. |
- 179TO-(MO, MSS)-(1, 2, 3) | 12,107. |
- 179TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3) | 13,942. |
- 179TO-(LWO, LWA, LVI, LVI1)-(1, 2, 3) | 14,342. |
- 179TO-(MIN, MMIN, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3) | 15,099. |
- 179TO-(QA)-(1, 2, 3) | 15,380. |
- 179TO-(QY1)-(1, 2, 3) | 15,388. |
- 179TO-(ME, MESS, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3) | 15,883. |
- 179TO-(MC, MCM)-(1, 2, 3) | 16,479. |
- 179TO-(MV, MV5)-(1, 2, 3) | 18,033. |

**Engineered Stone:**

- Polished, bright white surface is scratch resistant. **Construction:**
  - Base: Heavy molded cast aluminum, stop-polished. Black and white bases are cast in a tough, aluminum-resistant Polished finish. Black bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane-coated wet set with a clear satin finish. **Base Measurements:**
    - 172TR, 174TR, 175TR, 176TR: Width is 31.5” and depth is 25”
  - 179TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3) | 17,351. |
  - 179TO-(ME, MESS, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3) | 18,033. |
  - 179TO-(MC, MCM)-(1, 2, 3) | 24,203. |
  - 179TO-(MV, MV5)-(1, 2, 3) | 28,260. |

**Order Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Base finish selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>179TO</td>
<td>3. Base finish selection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

- See pages 28-29.

**Specifications:**

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

**Material:**

- Stone: Engineered Stone
- Top: Polished glued marble-top finishes:
  - Calacatta white-grey (suffix MC)
  - Carrara white-grey (suffix NGC)
- Natural marble top finishes:
  - Calacatta white-grey (suffix MC)
  - Carrara white-grey (suffix NGC)

**Engineered Stone:**

- Polished, bright white surface is scratch resistant. **Construction:**
  - Base: Heavy molded cast aluminum, stop-polished. Black and white bases are cast in a tough, aluminum-resistant Polished finish. Black bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane-coated wet set with a clear satin finish. **Base Measurements:**
    - 172TR, 174TR, 175TR, 176TR: Width is 31.5” and depth is 25”
  - 179TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3) | 17,351. |
  - 179TO-(ME, MESS, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3) | 18,033. |
  - 179TO-(MC, MCM)-(1, 2, 3) | 24,203. |
  - 179TO-(MV, MV5)-(1, 2, 3) | 28,260. |
**Eero Saarinen**  
*Round End and Coffee Tables*

**Designer(s):**  
Eero Saarinen, 1957

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Base Finish Selection</th>
<th>Top Selection</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>160TR</td>
<td>16 lbs. Black (suffix B)</td>
<td>21 lbs. Natural marble</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20 lbs. White (suffix W)</td>
<td>23 lbs. Coated marble</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16 lbs. Gray (suffix G)</td>
<td>21 lbs. Natural marble</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20 lbs. Rosewood (suffix RO)</td>
<td>21 lbs. Natural marble</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16 lbs. Medium Walnut (suffix LWA)</td>
<td>21 lbs. Natural marble</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20 lbs. Dark Cherry (suffix V314)</td>
<td>21 lbs. Natural marble</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16 lbs. Light Walnut (suffix LW)</td>
<td>21 lbs. Natural marble</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20 lbs. Veneer (suffix V)</td>
<td>22 lbs. Natural marble</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16 lbs. Slat, natural (suffix SN)</td>
<td>22 lbs. Natural marble</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163TR</td>
<td>16 lbs. Black (suffix B)</td>
<td>21 lbs. Natural marble</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20 lbs. White (suffix W)</td>
<td>23 lbs. Coated marble</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16 lbs. Gray (suffix G)</td>
<td>21 lbs. Natural marble</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20 lbs. Rosewood (suffix RO)</td>
<td>21 lbs. Natural marble</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16 lbs. Medium Walnut (suffix LWA)</td>
<td>21 lbs. Natural marble</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20 lbs. Dark Cherry (suffix V314)</td>
<td>21 lbs. Natural marble</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Base Finish Options:**  
Polished chrome (suffix C)  
Chrome (suffix CH)  
Natural marble top finishes:  
- Calacatta white-grey (suffix GC)  
- Calacatta: black/white (suffix GC)  
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)  
- Calacatta: black/white/beige (suffix MC)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatta: black/white/grey (suffix MG)  
- Calacatt...
### Eero Saarinen
#### Round End and Coffee Tables

**Designer:** Eero Saarinen, 1957

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>160TR-MV-2</th>
<th>161TR</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>162TR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Note:</td>
<td>Saarinen tables are a part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on page 389.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Base finishes:
- Black (suffix B1)
- White (suffix W)
- Grey (suffix G)
- Rosewood (suffix RO)

#### Laminate finishes:
- Black (suffix B)
- White (suffix W)
- Grey (suffix G)

#### Chrome top finish:
- Polished chrome (suffix MP)

#### Natural marble top finishes:
- Calacatta white-grey (suffix NGC)
- Carrara white-grey (suffix MC)

#### Granite top finishes:
- Black (suffix G)

#### Granite top finishes:
- Black (suffix G)

#### Veneer finishes:
- Eucalyptus (suffix EL)
- Oak (suffix O)
- Walnut (suffix WN)
- Maple (suffix MAP)
- Ash (suffix A)

#### Laminate and Marble tops:
- 160TR: 14 lbs. Coated marble
- 162TR: 13.5 lbs. Natural marble
- 163TR: 10.7 lbs. Natural marble

#### Construction:
- Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated for a tough, aluminum-resistant Baked finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resistant polystyrene coated and wet with a clear satin finish.

#### Note:
- Please note our chrome-plated finish is 28% more resistant to scratching. Knoll recommends using felt pads under table objects placed on the surface and caster underweights glassware. Please polish the surface using a soft cloth. Chrome tops are not suitable for outdoor use.

#### Materials:
- Stainless steel with a 1.68" thick.
- Resin bi-axial glass fibers filled with resin.
- Suitable for outdoors.

#### Materials:
- Materials with a wet coat will yellow over time.

#### Note:
- Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air Gold.

#### Designation(s):
- Eero Saarinen, 1957

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>160TR Small round side table, low height</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminated</td>
<td>Steel, natural</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160TR</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>29 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td>Steel, natural</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TR Medium round coffee table, low level</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>60 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>Steel, natural</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pattern No.

| 160TR-P2, MF1-(1, 2, 3) | 81.135 |
| 160TR-MV-(1, 2, 3) | 1,197 |
| 160TR-GC-(1, 2, 3) | 1,508 |
| 160TR-ME, MVS, MA, MAS, GGS-(1, 2, 3) | 1,680 |
| 160TR-MC, MCS-(1, 2, 3) | 1,714 |
| 160TR-MV, MVS, MA, MAS, GGS-(1, 2, 3) | 2,142 |
| 160TR-C, LWA, D, V314-(1, 2, 3) | 2,245 |
| 160TR-MF1-(1, 2, 3) | 2,441 |
| 160TR-MF1-(1, 2, 3) | 2,565 |
| 160TR-MF1-(1, 2, 3) | 2,653 |
| 160TR-MF1-(1, 2, 3) | 2,770 |
| 160TR-MF1-(1, 2, 3) | 2,794 |
| 160TR-MF1-(1, 2, 3) | 2,857 |
| 160TR-MF1-(1, 2, 3) | 2,895 |
| 160TR-MF1-(1, 2, 3) | 2,977 |
| 160TR-MF1-(1, 2, 3) | 3,006 |
| 160TR-MF1-(1, 2, 3) | 3,049 |
| 160TR-MF1-(1, 2, 3) | 3,086 |
| 160TR-MF1-(1, 2, 3) | 3,104 |
| 160TR-MF1-(1, 2, 3) | 3,122 |
| 160TR-MF1-(1, 2, 3) | 3,149 |
| 160TR-MF1-(1, 2, 3) | 3,372 |
| 160TR-MF1-(1, 2, 3) | 3,406 |
| 160TR-MF1-(1, 2, 3) | 3,454 |
| 160TR-MF1-(1, 2, 3) | 3,488 |
| 160TR-MF1-(1, 2, 3) | 3,518 |
| 160TR-MF1-(1, 2, 3) | 3,555 |
| 160TR-MF1-(1, 2, 3) | 3,580 |
| 160TR-MF1-(1, 2, 3) | 3,606 |
| 160TR-MF1-(1, 2, 3) | 3,632 |
| 160TR-MF1-(1, 2, 3) | 3,658 |
| 160TR-MF1-(1, 2, 3) | 3,684 |
| 160TR-MF1-(1, 2, 3) | 3,710 |

#### Diagrams

-
-
### Oval End and Coffee Tables

**Designer(s):** Eero Saarinen, 1957

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>161TO</td>
<td>Oval side table, intermediate height</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TO</td>
<td>Oval coffee table, low level</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Veneer Finishes:**

- Carrara: white-grey (suffix G)
- Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)
- Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)

---

**Granite Top Finish: Black Absolute black (suffix GA)**

- 42 lbs.
- 15 lbs.
- 60 lbs.
- Natural marble

**Laminate Top Finish:**

- Calacatta white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
- Calacatta white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
- Carrara white-grey (suffix G)

---

**Chrome Edge Detail:**

- Heavy molded cast aluminum, stay-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly reflective polished chrome coated with a clear satin finish.

**Construction:**

- Heavy molded cast aluminum, stay-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly reflective polished chrome coated with a clear satin finish.
Eero Saarinen
Outdoor Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
<th>pattern</th>
<th>list</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>169TR</td>
<td>Small round side table, low height</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>13.5&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>169TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$2,344.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169TR</td>
<td>Small round side table, low height</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>13.5&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs</td>
<td>Slate, natural</td>
<td>169TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$3,870.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TR</td>
<td>Medium round coffee table, low level</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>88 lbs</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>162TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$4,870.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TR</td>
<td>Medium round coffee table, low level</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>88 lbs</td>
<td>Slate, natural</td>
<td>162TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$7,989.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172TR</td>
<td>Small round table, dining height</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>95 lbs</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>172TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$5,319.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172TR</td>
<td>Small round table, dining height</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>95 lbs</td>
<td>Slate, natural</td>
<td>172TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$8,473.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173TR</td>
<td>Medium round table, dining height</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>125 lbs</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>173TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$6,403.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173TR</td>
<td>Medium round table, dining height</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>125 lbs</td>
<td>Slate, natural</td>
<td>173TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$9,053.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>Large round table, dining height</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>203 lbs</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>164TR-VBO-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$9,019.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174TO</td>
<td>Medium oval table, dining height</td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>47&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>529 lbs</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>174TO-(VBO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$13,346.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174TO</td>
<td>Medium oval table, dining height</td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>47&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>529 lbs</td>
<td>Slate, natural</td>
<td>174TO-(SNO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$15,515.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 173TR-VBO-2

**Ordering Information**

- **Base finishes:**
  - White (suffix 2)
  - Vetro Bianco (suffix VBO)

- **Engineered Stone:**
  - Vetro Bianco (suffix VBO)

- **Slate top finish:**
  - Vetro Bianco (suffix VBO)

- **Restorations:**
  - See page 28-29

**Note:**

- Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate with designer's signature.

**Construction**

- **Base:**
  - Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish.

- **Base dimensions:**
  - 162TR: 17.375" diameter
  - 164TR: 25.984" diameter
  - 162TR and 172TR: 5.5" diameter
  - 164TR: 13.75" diameter

- **Slate top:**
  - 3/4" thick bevel-edged Vetro Bianco or natural slate. Black phenolic sub-top with black laminate faces. Suitable for outdoors.

- **Engineered Stone:**
  - Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Exposed black phenolic sub-top with white laminate faces. Suitable for outdoors.
Richard Schultz
Petal® Table Collection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Petal end table</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>P320</td>
<td>$1,774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petal coffee table</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
<td>White HPDE</td>
<td>P321</td>
<td>$1,618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petal dining table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>62 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>P322</td>
<td>$4,011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petal coffee table cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P321-COV</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petal dining table cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P322-COV</td>
<td>734</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: P320-K-W
- P320 Petal end table
- K Teak top
- W White

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
- Blue (suffix BLU)
- Chestnut (suffix N)
- Dark Brown (suffix H)
- Green (suffix 007)
- Light Brown (suffix 13)
- Lime Green (suffix LGR)
- Oyster (suffix O)
- Peach (suffix PCH)
- Sky Blue (suffix S)
- Warm Wood (suffix 12)
- Weatherable Silver (suffix W)
- White (suffix W)
- Yellow (suffix YEL)

Wood top finishes:
- Teak (suffix T)
- High Density Polyurethane (suffix HPDE)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base:
- Top spider and base are powder coated cast aluminum. Stem is powder coated stainless steel.

Wood top:
- Vertical grain teak with natural finish.

HPDE top:
- Machined high density polyurethane.

Note:
- Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
- Glide: Molded nylon glides are included on P321 and P322 models only.
### Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

### 1966 Collection® Dining Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-24H 1966 Dining Table</td>
<td>1966-24H-P ( ) ( )</td>
<td>48 in.</td>
<td>28 in.</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24H 1966 Dining Table</td>
<td>1966-24H-F ( ) ( )</td>
<td>48 in.</td>
<td>28 in.</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24H 1966 Dining Table</td>
<td>1966-24H-G ( ) ( )</td>
<td>48 in.</td>
<td>28 in.</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24H 1966 Dining Table</td>
<td>1966-24H-O ( ) ( )</td>
<td>48 in.</td>
<td>28 in.</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28H-COV 1966 Dining Table cover</td>
<td>1966-28H-COV</td>
<td>60 in.</td>
<td>28 in.</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28H-COV 1966 Dining Table cover</td>
<td>1966-28H-COV</td>
<td>60 in.</td>
<td>28 in.</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28H-COV 1966 Dining Table cover</td>
<td>1966-28H-COV</td>
<td>60 in.</td>
<td>28 in.</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28H-COV 1966 Dining Table cover</td>
<td>1966-28H-COV</td>
<td>60 in.</td>
<td>28 in.</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-30H-COV 1966 Dining Table cover</td>
<td>1966-30H-COV</td>
<td>60 in.</td>
<td>30 in.</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-30H-COV 1966 Dining Table cover</td>
<td>1966-30H-COV</td>
<td>60 in.</td>
<td>30 in.</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-30H-COV 1966 Dining Table cover</td>
<td>1966-30H-COV</td>
<td>60 in.</td>
<td>30 in.</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-30H-COV 1966 Dining Table cover</td>
<td>1966-30H-COV</td>
<td>60 in.</td>
<td>30 in.</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-36H-COV 1966 Dining Table cover</td>
<td>1966-36H-COV</td>
<td>72 in.</td>
<td>36 in.</td>
<td>18 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-36H-COV 1966 Dining Table cover</td>
<td>1966-36H-COV</td>
<td>72 in.</td>
<td>36 in.</td>
<td>18 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-36H-COV 1966 Dining Table cover</td>
<td>1966-36H-COV</td>
<td>72 in.</td>
<td>36 in.</td>
<td>18 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-36H-COV 1966 Dining Table cover</td>
<td>1966-36H-COV</td>
<td>72 in.</td>
<td>36 in.</td>
<td>18 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

|--------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base Finishes: Blue (suffix BL)</th>
<th>Porcelain Top Finishes: White (suffix W)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Green (suffix G)</td>
<td>Brown (suffix B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Bronze (suffix L)</td>
<td>Marine Blue (suffix MB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laminated Glass (suffix LG)</td>
<td>Warm Wood (suffix W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange (suffix O)</td>
<td>Light Bronze (suffix L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plywood (suffix P)</td>
<td>Dark Bronze (suffix D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak (suffix O)</td>
<td>Warm Bronze (suffix WB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reclaimed Oak (suffix RO)</td>
<td>Warm Wood (suffix W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
<td>Reclaimed Oak (suffix RO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow (suffix Y)</td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fiberglass Top Finishes: Clear Glass (suffix C)</td>
<td>fiberglass Top Finishes: White (suffix W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glass Top Finishes: Clear Glass (suffix C)</td>
<td>Glass Top Finishes: White (suffix W)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

**Wood Top Finish:**
- Teak (suffix T): Teak top finish.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 20-29.

**Porcelain Top:**
- All thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel coated layer composed of glass particles, baked to melt into a 1/82 smooth surface. Heavy colored subgrade comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

**Glass Top:**
- 1/2 thick glass top available in clear or acid etched.

**Frame:**
- Frame is aluminum and extrusions soldered together. Finished in highly weather-resistant polyester powder coat paint. Welded stainless steel connectors attach top on corners.

**Fiberglass Top:**
- Fiberglass top available in white.

**Note:**
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silver-grey color.

**Glass:**
- Clear baritone plastic.
### Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables

#### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Wood finishes:</th>
<th>Glass top finishes:</th>
<th>Porcelain top finishes:</th>
<th>Fiberglass top finishes:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-24C-K-O</td>
<td>Glass</td>
<td>Glass</td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24C-F-( )</td>
<td>Brown (suffix B)</td>
<td>Warm Wood (suffix W)</td>
<td>Orange (suffix ORG)</td>
<td>Clear glass (suffix C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24C-P-( )</td>
<td>Gray (suffix GL)</td>
<td>Light Bronze (suffix W)</td>
<td>Plum (suffix PDR)</td>
<td>Clear (suffix C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24C-COV</td>
<td>Yellow (suffix Y)</td>
<td>Light Bronze (suffix W)</td>
<td>Sky Blue (suffix S)</td>
<td>Clear (suffix C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24C-K</td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
<td>Clear glass (suffix C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24C-F</td>
<td>Brown (suffix B)</td>
<td>Warm Wood (suffix W)</td>
<td>Orange (suffix ORG)</td>
<td>Clear glass (suffix C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24C-P</td>
<td>Gray (suffix GL)</td>
<td>Light Bronze (suffix W)</td>
<td>Plum (suffix PDR)</td>
<td>Clear (suffix C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24C-COV</td>
<td>Yellow (suffix Y)</td>
<td>Light Bronze (suffix W)</td>
<td>Sky Blue (suffix S)</td>
<td>Clear (suffix C)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-24C</td>
<td>1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>11 Rls.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24C-K</td>
<td>1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>11 Rls.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24C-F</td>
<td>1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>11 Rls.</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24C-P</td>
<td>1966 Counter Height Table</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>11 Rls.</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pattern numbers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Maintenance:

- **Teak:** Natural teak. Fiberglass Top: **Fiberglas Top:** **Fiberglas Top:**
- **Fiberglass Top:** **Fiberglas Top:** Available in white back.
- **Note:** Top tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
- **Gloves:** Glass butyrate plastic.
### Base Finish Selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>Aluminum castings and extensions welded together. Finished in highly weather resistant polyester particle core paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connections attach tops to corners.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Fiberglass top. Clear butyrate plastic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>602</td>
<td>Teak top.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>603</td>
<td>Porcelain top. 3/8 thick glass top available in clear or acid etched.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Top Finish Selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>Aluminum castings and extensions welded together. Finished in highly weather resistant polyester particle core paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connections attach tops to corners.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Fiberglass top. Clear butyrate plastic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>602</td>
<td>Teak top.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>603</td>
<td>Porcelain top. 3/8 thick glass top available in clear or acid etched.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

- **Frame**: Aluminum castings and extensions welded together. Finished in highly weather resistant polyester particle core paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connections attach tops to corners.
- **Glass Top**: 3/8 thick glass top available in clear or acid etched.
- **Porcelain Top**: 3/8 thick porcelain with a porcelain enameled coating. Baked to melt into a 0.08 thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a 0.08 thick fiberglass available in white. Glazed. Glazed butyrate plastic.

### Dimensions

- **Bar Height Table**: 30" x 30" x 42" high. Weight: 69 lbs. Glass. 60 lbs. Fiberglass. 60 lbs. Teak. 59 lbs. Porcelain.
- **Bar Height Table with Cover**: 30" x 30" x 42" high. Weight: 110 lbs. Fiberglass. 70 lbs. Porcelain. 63 lbs. Teak. 103 lbs. Glass.

### Ordering Information

- **Pattern Number**: 1966-20B
- **Frame**: aluminum castings and extensions welded together. Finished in highly weather resistant polyester particle core paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connections attach tops to corners.
- **Glass Top**: 3/8 thick glass top available in clear or acid etched.
- **Porcelain Top**: 3/8 thick porcelain with a porcelain enameled coating. Baked to melt into a 0.08 thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a 0.08 thick fiberglass available in white. Glazed. Glazed butyrate plastic.

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-20B</td>
<td>20&quot; x 20&quot; Bar Height Table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-20B-F-W</td>
<td>Fiberglass top</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-20B-K-W</td>
<td>Teak top</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-20B-P-W</td>
<td>Porcelain top</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-20B-W-W</td>
<td>White top</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Designer

Richard Schultz, 1966

---

**Note:**

- Teak: 1" natural teak.

---

**See pages 28-29.**
Richard Schultz, 1966

**1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables**

**Specification**
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

**Order Code**

| 1966-16L | 1966-16L-GE-S | 1966-16L-G-( )-( ) |
| 1966-18L | 1966-18L-K-( )-( ) |
| 1966-20L | 1966-20L-P-( )-( ) |
| 1966-25L | 1966-25L-G-( )-( ) |
| 1966-26L | 1966-26L-P-( )-( ) |
| 1966-30L | 1966-30L-GE-S |
| 1966-32L | 1966-32L-K-( )-( ) |
| 1966-35L | 1966-35L-P-( )-( ) |
| 1966-40L | 1966-40L-G-( )-( ) |
| 1966-45L | 1966-45L-P-( )-( ) |
| 1966-50L | 1966-50L-GE-S |
| 1966-55L | 1966-55L-K-( )-( ) |
| 1966-60L | 1966-60L-P-( )-( ) |
| 1966-65L | 1966-65L-GE-S |
| 1966-70L | 1966-70L-K-( )-( ) |
| 1966-75L | 1966-75L-P-( )-( ) |

**Base finishes:**
- Blue (suffix B)
- Clear (suffix C)
- Dark Bronze (suffix D)
- Green (suffix G)
- Orange (suffix O)
- Porcelain (suffix P)
- Pewter (suffix W)
- Yellow (suffix Y)

**Porcelain top finishes:**
- White (suffix W)
- Brown (suffix B)
- Matte Blue (suffix M)
- Light Bronze (suffix L)
- Dark Brown (suffix D)
- Warm Brown (suffix W)

**Porcelain top finishes:**
- White (suffix W)
- Glass (suffix G)
- Clear glass (suffix C)
- Etched glass (suffix E)

**Porcelain top finishes:**
- White (suffix W)
- Glass (suffix G)

**Porcelain top finishes:**
- White (suffix W)

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Top Pattern</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-65L-P</td>
<td>1966-65L-P-( )-( )</td>
<td>1966-65L-P-( )-( )</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
<td>100 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

**Frame:**
- Aluminum castings and extrusions field-fitted together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connector attach tops on center corners.

**Top:**
- Stainless steel available in white.
- Top will change over time and will turn a silvery grey color.

**Glides:**
- Clear glass.
- Clear butyrate plastic.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 28-29.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-28L 1966 Coffee Table</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>85 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28L-G-( )-( )</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>85 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28L-K-( )</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>85 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table</td>
<td>90&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>TBD lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-90L-G-( )-( )</td>
<td>90&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>TBD lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-90L-K-( )</td>
<td>90&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>TBD lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 1966-18L-G-E-S

1966-18L 18" x 18" end table

G Glass top

E Etched glass top

S Weatherable Silver frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

**Ordering Information**

**Base finishes:**
- Blue (suffix BLU)
- Chestnut (suffix C)
- Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
- Green (suffix G)
- Light Bronze (suffix 13)
- Lime Green (suffix LG)
- Oxy (suffix O)
- Orange (suffix OR)
- Phy (suffix PHY)
- Sky Blue (suffix S)
- Warm Wood (suffix 12)
- Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
- White (suffix W)
- Yellow (suffix Y)

**Porcelain top finishes:**
- White (suffix W)
- Brown (suffix B)
- Matte Blue (suffix M)
- Warm Wood (suffix 12)
- Light Bronze (suffix 13)
- Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
- Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

**Fiberglass top finishes:**
- White (suffix W)
- Glass top finishes
- Clear glass (suffix C)
- Etched glass (suffix E)

**Construction**

Frame:
- Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.
- Glazed Top: .08" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

Porcelain Top:
- .08" thick porcelain top with a porcelain enameled layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honeycomb subtop comprised of metal or particle board provides additional support.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Note:**
- Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

**Glides:**
- Clear butyrate plastic.

**Porcelain Top:
- .08" thick porcelain top available in clear or acid etched.**

**Teak:**
- "natural teak.
- "Teak glass top: .08" thick fiberglass available in white.
- "Note: Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

**Globes:**
- Clear butyrate plastic.
### Richard Schultz 1966 Collection® Serving Cart

**Designer(s):** Richard Schultz, 1966

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Design</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-55</td>
<td>Serving cart</td>
<td>23.5”</td>
<td>39”</td>
<td>26.7”</td>
<td>55 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-55-K</td>
<td>Serving cart</td>
<td>23.5”</td>
<td>39”</td>
<td>26.7”</td>
<td>61 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-55-F</td>
<td>Serving cart</td>
<td>23.5”</td>
<td>39”</td>
<td>26.7”</td>
<td>61 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Serving cart cover**

**Order Code**

1966-55-P-( )-( )
1966-55-K-( )
1966-55-F-( )

**Pattern no.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-55-P</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>$5,052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-55-K</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>$6,063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-55-F</td>
<td>( )</td>
<td>$6,333</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

**Base finishes:**
- Blue (suffix BLU)
- Chestnut (suffix N)
- Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
- Forest Green (suffix 007)
- Lime Green (suffix LGR)
- Onyx (suffix O)
- Orange (suffix ORG)
- Plum (suffix PLM)
- Sky Blue (suffix S)
- Warm Wood (suffix 12)
- Weatherable Silver (suffix 12)
- White (suffix W)

**Porcelain top finishes:**
- White (suffix W)
- Brown (suffix B)
- Marine Blue (suffix M)
- Warm Wood (suffix 12)
- Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
- Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

**Fiberglass top finishes:**
- White (suffix W)

**Wood top finishes:**
- Teak (suffix K)

**Construction**

**Frame:**
- Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners. Wheels are cast aluminum with rubber tires and a differential axle.

**Porcelain Top:**
- .08” thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002” smooth surface. Honeycomb subplate comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

**Teak:**
- Natural teak.

**Fiberglass Top:**
- .08” thick fiberglass available in white finish.

**Note:**
- Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

**Glides:**
- Clear butyrate plastic.
**Richard Schultz**  
*Topiary® Dining Tables*

**Designers:** Richard Schultz, 1996

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOP-28 Topiary dining table base only</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>45 lbs.</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH Umbrella support, powder coated, accepts 1 1/2&quot; diameter umbrella shaft</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG-30 Glass top</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
<td>tempered glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG-42 Glass top</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>66 lbs.</td>
<td>tempered glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG-56 Glass top</td>
<td>56&quot;</td>
<td>56&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>105 lbs.</td>
<td>tempered glass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Order Code  
Example: TOP-28-1

**TOP-28** Dining table base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Pattern number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Base finish selection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

**Finish**
- Blue (suffix BLU)
- Chestnut (suffix N)
- Choice White (suffix W)
- Darkfield Yellow (suffix Y)
- Dark Brown (suffix D)
- Forest Green (suffix F)
- Green (suffix G)
- Light Bronze (suffix L)
- Lime Green (suffix LGR)
- Mauve (suffix M)
- Orange (suffix OR)
- Orange (suffix ORG)
- Plum (suffix PLM)
- Sky Blue (suffix S)
- Terra Cotta (suffix T)
- Terra Cotta (suffix T)
- Warm Wood (suffix W)
- Weathered Silver (suffix Y)
- White (suffix W)
- Yellow (suffix Y)

**Construction**

- Topiary frame: 3/16" aluminum sheet stamped and formed Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

- Glass Top: 3/8" beveled clear glass top.

**Pattern no.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOP-28( )</td>
<td>$3,344.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH( )</td>
<td>$836.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG-30</td>
<td>$875.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG-42</td>
<td>$1,345.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG-56</td>
<td>$2,277.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio Vol. One
**Shelton Mindel**  
**SM Tables**

**Designer(s):**  
Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM9 (SM91)</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM1 (SM92)</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2 (SM93)</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SM9** Shelton Mindel side table  
- **Pattern No.**: SM9-( )-( )  
- **Price**: $4,269. $4,633. $7,613. $4,106. $5,069. $8,045.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SM91</th>
<th>SM92</th>
<th>SM93</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,295.</td>
<td>4,774.</td>
<td>7,796.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,933.</td>
<td>5,567.</td>
<td>8,745.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8,849.</td>
<td>10,007.</td>
<td>11,224.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,886.</td>
<td>5,186.</td>
<td>8,556.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,527.</td>
<td>5,982.</td>
<td>9,599.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9,440.</td>
<td>10,421.</td>
<td>11,985.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SM91-2-S2**  
SM93  
Shelton Mindel small coffee table  
- **White**: S2  
- **Painted White Starphire**: S2

**SM92-2-S2**  
SM93  
Shelton Mindel large coffee table  
- **White**: S2  
- **Painted White Starphire**: S2

**Ordering Information**

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Base option
3. Top option

**Shipping:**
- Top and base of SM tables will ship in separate packages.

**Maintenance:**

**Note:**
- The SM Table Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.
- For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

**Construction**

**Frame:**
- Constructed of stainless steel, frame has continuous appearance. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Polished bases are stainless steel, hand-buffed to a mirror finish. 

**Top:**
- Three top options:  
  1. 3/4" thick clear glass with a 1/8" wide bevel; top and edges have a slight green tint.  
  2. 3/4" thick Starphire™ glass with a bevel edge; underside of glass is painted white.  
  3. 3/4" thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge.

**Glides:**
- Glides are included with the table base.
**Round Tables**

**Designer(s):** Daniel Stromborg, 2012

**Award(s):** Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w (in)</th>
<th>d (in)</th>
<th>h (in)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS02 Round table</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS04 Round table</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS06 Round table</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Price: $1,796 - $3,639**

**Order Code**

**Example:**

DS02-118-WHT-YEL

**Ordering Information**

- **Top Finishes:**
  - Laminate, outdoor: Bright White (suffix O118)
  - Glass: Clear Glass (suffix G2)
  - Natural Marble: Carrara, honed (suffix GCO)
  - Engineered Stone: Vetra Bianco (suffix VB)

- **Leg Paint Finishes:**
  - White (suffix WHT)
  - Dark Charcoal (suffix CH)
  - Yellow (suffix YEL)

- **Rail Paint Finishes:**
  - White (suffix WHT)
  - Gray (suffix GRY)
  - Dark Charcoal (suffix CH)
  - Yellow (suffix YEL)
  - Lime Green (suffix LGR)
  - Orange (suffix ORG)
  - Plum (suffix PLM)
  - Sky Blue (suffix SBL)
  - Blue (suffix BLU)

- **Specify:**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Top finish
  3. Leg finish
  4. Rail finish

**Construction**

- **Frame:**
  - Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum “X” and “Y” shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table’s extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail.
  - Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table’s construction.

- **All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.**

- **Tops are elevated off the table’s base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners.**
  - For glass tops, the plated finished aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

**Order Code**

**Example:**

DS02-118-WHT-YEL

**Ordering Information**

- **Top Finishes:**
  - Laminate, outdoor: Bright White (suffix O118)
  - Glass: Clear Glass (suffix G2)
  - Natural Marble: Carrara, honed (suffix GCO)
  - Engineered Stone: Vetra Bianco (suffix VB)

- **Frame:**
  - Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum “X” and “Y” shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table’s extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail.
  - Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table’s construction.

- **All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.**

- **Tops are elevated off the table’s base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners.**
  - For glass tops, the plated finished aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

**Order Code**

**Example:**

DS02-118-WHT-YEL

**Ordering Information**

- **Top Finishes:**
  - Laminate, outdoor: Bright White (suffix O118)
  - Glass: Clear Glass (suffix G2)
  - Natural Marble: Carrara, honed (suffix GCO)
  - Engineered Stone: Vetra Bianco (suffix VB)

- **Frame:**
  - Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum “X” and “Y” shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table’s extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail.
  - Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table’s construction.

- **All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.**

- **Tops are elevated off the table’s base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners.**
  - For glass tops, the plated finished aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

**Order Code**

**Example:**

DS02-118-WHT-YEL

**Ordering Information**

- **Top Finishes:**
  - Laminate, outdoor: Bright White (suffix O118)
  - Glass: Clear Glass (suffix G2)
  - Natural Marble: Carrara, honed (suffix GCO)
  - Engineered Stone: Vetra Bianco (suffix VB)

- **Frame:**
  - Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum “X” and “Y” shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table’s extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail.
  - Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table’s construction.

- **All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.**

- **Tops are elevated off the table’s base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners.**
  - For glass tops, the plated finished aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.
Daniel Stromborg
Square Tables

Designer(s):
Daniel Stromborg, 2012

Award(s):
Best of NeoCon Silver Award
2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS08 Square table</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS10 Square table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS12 Square table</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: DS08-NGC-CHR-PLM

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>laminate</th>
<th>G2</th>
<th>GCO</th>
<th>engineered stone (VB)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS08-(x)(y)(z)</td>
<td>82100</td>
<td>82123</td>
<td>823000</td>
<td>841000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS10-(x)(y)(z)</td>
<td>23150</td>
<td>23947</td>
<td>43573</td>
<td>466000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS12-(x)(y)(z)</td>
<td>27280</td>
<td>36170</td>
<td>48833</td>
<td>520700</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: DS08-NGC-CHR-PLM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Paint finishes</th>
<th>Paint finishes</th>
<th>Paint finishes</th>
<th>Paint finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS08</td>
<td>36&quot; square table</td>
<td>White (suffix WHT)</td>
<td>Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)</td>
<td>Plum (suffix PLM)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS10</td>
<td>42&quot; square table</td>
<td>White (suffix WHT)</td>
<td>Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)</td>
<td>Plum (suffix PLM)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS12</td>
<td>48&quot; square table</td>
<td>White (suffix WHT)</td>
<td>Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)</td>
<td>Plum (suffix PLM)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Top Finishes:
- Laminate, outdoor: Bright White (suffix O118)
- Glass: Clear Glass (suffix G2)
- Natural Marble: Carrara, honed (suffix GCO)
- Engineered Stone: Vetra Bianco (suffix VB)

Construction

Frames:
Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table's extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail. Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table's construction.

Top:
Tops are elevated off the table's base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated finished aluminum spacers act as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

Glides:
Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.

Outdoor Laminate:
White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic resin.

Glass:
1/2" thick clear tempered glass.

Marble:
Honed natural Carrara marble.

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Notes:
- Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors. Natural finished marbles will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.
- Engineered Stone: Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Maintenance:
See page 28-29.
Daniel Stromborg
Rectangular Tables

Designer(s):
Daniel Stromborg, 2012

Award(s):
Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS14 Rectangular table</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>29”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS16 Rectangular table</td>
<td>72”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>29”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
Example: DS14-G2-WHT-BLU

**Ordering Information**

- **Top Finishes:**
  - Laminate, outdoor:
    - Bright White (suffix G2)
  - Glass:
    - Clear Glass (suffix G2)
  - Natural Marble:
    - Carrara, honed (suffix GCO)
  - Engineered Stone:
    - Vetra Bianco (suffix VB)

- **Leg Paint Finishes:**
  - White (suffix WHT)
  - Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)

- **Rail Paint Finishes:**
  - White (suffix WHT)
  - Grey (suffix GRY)
  - Yellow (suffix YEL)
  - Lime Green (suffix LGR)
  - Orange (suffix ORG)
  - Plum (suffix PLM)
  - Sky Blue (suffix SBL)
  - Blue (suffix BLU)

- **Specify:**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Top finish
  3. Leg finish
  4. Rail finish

**Construction**

- **Frame:**
  Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table’s extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail.

  Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table’s construction.

  All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.

  Tops are elevated off the table’s base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated finished aluminum spacers act as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 20-29.

- **Outdoor Laminate:**
  - White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic resin.

- **Engineered Stone:**
  - Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

**Glares**
Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable-height indoor glide kit is also included.

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Laminate</th>
<th>G2</th>
<th>GCO</th>
<th>Engineered Stone (VB)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS14-( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>$2,449</td>
<td>$3,221</td>
<td>$4,499</td>
<td>$4,776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS16-( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>$2,984</td>
<td>$4,073</td>
<td>$5,372</td>
<td>$5,657</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Designers:

1. Pattern number
2. T op finish selection
3. Urethane edge detail (laminate tops only)
4. Leg finish selection

Order Code

Example: 49TS-30 SN 1

49TS-30 Square table, small
49TS-30 Square table, medium
49TS-30 Square table, large
49TS-36 Round table, small
49TS-36 Round table, medium
49TS-36 Round table, large
49TS-42 Round table, small
49TS-42 Round table, medium
49TS-42 Round table, large
49TR-36 Round table, small
49TR-36 Round table, medium
49TR-36 Round table, large
49TR-42 Round table, small
49TR-42 Round table, medium
49TR-42 Round table, large
49TR-48 Round table, small
49TR-48 Round table, medium
49TR-48 Round table, large

Ordering Information

Pattern no.: 49TS-30 | 49TS-30 SN

Black base: $8,391 $8,294
Pol. chrome base: $2,656 $2,511

49TS-36 SN: $6,117 $6,530

49TR-36 SN: $7,263 $7,660
49TR-36: $2,656 $3,056
49TR-36-G2: $3,194 $3,591

49TR-42 SN: $4,034 $4,430
49TR-42: $2,924 $3,320

49TR-48-G2: $9,355 $9,752
49TR-48: $2,924 $3,320
49TR-48-G2: $3,019 $3,415

Construction

Top: These three options: 1" thick laminate top with molded urethane beveled edge; 1/4" thick clear tempered glass with polished pencil edge; and 3/8" thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge.

Base: 7/16" diameter cold rolled steel rod with molded urethane pencil edge; and clear glass (suffix G2) or slate (suffix SN) top.

Shipping: All tables shipped knocked-down. Base and top assembly required. Clearanced urethane edge detail.
Alpha-Numeric Index

pattern no.

KnollStudio Vol. One

page

pattern no.

page

pattern no.

page

04CTR

412

1719Y-GLD

272

1966-24L-P

478

pattern no.
1966-45H

page

1050C

268

1719Y-N

272

1966-25

336

1966-45HCOV

1050C-1

268

1725A-BRM

272

1966-250

336

1966-45P

332, 334

1050C-2

270

1725A-GLD

272

1966-250COV

336

1966-46B

334

1050C-3

270

1725A-N

272

1966-250P

336

1966-46BCOV

334

1051C

266

172TR

452, 468

1966-255

336

1966-46C

334

1051C-S

262

173TR

452, 468

1966-255COV

336

1966-46CCOV

334

1051C-ST

262

174TO

458, 468

1966-255R

336

1966-46H

332

1052C

266

175TO

460

1966-255RCOV

336

1966-46HCOV

332

1052C-S

264

176TR

454

1966-25COV

336

1966-55COV

482

1053C

266

178TO

458

1966-25P

336

1966-55-F

482

1053C-S

264

179TO

460

1966-25R

336

1966-55-K

482

1059C

266

1966-18LCOV

478

1966-25RCOV

336

1966-55-P

482

1059C-S

264

1966-18L-F

478

1966-26BCOV

476

1966-60BCOV

476

108

382

1966-18L-G

478

1966-26B-F

476

1966-60B-F

476

108-KC-111

382

1966-18L-K

478

1966-26B-G

476

1966-60B-G

476

1205-CO-S1

146

1966-18L-P

478

1966-26B-K

476

1966-60B-K

476

1205-CO-S2

146

1966-19LCOV

478

1966-26B-P

476

1966-60B-P

476

1205-CO-S3

146

1966-19L-F

478

1966-26CCOV

474

1966-60CCOV

474

1205-C-S1

146

1966-19L-G

478

1966-26C-F

474

1966-60C-F

474

1205-C-S2

146

1966-19L-K

478

1966-26C-G

474

1966-60C-G

474

1205-C-S3

146

1966-19L-P

478

1966-26C-K

474

1966-60C-K

474

1206-C-S1

148

1966-20BCOV

476

1966-26C-P

474

1966-60C-P

474

1206-C-S2

148

1966-20B-F

476

1966-26HCOV

472

1966-60HCOV

472

332
332

148

1966-20B-G

476

1966-26H-F

472

1966-60H-F

472

1250BUTTON

276, 278

1966-20B-K

476

1966-26H-G

472

1966-60H-G

472

1250COVER

276, 278

472

1206-C-S3

1966-20B-P

476

1966-26H-K

472

1966-60H-K

12A-4S-G-1

278

1966-20CCOV

474

1966-26H-P

472

1966-60H-P

472

12A-4S-G-A

278

1966-20C-F

474

1966-26LCOV

478

1966-60LCOV

478

12A-5S

278

1966-20C-G

474

1966-26L-F

478

1966-60L-F

478

12C-4S-G-1

276

1966-20C-K

474

1966-26L-G

478

1966-60L-G

478

12C-4S-G-A

276

1966-20C-P

474

1966-26L-K

478

1966-60L-K

478

12C-5S

276

1966-20HCOV

472

1966-26L-P

478

1966-60L-P

478

150AS

308

1966-20H-F

472

1966-28BCOV

476

1966-90HCOV

472

150AX

308

1966-20H-G

472

1966-28B-F

476

1966-90H-F

472

150K

308

1966-20H-K

472

1966-28B-G

476

1966-90H-G

472

151CS

308

1966-20H-P

472

1966-28B-K

476

1966-90H-K

472

151CX

308

1966-20LCOV

478

1966-28B-P

476

1966-90H-P

472

151K

308

1966-20L-F

478

1966-28CCOV

474

1966-90LCOV

480

153YS

308

1966-20L-G

478

1966-28C-F

474

1966-90L-F

480

160TR

462

1966-20L-K

478

1966-28C-G

474

1966-90L-G

480

161TO

466

1966-20L-P

478

1966-28C-K

474

1966-90L-K

480

162TO

466

1966-24BCOV

476

1966-28C-P

474

1966-90L-P

480

162TR

464, 468

1966-24B-F

476

1966-28HCOV

472

2160-C

118

163TR

462

1966-24B-G

476

1966-28H-F

472

2160R

122

164TR

454

1966-24B-K

476

1966-28H-G

472

2160RS

122

164TR-VB

454

1966-24B-P

476

1966-28H-K

472

2160S-C

118

164TR-VBO

468

1966-24CCOV

474

1966-28H-P

472

2161-C

120

165TR

456

1966-24C-F

474

1966-28LCOV

480

2161P

120

165TR-VB

456

1966-24C-G

474

1966-28L-F

480

2161S-C

120

464, 468

1966-24C-K

474

1966-28L-G

480

2162P

124

274

1966-24C-P

474

1966-28L-K

480

2162R

124

1705L-GLD

274

1966-24HCOV

472

1966-28L-P

480

2162RS

124

1705L-N

274

1966-24H-F

472

1966-355

336

2163-C

120

1709Y-BRM

274

1966-24H-G

472

1966-355COV

336

2163R

124

1709Y-GLD

274

1966-24H-K

472

1966-41

338

2163RS

124

1709Y-N

274

1966-24H-P

472

1966-41COV

338

2163S-C

120

1715L-BRM

272

1966-24LCOV

478

1966-41P

338

2165

126

1715L-GLD

272

1966-24L-F

478

1966-42

338

241LC

240

1715L-N

272

1966-24L-G

478

1966-42COV

338

242LC

240

1719Y-BRM

272

1966-24L-K

478

1966-42P

338

243LC

240

169TR
1705L-BRM

496


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>49TR-48-SN</td>
<td>494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-30</td>
<td>494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-30-G2</td>
<td>494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-30-SN</td>
<td>494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-36</td>
<td>494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-36-G2</td>
<td>494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-36-SN</td>
<td>494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-42</td>
<td>494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-42-G2</td>
<td>494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-42-SN</td>
<td>494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-C-LG-N</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-C-LG-S</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-C-SD-N</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-C-SD-S</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4DOLLY</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4GA</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4LGSEA T</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4SDSEA T</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-128</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50CS</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50LT</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50LT-I</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50L</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50LACE</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50L-GLD</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50T1</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50T2</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51A-5</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51A-5-S</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51A-7</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51C-1</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51C-1-S</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51C-2</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51C-1-S</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CH-2</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CM-1</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CM-1-S</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CM-2</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53-145P</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53-146P</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53-147</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58A</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58A-R</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58C</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58C-R</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>614TS-KC-KC</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>614TS-KE-D</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>614TS-K-K</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>614TS-KT-L</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>614TS-LWT-LWT</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>615A</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>615A-L</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>615A-LWT</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>615A-LWT-LWT</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>615A-T</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>615A-T-L</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>615A-T-LWT</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>615A-T-LWT-LWT</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>615C</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>615C-L</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>615C-LWT</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>615C-LWT-LWT</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>615C-T</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>615C-T-L</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>615C-T-LWT</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>615C-T-LWT-LWT</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618TR-KC-KC</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618TR-KE-D</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618TR-K-K</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618TR-L WT-L WT</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618TR-L WT-L WT-L WT</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618TR-T</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618TR-T-L</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618TR-T-LWT</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6242</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6242</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6242</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6254</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6254</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6260</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6260</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6272</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6272</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6348</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6348</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6354</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6354</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6360</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6360</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>642TR-KC-KC</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>642TR-KE-D</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>642TR-LWT-LWT</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pattern no.</td>
<td>page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A AR9 cushions</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A AR9S</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC02</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC02-C</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC03</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC03-C</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC04</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC04-C</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC1L</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC1L-C</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC1R</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC1R-C</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC33</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC33-C</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC34</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC34-C</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC35</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC35-C</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC35-C-MVS</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC36</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC36-C</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC36-C-MVS</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC37</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC37-C</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC37-C-MVS</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC38</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC38-C</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC38-C-MVS</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC43</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC43-C</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC43-C-MVS</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC44</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC44-C</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC44-C-MVS</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC45</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC45-C</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC45-C-MVS</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC46</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC46-C</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC46-C-MVS</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC61</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC61-C</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC61-C-MVS</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC62</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC62-C</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC62-C-MVS</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC65</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC65-C</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC65-C-MVS</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC66</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC66-C</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC66-C-MVS</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC73</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC73-C</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC73-C-MVS</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC74</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC74-C</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC74-C-MVS</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC75</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC75-C</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC75-C-MVS</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC76</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC76-C</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC76-C-MVS</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC81</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC81-C</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC81-C-MVS</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC82</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC82-C</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC82-C-MVS</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC83</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC83-C</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC83-C-MVS</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC86</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC86-C</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC86-C-MVS</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC89</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC89-C</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC89-C-MVS</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC89I</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC89B</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC89P</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC89K</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC90</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC90-C</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC90-C-MVS</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC91</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC91-C</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC91-C-MVS</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC92</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC92-C</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC92-C-MVS</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC92I</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC92B</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC92P</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC92K</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC93</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC93I</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC93B</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC93P</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC93K</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC94</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC94I</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC94B</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC94K</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC95</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC95I</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC95B</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC95K</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC96</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC96I</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC96B</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC96K</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC97</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC97I</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC97B</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC97K</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC98</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC98I</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC98B</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC98K</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC99</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC99I</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC99B</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC99K</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC100</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC100I</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC100B</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC100K</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC101</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC101I</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC101B</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC101K</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC102</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC102I</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC102B</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC102K</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC103</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC103I</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC103B</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC103K</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC104</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC104I</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC104B</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC104K</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC105</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC105I</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC105B</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC105K</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC106</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC106I</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC106B</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC106K</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC107</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC107I</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC107B</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC107K</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC108</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC108I</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC108B</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC108K</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC109</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC109I</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC109B</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC109K</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC110</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC110I</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC110B</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC110K</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattern No.</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upchg, Welt</td>
<td>310, 312, 314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upchg, cushions</td>
<td>110, 120, 122, 124, 340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upchg, cushionsS</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upchg, cushionsSO</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC1T</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC2T</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC3T</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL21F</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL21S</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL23</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL25T</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSHC</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSHC-NCU</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSHC-NO</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2C</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Selling Policy

This Selling Policy supersedes all previous selling policies and is inclusive of Knoll, KnollStudio and Muuto. Prices, discounts and product offerings are subject to change without notice.

Sales by Knoll, Inc. or Knoll North America Corp. (“Seller”) of Knoll Product Lines (hereinafter “Products”) within the United States and Canada are made only on the terms which are contained in this Selling Policy. Seller hereby gives notice of its objection to any different or additional terms and conditions. This sale is expressly conditional upon Purchaser’s assent to the terms and conditions set forth below. Additional terms and conditions may apply to KnollStudio and KnollTextiles orders. These terms and conditions may be modified or supplemented only by a written document signed by an authorized representative of Seller. Written quotations expire thirty (30) days from the date of issuance and can be withdrawn by written notice anytime during that period. Where Purchaser and Seller have entered into the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions, all orders, acknowledgements, invoices and other business communications placed or transmitted in accordance with the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to be in writing and signed and shall be valid for all purposes as if they were originated and maintained in documentary form.

Ordering Information

All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller’s order acknowledgement shall be the final expression of the order.

Order Confirmation

A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller’s order confirmation or acknowledgment.

Pricing Policies

List prices are subject to change without notice.

Terms of Payment

List prices shall be those prices in effect on the date of receipt of a complete purchase order unless shipment is requested more than ninety (90) days after order entry in which case prices in effect on the date of shipment apply. List prices include specified freight costs. Unless specified in writing by Seller, no other charges are included in Seller’s list prices.

Taxes

All sales, use, excise and other taxes applicable to the sale of the Products shall be paid by Purchaser. If Purchaser claims an exemption from any tax, Purchaser shall submit to Seller the appropriate exemption certificates.

Terms & Conditions of Sales

Payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount (including any applicable shipping and handling fee) is due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice, which is generally issued upon shipment. In case of any discrepancies, such as shortages, and Seller is notified in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of Product, only that portion may be deducted and the balance paid. For orders greater than $100,000 but a fifty percent (50%) deposit is due at the time of order placement, with the remainder due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice. KnollStudio orders less than $2,000 require payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.), due at time of order placement. For KnollStudio orders greater than $2,000, a one-half (50%) deposit is due at time of order placement with the remainder (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.) due prior to shipment.

If, in the judgment of Seller, Purchaser’s financial condition does not justify the terms of the payment, Seller may require full or partial payment in advance.

Past due accounts shall be charged one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month, or the highest rate permitted by law, whichever is less, and will be added to the outstanding balance. In the event Purchaser defaults on payment, Purchaser shall be liable for all collection costs, including reasonable attorney’s fees and costs.

Changes and Cancellation

Expenses incurred because of changes shall be charged to Purchaser. In the event of cancellations, Purchaser will be liable for reasonable cancellation charges established by Seller. Orders for special Product, orders including “COM” (hereinafter defined) material and orders pursuant to expedited delivery programs, may not be canceled.

QuickShip orders may not be changed or canceled after Muuto's authorization. In the event of Muuto order changes, 25% payment of original net order amount is required for changes incurring the week the order is scheduled to ship. If Muuto is ordered on QuickShip, the QuickShip policy supersedes.

For standard orders, freight prepaid and included in the price of all Knoll Office and KnollStudio Products, except KnollTextiles and Muuto, within the 48 contiguous United States for orders placed with Knoll, Inc. and within Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut and Newfoundland for orders placed with Knoll North America Corp. Packing is tested for rigorous motion and transportation but is not guaranteed to protect furniture from all conditions. If special packaging is required for any reason, please consult with your sales representative or dealer. Seller shall select the method of shipment and routing. Freight for all KnollTextiles orders is prepaid and added to the invoice.

Freight for all Muuto orders must be specified at time of order placement and added to the PO.

Delivery/Freight Charges

For shipments outside the contiguous United States and Canada, Purchaser is responsible for the cost of freight from point of embarkation, including any handling and transportation charges incidental to loading at the point of departure and unloading at the final destination.

Conditions beyond the control of Seller, including weather, available facilities and traffic conditions, may affect exact time of delivery. Seller shall not be responsible for specific carrier delivery date or time unless it has made a specific delivery commitment in writing. Nonstandard methods of shipment and/or additional services are available upon request. Orders for QuickShip product shipping direct parcel or White Glove are subject to additional shipping and handling charges and must be paid by Purchaser. Purchaser will be billed for the differential cost of any special services in excess of standard surface carrier freight costs. Premium charges, at Purchaser’s request, will be added for air freight, exclusive use of vehicle and extra, export or special packaging. Accessorial charges will be added for inside delivery, extra labor, reconsignment and redelivery.

Partial shipments may be made and invoiced by Seller.

Claims

All shipments for Knoll Products within the contiguous United States and Canada are F.O.B. Origin. All risk of loss passes to Purchaser at time of delivery to carrier. Purchaser shall inspect all Products upon receipt and notify Seller within ten (10) working days after receipt of any damage or defects which are, or should be, apparent from an inspection of the Product and its packaging. Failure of Purchaser to notify Seller during the ten (10) working day period shall constitute acceptance of the Products and waiver of any apparent defects, errors or shortages. For all claims relating to Product damaged in transit or for any other claims related to or arising out of the transportation of the Product, Purchaser must seek recovery from the carrier and Seller has no liability to Purchaser for such claims. Seller may, upon request, assist Purchaser with filing of such claims with the carrier, but Seller will not be liable for any of these transportation related claims.

June 1, 2021
Selling Policy

Seller's Security Interest

Until Seller receives the full payment for the Product, Seller shall have a security interest in the Product. Purchaser agrees to perform all acts, including but not limited to the execution and filing of documentation, which may be necessary to perfect and assure the security interest of Seller.

Returns

The return of Products without a written authorization by Seller shall not be accepted. To receive authorization for Product return, please call Customer Service. All Products that are returned pursuant to a valid authorization shall be subject to a twenty-five percent (25%) of list restocking charge. Products not currently offered for sale by Seller (including COM) shall not be authorized for return. All returned Products must be unused, in original condition and in the original Seller packing cartons. No refund or credit shall be given for damaged Products 30 days after the time when Seller can defer production. Purchaser will be invoiced for the Product, payable in accordance with standard terms, when the order is ready for shipment. Seller may transfer the Product to storage, in which case all expenses incurred in connection with storage, including demurrage, preparation for storage, storage charges and handling shall be payable by Purchaser upon submission of invoices by Seller. Risk of loss to the Product shall pass to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.

Held Orders/Storage

If Purchaser requests that an order be held or delayed, prices and terms and conditions in effect at the time of shipment shall apply. If Purchaser requests a delay after the time when Seller can defer production, Purchaser will be invoiced for the Product, payable in accordance with standard terms, when the order is ready for shipment. Seller may transfer the Product to storage, in which case all expenses incurred in connection with storage, including demurrage, preparation for storage, storage charges and handling shall be payable by Purchaser upon submission of invoices by Seller. Risk of loss to the Product shall pass to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.

Customer’s Own Material

A Purchaser who requests a fabric or other surface material not standard to Seller's line of Products ("COM") must submit samples of the requested material to Seller prior to entry of a purchaser order. Seller shall determine if the material is suitable to its manufacturing processes and meets any requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. If the COM is acceptable, Seller will then establish a price for using the COM or the Product in question. For a description of the procedures for submitting samples and testing, contact customer resources or your sales representative. Seller shall have no responsibility for the appearance, condition, performance, durability, colorfastness or any other physical attribute of the COM. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless for any damages, injuries or losses arising out of or related to use of the COM on the Product.

Warranty

Seller warrants to the original Purchaser that only the Products Seller manufactures and sells to Purchaser are free of defects in workmanship and materials, during the applicable warranty period set forth below. Warranty period set forth below is for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use (includes parts and labor to repair). Should any failure to conform with this limited warranty appear to a Product listed below during the applicable warranty period from the date of shipment, Seller shall, upon prompt written notice, repair or replace, at its option and costs, the affected part or parts.

Product and Period of Warranty

Lifetime: Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Calibre, Crinion Open Table, Currents, Dividends Horizon, Morrison, Reff Profiles laminate, Rockwell Unscripted, Series 2 Storage, Template, Quoin and other non-wood components (except cascade edge worksurfaces, operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, digital locks, upholstery, textiles and leathers, special or custom products, see below), Islands Collection table structure, legs, and laminate worksurfaces.

12 Years: Chadwick, Generation by Knoll, k. task, Life, Moment, MultiGeneration by Knoll, Ollo, ReGeneration by Knoll, Remix, and Tobagen seating (except seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes, see below).

10 Years: Anchor Storage except digital locks, Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Crinion Open Table, Dividends Horizon, Dividends Horizon Satellite Surfaces, Reff Profiles, Rockwell Unscripted, Quoin wood components, Template wood components, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, cascade edge worksurfaces, Wood Casegoods (The Graham Collection) (except wood casegoods upholstered surfaces see below), Reutter overheads, Reutter vertical storage, KnollExtra Sapper Monitor Arm Collection, Supper XYZ Monitor Arm Series, Adjustable keyboard mechanisms and platforms, Communication Boards (except fabric board textiles, cork and FilzFelt, see below), Smokador collection (except leathers, see below), Smokador Collection, Orchestra Universal Systems Accessories, k. lounge structural components, KnollStudio Flex and Propeller, Tone bases and Luxreens, and dealer-purchased non BIFMA-certified Muuto products.

5 Years: Operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting (except light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, see below), special or custom products, wood veneer products and plywood, Currents handcrank, KnollStudio, Pixel Lounge, Rockwell Unscripted wire bases, Spark Series seating structural elements, structural elements of all KnollStudio outdoor products including all Richard Schultz designed products, KnollExtra CPU holders and all universal storage drawers and Power Collection, k. bench (except changes in finish, see below) and k. stand bases (except changes in finish, see below), Islands Collection veneer worksurfaces, operational parts, wide glammed lid, castors, glides and electrical, and dealer-purchased non BIFMA-certified Muuto products.

3 Years: Rockwell Unscripted upholstery (except textiles and leather), Office Seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes, Fabric boards textiles and Smokador Collection leathers, KnollExtra Pop Up Screens, k.screen (except cork and PET), and retailer-purchased Muuto products.

2 Years: Anchor Storage digital locks, Quoin digital locks, all other KnollExtra product.

1 Year: Light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, seating upholstered armpads and soft armpads, wood casegoods, upholstered surfaces, KnollStudio, textiles, leathers and outdoor product finishes, Pixel Lounge fabric, k. lounge upholstery and k. lounge fabric, Rockwell Unscripted fabric and accessories, k.screen cork and PET.

This warranty does not apply to:

• Damage caused by a carrier other than the Seller.
• Normal wear and tear or acts or omissions of parties other than Seller (including user modification, improper use or installation of Products).
• COM or other third party materials applied to Products.
• Portions not installed by or under the auspices of a Knoll Dealer.
• Dramatic temperature variations or exposure to unusual conditions.
• Changes in surface finishes, including colorfastness due to aging or exposure to light.
• Except as specifically noted above, textiles and upholstery supplied by KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck FilzFelt (consult current price lists for applicable warranties).

Natural variations occurring in wood, marble, and leather shall not be considered defects, and the Seller does not guarantee the colorfastness or matching of the colors, grains or textures, or surface hardness of such materials. The Seller also does not guarantee the durability of finishes on panel surfaces. The EXPRESS WARRANTIES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE.

The remedies provided above are the Purchaser's sole remedies for any failure of Seller to comply with its obligations regarding the workmanship of its Products. Correction of any nonconformity in the manner and for the period of time provided shall constitute complete fulfillment of all liabilities of Seller, with
Delay/Force Majeure

Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or for delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of war or terrorism, act of any governmental authority or of the Purchaser, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, wrecks or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources or failure of suppliers to meet their contractual obligations, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. If any such event occurs, Seller may extend delivery dates by a period of time necessary to overcome the effect of such delays, allocate available Product or cancel any purchase order.

Compliance with Law

PURCHASER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, RULES AND STANDARDS RELATING TO THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, USE AND OPERATION OF THE PRODUCTS.

Patents

Subject to the following provisions, Seller shall, at its own expense, defend or, at its option, settle any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the Purchaser, and/or its vendees, so far as based on an allegation that any Product or any part thereof furnished hereunder constitutes a direct or a contributory infringement of any claim of any patent of the United States or Canada. This obligation shall be effective only if Purchaser shall have made all payments then due hereunder and if Seller is notified promptly in writing and given authority, information and assistance for the defense of said claim, suit or proceeding. Seller shall pay all damages and costs awarded in such suit or proceedings so defended.

The foregoing indemnity does not apply to the following:

• Products supplied according to a design other than that of Seller, and which is required by the Purchaser.
• Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
• Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller’s written consent.

Limitations of Liability

SELLER, ITS CONTRACTORS, AUTHORIZED DEALERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS OR SUPPLIERS OF ANY TIER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO PURCHASER FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM A BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT.

Purchaser’s remedies set forth herein are exclusive and the liability of Seller with respect to the breach of this agreement or any contract entered into between the parties pursuant hereto shall not exceed the price of the Product or part on which such liability is based.
General Ordering Information

The Products
This guide encompasses all standard products for this product group.

Sizes
Dimensions listed in this guide are indicated as:
H = height
W = width
D = depth
Dia. = diameter
Rad. = radius

Pricing
All prices shown are list.

How to Order
Select pattern numbers and quantities required for your complete installation. Product questions can be addressed in the specific sections of this guide or by contacting your sales representative or customer resource representative at 1-800-343-5665.

Next, select options (if required), along with colors and finishes appropriate to each product. Reference the Finishes and Fabrics pages for color designations.

On large installations, an item’s “designated area” can be specified to assist in product organization and handling.

To expedite complete / correct entry of your order, be certain all pattern numbers, quantities, colors and area identifications are completely specified. Also, include complete purchase order numbers, bill-to and ship-to addresses, a contact name and specific factory shipping dates required.

Mail all orders to:
Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water Street
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attention: Order Entry

Once your order is entered at Knoll, an acknowledgment will be mailed to you. You will be advised of your scheduled shipping date within five days of the original acknowledgment. If it is necessary to revise your order, please contact your customer resource representative.

Sustainability Statement

Sustainable design is a key component of Knoll’s environmental focus. Our commitment to social responsibility and a healthy environment has prompted us to further articulate our longstanding environmental programs and, with encouragement and support from our colleagues in the industry, we have re-energized our focus on such “green” initiatives as life cycle analysis and LEED™ certification. Knoll is proud to have contributed to projects that have received LEED certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

For the latest information on Knoll products that help our customers achieve LEED certification, log on to knoll.com, click on “About Knoll” and then “Environmental Focus.”